

MPCOTool

2.2.2

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.9.1

Fri Feb 12 2016 15:00:36



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>MPCOTool</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Data Structure Index</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1	Data Structures . . . . .	9
<b>3</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	File List . . . . .	11
<b>4</b>	<b>Data Structure Documentation</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1	Experiment Struct Reference . . . . .	13
4.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	13
4.2	Input Struct Reference . . . . .	13
4.2.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	15
4.3	Optimize Struct Reference . . . . .	15
4.3.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	17
4.3.2	Field Documentation . . . . .	18
4.3.2.1	thread_direction . . . . .	18
4.4	Options Struct Reference . . . . .	18
4.4.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	18
4.5	ParallelData Struct Reference . . . . .	18
4.5.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	19
4.6	Running Struct Reference . . . . .	19
4.6.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	19
4.7	Variable Struct Reference . . . . .	19
4.7.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	20
4.8	Window Struct Reference . . . . .	20
4.8.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	25
<b>5</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>27</b>
5.1	config.h File Reference . . . . .	27
5.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	30
5.2	config.h . . . . .	30
5.3	experiment.c File Reference . . . . .	31

5.3.1	Detailed Description	32
5.3.2	Function Documentation	32
5.3.2.1	experiment_error	32
5.3.2.2	experiment_free	33
5.3.2.3	experiment_new	34
5.3.2.4	experiment_open	34
5.3.3	Variable Documentation	36
5.3.3.1	template	36
5.4	experiment.c	36
5.5	experiment.h File Reference	38
5.5.1	Detailed Description	39
5.5.2	Function Documentation	39
5.5.2.1	experiment_error	39
5.5.2.2	experiment_free	40
5.5.2.3	experiment_new	40
5.5.2.4	experiment_open	40
5.6	experiment.h	42
5.7	input.c File Reference	43
5.7.1	Detailed Description	44
5.7.2	Function Documentation	44
5.7.2.1	input_error	44
5.7.2.2	input_open	44
5.8	input.c	50
5.9	input.h File Reference	56
5.9.1	Detailed Description	57
5.9.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	58
5.9.2.1	DirectionMethod	58
5.9.2.2	ErrorNorm	58
5.9.3	Function Documentation	58
5.9.3.1	input_error	58
5.9.3.2	input_open	58
5.10	input.h	64
5.11	interface.c File Reference	65
5.11.1	Detailed Description	68
5.11.2	Function Documentation	68
5.11.2.1	input_save	68
5.11.2.2	input_save_direction	70
5.11.2.3	window_get_algorithm	71
5.11.2.4	window_get_direction	72
5.11.2.5	window_get_norm	72

5.11.2.6	<a href="#">window_read</a>	73
5.11.2.7	<a href="#">window_save</a>	75
5.11.2.8	<a href="#">window_template_experiment</a>	77
5.12	<a href="#">interface.c</a>	77
5.13	<a href="#">interface.h File Reference</a>	105
5.13.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	107
5.13.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	107
5.13.2.1	<a href="#">gtk_array_get_active</a>	107
5.13.2.2	<a href="#">input_save</a>	108
5.13.2.3	<a href="#">window_get_algorithm</a>	110
5.13.2.4	<a href="#">window_get_direction</a>	111
5.13.2.5	<a href="#">window_get_norm</a>	111
5.13.2.6	<a href="#">window_read</a>	112
5.13.2.7	<a href="#">window_save</a>	114
5.13.2.8	<a href="#">window_template_experiment</a>	116
5.14	<a href="#">interface.h</a>	116
5.15	<a href="#">main.c File Reference</a>	119
5.15.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	120
5.16	<a href="#">main.c</a>	120
5.17	<a href="#">optimize.c File Reference</a>	123
5.17.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	125
5.17.2	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	125
5.17.2.1	<a href="#">optimize_best</a>	125
5.17.2.2	<a href="#">optimize_best_direction</a>	126
5.17.2.3	<a href="#">optimize_direction_sequential</a>	127
5.17.2.4	<a href="#">optimize_direction_thread</a>	128
5.17.2.5	<a href="#">optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates</a>	129
5.17.2.6	<a href="#">optimize_estimate_direction_random</a>	130
5.17.2.7	<a href="#">optimize_genetic_objective</a>	130
5.17.2.8	<a href="#">optimize_input</a>	131
5.17.2.9	<a href="#">optimize_merge</a>	132
5.17.2.10	<a href="#">optimize_norm_euclidian</a>	133
5.17.2.11	<a href="#">optimize_norm_maximum</a>	134
5.17.2.12	<a href="#">optimize_norm_p</a>	135
5.17.2.13	<a href="#">optimize_norm_taxicab</a>	136
5.17.2.14	<a href="#">optimize_parse</a>	136
5.17.2.15	<a href="#">optimize_save_variables</a>	138
5.17.2.16	<a href="#">optimize_step_direction</a>	139
5.17.2.17	<a href="#">optimize_thread</a>	140
5.18	<a href="#">optimize.c</a>	141

5.19	optimize.h File Reference	158
5.19.1	Detailed Description	161
5.19.2	Function Documentation	161
5.19.2.1	optimize_best	161
5.19.2.2	optimize_best_direction	162
5.19.2.3	optimize_direction_thread	162
5.19.2.4	optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates	163
5.19.2.5	optimize_estimate_direction_random	164
5.19.2.6	optimize_genetic_objective	165
5.19.2.7	optimize_input	165
5.19.2.8	optimize_merge	167
5.19.2.9	optimize_norm_euclidian	168
5.19.2.10	optimize_norm_maximum	169
5.19.2.11	optimize_norm_p	170
5.19.2.12	optimize_norm_taxicab	171
5.19.2.13	optimize_parse	172
5.19.2.14	optimize_save_variables	174
5.19.2.15	optimize_step_direction	174
5.19.2.16	optimize_thread	175
5.20	optimize.h	176
5.21	utils.c File Reference	178
5.21.1	Detailed Description	180
5.21.2	Function Documentation	180
5.21.2.1	cores_number	180
5.21.2.2	gtk_array_get_active	180
5.21.2.3	show_error	180
5.21.2.4	show_message	181
5.21.2.5	xml_node_get_float	181
5.21.2.6	xml_node_get_float_with_default	182
5.21.2.7	xml_node_get_int	183
5.21.2.8	xml_node_get_uint	183
5.21.2.9	xml_node_get_uint_with_default	184
5.21.2.10	xml_node_set_float	184
5.21.2.11	xml_node_set_int	185
5.21.2.12	xml_node_set_uint	185
5.22	utils.c	185
5.23	utils.h File Reference	188
5.23.1	Detailed Description	189
5.23.2	Function Documentation	190
5.23.2.1	cores_number	190

5.23.2.2	<a href="#">gtk_array_get_active</a>	190
5.23.2.3	<a href="#">show_error</a>	190
5.23.2.4	<a href="#">show_message</a>	191
5.23.2.5	<a href="#">xml_node_get_float</a>	191
5.23.2.6	<a href="#">xml_node_get_float_with_default</a>	192
5.23.2.7	<a href="#">xml_node_get_int</a>	192
5.23.2.8	<a href="#">xml_node_get_uint</a>	193
5.23.2.9	<a href="#">xml_node_get_uint_with_default</a>	193
5.23.2.10	<a href="#">xml_node_set_float</a>	194
5.23.2.11	<a href="#">xml_node_set_int</a>	194
5.23.2.12	<a href="#">xml_node_set_uint</a>	195
5.24	<a href="#">utils.h</a>	195
5.25	<a href="#">variable.c</a> File Reference	196
5.25.1	Detailed Description	197
5.25.2	Function Documentation	197
5.25.2.1	<a href="#">variable_error</a>	197
5.25.2.2	<a href="#">variable_free</a>	197
5.25.2.3	<a href="#">variable_new</a>	198
5.25.2.4	<a href="#">variable_open</a>	198
5.25.3	Variable Documentation	200
5.25.3.1	<a href="#">format</a>	201
5.25.3.2	<a href="#">precision</a>	201
5.26	<a href="#">variable.c</a>	201
5.27	<a href="#">variable.h</a> File Reference	204
5.27.1	Detailed Description	205
5.27.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	205
5.27.2.1	<a href="#">Algorithm</a>	205
5.27.3	Function Documentation	205
5.27.3.1	<a href="#">variable_error</a>	205
5.27.3.2	<a href="#">variable_free</a>	206
5.27.3.3	<a href="#">variable_new</a>	206
5.27.3.4	<a href="#">variable_open</a>	206
5.28	<a href="#">variable.h</a>	209





# Chapter 1

## MPCOTool

The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.

### VERSIONS

- 2.2.2: Stable and recommended version.
- 2.3.3: Developing version to do new features.

### AUTHORS

- Javier Burguete Tolosa ([jburguete@eead.csic.es](mailto:jburguete@eead.csic.es))
- Borja Latorre Garcés ([borja.latorre@csic.es](mailto:borja.latorre@csic.es))

### TOOLS AND LIBRARIES REQUIRED TO BUILD THE EXECUTABLE

- `gcc` or `clang` (to compile the source code)
- `make` (to build the executable file)
- `autoconf` (to generate the Makefile in different operative systems)
- `automake` (to check the operative system)
- `pkg-config` (to find the libraries to compile)
- `gsl` (to generate random numbers)
- `libxml` (to deal with XML files)
- `glib` (extended utilities of C to work with data, lists, mapped files, regular expressions, using multicores in shared memory machines, ...)
- `genetic` (genetic algorithm)

### OPTIONAL TOOLS AND LIBRARIES

- `gettext` (to work with different locales)
- `gtk+` (to create the interactive GUI tool)
- `openmpi` or `mpich` (to run in parallelized tasks on multiple computers)

- `doxygen` (standard comments format to generate documentation)
- `latex` (to build the PDF manuals)

## FILES

The source code has to have the following files:

- 2.2.2/configure.ac: configure generator.
- 2.2.2/Makefile.in: Makefile generator.
- 2.2.2/config.h.in: config header generator.
- 2.2.2/mpcotool.c: main source code.
- 2.2.2/mpcotool.h: main header code.
- 2.2.2/interface.h: interface header code.
- 2.2.2/build: script to build all.
- 2.2.2/logo.png: logo figure.
- 2.2.2/Doxyfile: configuration file to generate doxygen documentation.
- TODO: tasks to do.
- [README.md](#): this file.
- license.md: license file.
- tests/testX/\*: several tests to check the program working.
- locales/\*/LC\_MESSAGES/mpcotool.po: translation files.
- manuals/\*.eps: manual figures in EPS format.
- manuals/\*.png: manual figures in PNG format.
- manuals/\*.tex: documentation source files.
- applications/\*/\*: several practical application cases.
- check\_errors/\*.xml: several mistaken files to check error handling.

## BUILDING INSTRUCTIONS

This software has been built and tested in the following operative systems. Probably, it can be built in other systems, distributions, or versions but it has not been tested.

Debian 8 (Linux, kFreeBSD or Hurd)

DragonFly BSD 4.2

Dyson Illumos

Linux Mint DE 2

NetBSD 7.0

OpenSUSE Linux 13

Ubuntu Linux 12, 14, and 15

1. Download the latest `genetic` doing on a terminal:

---

```
$ git clone https://github.com/jburguete/genetic.git
```

2. Download this repository:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/jburguete/mpcotool.git
```

3. Link the latest genetic version to genetic:

```
$ cd mpcotool/2.2.2
$ ln -s ../../genetic/2.0.0 genetic
```

4. Build doing on a terminal:

```
$ ./build
```

## OpenBSD 5.8

1. Select adequate versions:

```
$ export AUTOCONF_VERSION=2.69 AUTOMAKE_VERSION=1.15
```

2. Then, in a terminal, follow steps 1 to 4 of the previous Debian 8 section.

## Microsoft Windows 7 (with MSYS2)

### Microsoft Windows 8.1 (with MSYS2)

1. Install **MSYS2** and the required libraries and utilities. You can follow detailed instructions in [install-unix](#)
2. Then, in a MSYS2 terminal, follow steps 1 to 4 of the previous Debian 8 section.
3. Optional Windows binary package can be built doing in the terminal:

```
$ make windist
```

## Fedora Linux 23

1. In order to use OpenMPI compilation do in a terminal (in 64 bits version):

```
$ export PATH=$PATH:/usr/lib64/openmpi/bin
```

2. Then, follow steps 1 to 4 of the previous Debian 8 section.

## FreeBSD 10.2

1. In order to build in FreeBSD, due to a wrong error in default gcc version, do in a terminal:

```
$ export CC=gcc5 (or CC=clang)
```

2. Then, follow steps 1 to 4 of the previous Debian 8 section.

## MAKING MANUALS INSTRUCTIONS

On UNIX type systems you need **texlive** installed. On Windows systems you need **MiKTeX**. In order to compile the manuals you can type on a terminal:

```
$ make manuals
```

## MAKING TESTS INSTRUCTIONS

In order to build the tests follow the next instructions:

1. Link some tests that needs genetic library doing in a terminal (assuming that you are in the directory mpcotool/2.2.2):

```
$ cd ../tests/test2
$ ln -s ../../genetic/2.0.0 genetic
$ cd ../test3
$ ln -s ../../genetic/2.0.0 genetic
$ cd ../test4
$ ln -s ../../genetic/2.0.0 genetic
```

2. Build all tests doing in the same terminal:

```
$ cd ../2.2.2
$ make tests
```

## USER INSTRUCTIONS

Optional arguments are typed in square brackets.

- Command line in sequential mode (where X is the number of threads to execute and S is a seed for the pseudo-random numbers generator):

```
$ ./mpcotoolbin [-nthreads X] [-seed S] input_file.xml [result_file] [variables_file]
```

- Command line in parallelized mode (where X is the number of threads to open for every node and S is a seed for the pseudo-random numbers generator):

```
$ mpirun [MPI options] ./mpcotoolbin [-nthreads X] [-seed S] input_file.xml [result_file] [variables_file]
```

- The syntax of the simulator has to be:

```
$ ./simulator_name input_file_1 [input_file_2] [input_file_3] [input_file_4] output_file
```

- The syntax of the program to evaluate the objective function has to be (where the first data in the results file has to be the objective function value):

```
$ ./evaluator_name simulated_file data_file results_file
```

- On UNIX type systems the GUI application can be open doing on a terminal:

```
$ ./mpcotool
```

## INPUT FILE FORMAT

The format of the main input file is as:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?> <optimize simulator="simulator_name" evaluator="evaluator_name" algorithm="algorithm_type" nsimulations="simulations_number" iterations="iterations_number" tolerance="tolerance_value" nbest="best_number" npopulation="population_number" ngenerations="generations_number" mutation="mutation_ratio" reproduction="reproduction_ratio" adaptation="adaptation_ratio" direction="direction_search_type" nsteps="steps_number" relaxation="relaxation_parameter" nestimates="estimates_number" threshold="threshold_parameter" norm="norm_type" p="p_parameter" seed="random_seed" result="result_file" variables="variables_file">
<experiment name="data_file_1" template1="template_1_1" template2="template_1_2" ... weight="weight_1"/> ...
```

```
<experiment name="data_file_N" template1="template_N_1" template2="template_N_2" ... weight="weight_↵
_N"/> <variable name="variable_1" minimum="min_value" maximum="max_value" precision="precision_↵
digits" sweeps="sweeps_number" nbits="bits_number" step="step_size"> ... <variable name="variable_↵
_M" minimum="min_value" maximum="max_value" precision="precision_digits" sweeps="sweeps_number"
nbits="bits_number" step="step_size"> </optimize> ""
```

with:

- **simulator**: simulator executable file name.
- **evaluator**: optional. When needed is the evaluator executable file name.
- **seed**: optional. Seed of the pseudo-random numbers generator (default value is 7007).
- **result**: optional. It is the name of the optime result file (default name is "result").
- **variables**: optional. It is the name of all simulated variables file (default name is "variables").
- **precision**: optional, defined for each variable. Number of precision digits to evaluate the variable. 0 apply for integer numbers (default value is 14).
- **weight**: optional, defined for each experiment. Multiplies the objective value obtained for each experiment in the final objective function value (default value is 1).
- **threshold**: optional, to stop the simulations if objective function value less than the threshold is obtained (default value is 0).
- **algorithm**: optimization algorithm type.
- **norm**: error norm type.

Implemented algorithms are:

- **sweep**: Sweep brute force algorithm. It requires for each variable:
  - *sweeps*: number of sweeps to generate for each variable in every experiment.
 The total number of simulations to run is:
 
$$(\text{number of experiments}) \times (\text{variable 1 number of sweeps}) \times \dots \times (\text{variable n number of sweeps}) \times (\text{number of iterations})$$
- **Monte-Carlo**: Monte-Carlo brute force algorithm. It requires on calibrate:
  - *nsimulations*: number of simulations to run in every experiment.
 The total number of simulations to run is:
 
$$(\text{number of experiments}) \times (\text{number of simulations}) \times (\text{number of iterations})$$
- Both brute force algorithms can be iterated to improve convergence by using the following parameters:
  - *nbest*: number of best simulations to calculate convergence interval on next iteration (default 1).
  - *tolerance*: tolerance parameter to increase convergence interval (default 0).
  - *niterations*: number of iterations (default 1).
 It multiplies the total number of simulations:
 
$$\times (\text{number of iterations})$$
- Moreover, both brute force algorithms can be coupled with a direction search method by using:
  - *direction*: method to estimate the optimal direction. Two options are currently available:
    - \* *coordinates*: coordinates descent method.
 It increases the total number of simulations by:
 
$$(\text{number of experiments}) \times (\text{number of iterations}) \times (\text{number of steps}) \times 2 \times (\text{number of variables})$$

- \* **random**: random method. It requires:
- \* **nestimates**: number of random checks to estimate the optimal direction.  
It increases the total number of simulations by:  

$$(\text{number of experiments}) \times (\text{number of iterations}) \times (\text{number of steps}) \times (\text{number of estimates})$$

Both methods require also:

- **nsteps**: number of steps to perform the direction search method,
- **relaxation**: relaxation parameter,

and for each variable:

- **step**: initial step size for the direction search method.

- **genetic**: Genetic algorithm. It requires the following parameters:

- **npopulation**: number of population.
- **ngenerations**: number of generations.
- **mutation**: mutation ratio.
- **reproduction**: reproduction ratio.
- **adaptation**: adaptation ratio.

and for each variable:

- **nbits**: number of bits to encode each variable.

The total number of simulations to run is:

$$(\text{number of experiments}) \times (\text{npopulation}) \times [1 + (\text{ngenerations} - 1) \times (\text{mutation} + \text{reproduction} + \text{adaptation})]$$

Implemented error norms are:

- **euclidian**: Euclidian norm.
- **maximum**: maximum norm.
- **p**: p-norm. It requires the parameter:
  - **p**: p exponent.
- **taxicab**: Taxicab norm.

## SOME EXAMPLES OF INPUT FILES

### Example 1

- The simulator program name is: *pivot*
- The syntax is:  

$$\$ \text{./pivot input\_file output\_file}$$
- The program to evaluate the objective function is: *compare*
- The syntax is:  

$$\$ \text{./compare simulated\_file data\_file result\_file}$$
- The calibration is performed with a *sweep brute force algorithm*.

- The experimental data files are:

27-48.txt  
42.txt  
52.txt  
100.txt

- Templates to get input files to simulator for each experiment are:

template1.js  
template2.js  
template3.js  
template4.js

- The variables to calibrate, ranges, precision and sweeps number to perform are:

alpha1, [179.70, 180.20], 2, 5  
alpha2, [179.30, 179.60], 2, 5  
random, [0.00, 0.20], 2, 5  
boot-time, [0.0, 3.0], 1, 5

- Then, the number of simulations to run is:  $4 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 2500$ .

- The input file is:

```
“<?xml version="1.0"?> <optimize simulator="pivot" evaluator="compare" algorithm="sweep"> <experiment
name="27-48.txt" template1="template1.js"> <experiment name="42.txt" template1="template2.js"> <experiment
name="52.txt" template1="template3.js"> <experiment name="100.txt" template1="template4.js"> <variable
name="alpha1" minimum="179.70" maximum="180.20" precision="2" nsweeps="5"> <variable name="alpha2"
minimum="179.30" maximum="179.60" precision="2" nsweeps="5"> <variable name="random" minimum="0.00"
maximum="0.20" precision="2" nsweeps="5"> <variable name="boot-time" minimum="0.0" maximum="3.0"
precision="1" nsweeps="5"> </optimize> “
```

- A template file as *template1.js*:

```
“ { "towers" : [ { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.02738, "@variable1@" : @, "@variable2@" : @, "@variable3@" :
@, "@variable4@" : @ }, { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.02824, "@variable1@" : @, "@variable2@" : @, "@vari-
able3@" : @, "@variable4@" : @ }, { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.03008, "@variable1@" : @, "@variable2@" :
@, "@variable3@" : @, "@variable4@" : @ }, { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.03753, "@variable1@" : @, "@vari-
able2@" : @, "@variable3@" : @, "@variable4@" : @ } ], "cycle-time" : 71.0, "plot-time" : 1.0, "comp-time-step":
0.1, "active-percent" : 27.48 } “
```

- produces simulator input files to reproduce the experimental data file *27-48.txt* as:

```
“json { "towers" : [ { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.02738, "alpha1" : 179.95, "alpha2" : 179.45, "random" : 0.10,
"boot-time" : 1.5 }, { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.02824, "alpha1" : 179.95, "alpha2" : 179.45, "random" : 0.10,
"boot-time" : 1.5 }, { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.03008, "alpha1" : 179.95, "alpha2" : 179.45, "random" : 0.10,
"boot-time" : 1.5 }, { "length" : 50.11, "velocity" : 0.03753, "alpha1" : 179.95, "alpha2" : 179.45, "random" : 0.10,
"boot-time" : 1.5 } ], "cycle-time" : 71.0, "plot-time" : 1.0, "comp-time-step": 0.1, "active-percent" : 27.48 } “
```





## Chapter 2

# Data Structure Index

### 2.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">Experiment</a>	Struct to define the experiment data . . . . .	<a href="#">13</a>
<a href="#">Input</a>	Struct to define the optimization input file . . . . .	<a href="#">13</a>
<a href="#">Optimize</a>	Struct to define the optimization ation data . . . . .	<a href="#">15</a>
<a href="#">Options</a>	Struct to define the options dialog . . . . .	<a href="#">18</a>
<a href="#">ParallelData</a>	Struct to pass to the GThreads parallelized function . . . . .	<a href="#">18</a>
<a href="#">Running</a>	Struct to define the running dialog . . . . .	<a href="#">19</a>
<a href="#">Variable</a>	Struct to define the variable data . . . . .	<a href="#">19</a>
<a href="#">Window</a>	Struct to define the main window . . . . .	<a href="#">20</a>



## Chapter 3

# File Index

### 3.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">config.h</a>	Configuration header file . . . . .	27
<a href="#">experiment.c</a>	Source file to define the experiment data . . . . .	31
<a href="#">experiment.h</a>	Header file to define the experiment data . . . . .	38
<b>generate.c</b>	. . . . .	??
<a href="#">input.c</a>	Source file to define the input functions . . . . .	43
<a href="#">input.h</a>	Header file to define the input functions . . . . .	56
<a href="#">interface.c</a>	Source file to define the graphical interface functions . . . . .	65
<a href="#">interface.h</a>	Header file to define the graphical interface functions . . . . .	105
<a href="#">main.c</a>	Main source file . . . . .	119
<a href="#">optimize.c</a>	Source file to define the optimization functions . . . . .	123
<a href="#">optimize.h</a>	Header file to define the optimization functions . . . . .	158
<a href="#">utils.c</a>	Source file to define some useful functions . . . . .	178
<a href="#">utils.h</a>	Header file to define some useful functions . . . . .	188
<a href="#">variable.c</a>	Source file to define the variable data . . . . .	196
<a href="#">variable.h</a>	Header file to define the variable data . . . . .	204



## Chapter 4

# Data Structure Documentation

### 4.1 Experiment Struct Reference

Struct to define the experiment data.

```
#include <experiment.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- char \* [name](#)  
*File name.*
- char \* [template](#) [[MAX\\_NINPUTS](#)]  
*Array of template names of input files.*
- double [weight](#)  
*Objective function weight.*
- unsigned int [ninputs](#)  
*Number of input files to the simulator.*

#### 4.1.1 Detailed Description

Struct to define the experiment data.

Definition at line [45](#) of file [experiment.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

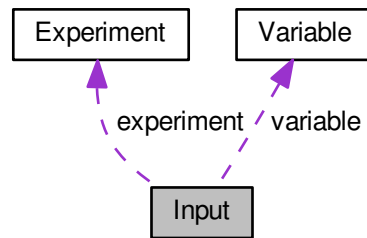
- [experiment.h](#)

### 4.2 Input Struct Reference

Struct to define the optimization input file.

```
#include <input.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Input:



## Data Fields

- [Experiment](#) \* [experiment](#)  
*Array or experiments.*
- [Variable](#) \* [variable](#)  
*Array of variables.*
- char \* [result](#)  
*Name of the result file.*
- char \* [variables](#)  
*Name of the variables file.*
- char \* [simulator](#)  
*Name of the simulator program.*
- char \* [evaluator](#)  
*Name of the program to evaluate the objective function.*
- char \* [directory](#)  
*Working directory.*
- char \* [name](#)  
*[Input](#) data file name.*
- double [tolerance](#)  
*Algorithm tolerance.*
- double [mutation\\_ratio](#)  
*Mutation probability.*
- double [reproduction\\_ratio](#)  
*Reproduction probability.*
- double [adaptation\\_ratio](#)  
*Adaptation probability.*
- double [relaxation](#)  
*Relaxation parameter.*
- double [p](#)  
*Exponent of the P error norm.*
- double [thresold](#)  
*Thresold to finish the optimization.*
- unsigned long int [seed](#)  
*Seed of the pseudo-random numbers generator.*
- unsigned int [nvariables](#)

- Variables number.*
- unsigned int [nexperiments](#)
- Experiments number.*
- unsigned int [nsimulations](#)
- Simulations number per experiment.*
- unsigned int [algorithm](#)
- Algorithm type.*
- unsigned int [nsteps](#)
- Number of steps to do the direction search method.*
- unsigned int [direction](#)
- Method to estimate the direction search.*
- unsigned int [nestimates](#)
- Number of simulations to estimate the direction search.*
- unsigned int [niterations](#)
- Number of algorithm iterations.*
- unsigned int [nbest](#)
- Number of best simulations.*
- unsigned int [norm](#)
- Error norm type.*

#### 4.2.1 Detailed Description

Struct to define the optimization input file.

Definition at line 71 of file [input.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [input.h](#)

## 4.3 Optimize Struct Reference

Struct to define the optimization ation data.

```
#include <optimize.h>
```

### Data Fields

- GMappedFile \*\* [file](#) [[MAX\\_NINPUTS](#)]  
*Matrix of input template files.*
- char \*\* [experiment](#)  
*Array of experimental data file names.*
- char \*\* [label](#)  
*Array of variable names.*
- gsl\_rng \* [rng](#)  
*GSL random number generator.*
- GeneticVariable \* [genetic\\_variable](#)  
*Array of variables for the genetic algorithm.*
- FILE \* [file\\_result](#)  
*Result file.*
- FILE \* [file\\_variables](#)

- Variables file.*

  - char \* [result](#)

*Name of the result file.*
- char \* [variables](#)

*Name of the variables file.*
- char \* [simulator](#)

*Name of the simulator program.*
- char \* [evaluator](#)

*Name of the program to evaluate the objective function.*
- double \* [value](#)

*Array of variable values.*
- double \* [rangemin](#)

*Array of minimum variable values.*
- double \* [rangemax](#)

*Array of maximum variable values.*
- double \* [rangeminabs](#)

*Array of absolute minimum variable values.*
- double \* [rangemaxabs](#)

*Array of absolute maximum variable values.*
- double \* [error\\_best](#)

*Array of the best minimum errors.*
- double \* [weight](#)

*Array of the experiment weights.*
- double \* [step](#)

*Array of direction search method step sizes.*
- double \* [direction](#)

*Vector of direction search estimation.*
- double \* [value\\_old](#)

*Array of the best variable values on the previous step.*
- double \* [error\\_old](#)

*Array of the best minimum errors on the previous step.*
- unsigned int \* [precision](#)

*Array of variable precisions.*
- unsigned int \* [nsweeps](#)

*Array of sweeps of the sweep algorithm.*
- unsigned int \* [nbits](#)

*Array of bits number of the genetic algorithm.*
- unsigned int \* [thread](#)

*Array of simulation numbers to calculate on the thread.*
- unsigned int \* [thread\\_direction](#)
- unsigned int \* [simulation\\_best](#)

*Array of best simulation numbers.*
- double [tolerance](#)

*Algorithm tolerance.*
- double [mutation\\_ratio](#)

*Mutation probability.*
- double [reproduction\\_ratio](#)

*Reproduction probability.*
- double [adaptation\\_ratio](#)

*Adaptation probability.*
- double [relaxation](#)



- Relaxation parameter.*

  - double [calculation\\_time](#)

*Calculation time.*
- double [p](#)

*Exponent of the P error norm.*
- double [threshold](#)

*Thresold to finish the optimization.*
- unsigned long int [seed](#)

*Seed of the pseudo-random numbers generator.*
- unsigned int [nvariables](#)

*Variables number.*
- unsigned int [nexperiments](#)

*Experiments number.*
- unsigned int [ninputs](#)

*Number of input files to the simulator.*
- unsigned int [nsimulations](#)

*Simulations number per experiment.*
- unsigned int [nsteps](#)

*Number of steps for the direction search method.*
- unsigned int [nestimates](#)

*Number of simulations to estimate the direction.*
- unsigned int [algorithm](#)

*Algorithm type.*
- unsigned int [nstart](#)

*Beginning simulation number of the task.*
- unsigned int [nend](#)

*Ending simulation number of the task.*
- unsigned int [nstart\\_direction](#)

*Beginning simulation number of the task for the direction search method.*
- unsigned int [nend\\_direction](#)

*Ending simulation number of the task for the direction search method.*
- unsigned int [niterations](#)

*Number of algorithm iterations.*
- unsigned int [nbest](#)

*Number of best simulations.*
- unsigned int [nsaveds](#)

*Number of saved simulations.*
- unsigned int [stop](#)

*To stop the simulations.*
- int [mpi\\_rank](#)

*Number of MPI task.*

#### 4.3.1 Detailed Description

Struct to define the optimization ation data.

Definition at line 45 of file [optimize.h](#).

### 4.3.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.3.2.1 unsigned int\* Optimize::thread\_direction

Array of simulation numbers to calculate on the thread for the direction search method.

Definition at line 80 of file [optimize.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [optimize.h](#)

## 4.4 Options Struct Reference

Struct to define the options dialog.

```
#include <interface.h>
```

### Data Fields

- GtkDialog \* [dialog](#)  
*Main GtkDialog.*
- GtkGrid \* [grid](#)  
*Main GtkGrid.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_seed](#)  
*Pseudo-random numbers generator seed GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_seed](#)  
*Pseudo-random numbers generator seed GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_threads](#)  
*Threads number GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_threads](#)  
*Threads number GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_direction](#)  
*Direction threads number GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_direction](#)  
*Direction threads number GtkSpinButton.*

#### 4.4.1 Detailed Description

Struct to define the options dialog.

Definition at line 48 of file [interface.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [interface.h](#)

## 4.5 ParallelData Struct Reference

Struct to pass to the GThreads parallelized function.

```
#include <optimize.h>
```

## Data Fields

- unsigned int [thread](#)  
*Thread number.*

### 4.5.1 Detailed Description

Struct to pass to the GThreads parallelized function.

Definition at line 122 of file [optimize.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [optimize.h](#)

## 4.6 Running Struct Reference

Struct to define the running dialog.

```
#include <interface.h>
```

## Data Fields

- GtkWidget \* [dialog](#)  
*Main GtkWidget.*
- GtkWidget \* [label](#)  
*Label GtkWidget.*
- GtkWidget \* [spinner](#)  
*Animation GtkWidget.*
- GtkWidget \* [grid](#)  
*Grid GtkWidget.*

### 4.6.1 Detailed Description

Struct to define the running dialog.

Definition at line 66 of file [interface.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [interface.h](#)

## 4.7 Variable Struct Reference

Struct to define the variable data.

```
#include <variable.h>
```

## Data Fields

- char \* [name](#)  
*Variable name.*
- double [rangemin](#)

- Minimum variable value.*
- double [rangemax](#)
- Maximum variable value.*
- double [rangeminabs](#)
- Absolute minimum variable value.*
- double [rangemaxabs](#)
- Absolute maximum variable value.*
- double [step](#)
- Direction search method step size.*
- unsigned int [precision](#)
- Variable precision.*
- unsigned int [nsweeps](#)
- Sweeps of the sweep algorithm.*
- unsigned int [nbits](#)
- Bits number of the genetic algorithm.*

#### 4.7.1 Detailed Description

Struct to define the variable data.

Definition at line 56 of file [variable.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

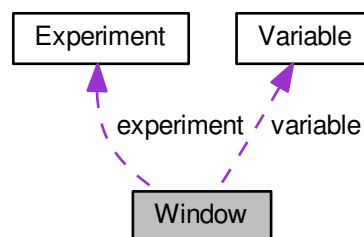
- [variable.h](#)

### 4.8 Window Struct Reference

Struct to define the main window.

```
#include <interface.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Window:



#### Data Fields

- GtkWidget \* [window](#)
- Main GtkWidget.*

- GtkGrid \* [grid](#)  
*Main GtkGrid.*
- GtkToolbar \* [bar\\_buttons](#)  
*GtkToolbar to store the main buttons.*
- GtkToolButton \* [button\\_open](#)  
*Open GtkToolButton.*
- GtkToolButton \* [button\\_save](#)  
*Save GtkToolButton.*
- GtkToolButton \* [button\\_run](#)  
*Run GtkToolButton.*
- GtkToolButton \* [button\\_options](#)  
*Options GtkToolButton.*
- GtkToolButton \* [button\\_help](#)  
*Help GtkToolButton.*
- GtkToolButton \* [button\\_about](#)  
*Help GtkToolButton.*
- GtkToolButton \* [button\\_exit](#)  
*Exit GtkToolButton.*
- GtkGrid \* [grid\\_files](#)  
*Files GtkGrid.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_simulator](#)  
*Simulator program GtkLabel.*
- GtkFileChooserButton \* [button\\_simulator](#)  
*Simulator program GtkFileChooserButton.*
- GtkCheckButton \* [check\\_evaluator](#)  
*Evaluator program GtkCheckButton.*
- GtkFileChooserButton \* [button\\_evaluator](#)  
*Evaluator program GtkFileChooserButton.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_result](#)  
*Result file GtkLabel.*
- GtkEntry \* [entry\\_result](#)  
*Result file GtkEntry.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_variables](#)  
*Variables file GtkLabel.*
- GtkEntry \* [entry\\_variables](#)  
*Variables file GtkEntry.*
- GtkFrame \* [frame\\_norm](#)  
*GtkFrame to set the error norm.*
- GtkGrid \* [grid\\_norm](#)  
*GtkGrid to set the error norm.*
- GtkRadioButton \* [button\\_norm](#) [NNORMS]  
*Array of GtkButtons to set the error norm.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_p](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the p parameter.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_p](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the p parameter.*
- GtkScrolledWindow \* [scrolled\\_p](#)  
*GtkScrolledWindow to set the p parameter.*
- GtkFrame \* [frame\\_algorithm](#)  
*GtkFrame to set the algorithm.*
- GtkGrid \* [grid\\_algorithm](#)

- GtkGrid to set the algorithm.*
- GtkRadioButton \* [button\\_algorithm](#) [NALGORITHMS]  
*Array of GtkButtons to set the algorithm.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_simulations](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the simulations number.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_simulations](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the simulations number.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_iterations](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the iterations number.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_iterations](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the iterations number.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_tolerance](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the tolerance.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_tolerance](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the tolerance.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_bests](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the best number.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_bests](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the best number.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_population](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the population number.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_population](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the population number.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_generations](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the generations number.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_generations](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the generations number.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_mutation](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the mutation ratio.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_mutation](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the mutation ratio.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_reproduction](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the reproduction ratio.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_reproduction](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the reproduction ratio.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_adaptation](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the adaptation ratio.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_adaptation](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the adaptation ratio.*
- GtkCheckButton \* [check\\_direction](#)  
*GtkCheckButton to check running the direction search method.*
- GtkGrid \* [grid\\_direction](#)  
*GtkGrid to pack the direction search method widgets.*
- GtkRadioButton \* [button\\_direction](#) [NDIRECTIONS]  
*GtkRadioButtons array to set the direction estimate method.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_steps](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the steps number.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_steps](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the steps number.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_estimates](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the estimates number.*

- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_estimates](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the estimates number.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_relaxation](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the relaxation parameter.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_relaxation](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the relaxation parameter.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_threshold](#)  
*GtkLabel to set the threshold.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_threshold](#)  
*GtkSpinButton to set the threshold.*
- GtkScrolledWindow \* [scrolled\\_threshold](#)  
*GtkScrolledWindow to set the threshold.*
- GtkFrame \* [frame\\_variable](#)  
*Variable GtkFrame.*
- GtkGrid \* [grid\\_variable](#)  
*Variable GtkGrid.*
- GtkComboBoxText \* [combo\\_variable](#)  
*GtkComboBoxEntry to select a variable.*
- GtkButton \* [button\\_add\\_variable](#)  
*GtkButton to add a variable.*
- GtkButton \* [button\\_remove\\_variable](#)  
*GtkButton to remove a variable.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_variable](#)  
*Variable GtkLabel.*
- GtkEntry \* [entry\\_variable](#)  
*GtkEntry to set the variable name.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_min](#)  
*Minimum GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_min](#)  
*Minimum GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkScrolledWindow \* [scrolled\\_min](#)  
*Minimum GtkScrolledWindow.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_max](#)  
*Maximum GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_max](#)  
*Maximum GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkScrolledWindow \* [scrolled\\_max](#)  
*Maximum GtkScrolledWindow.*
- GtkCheckButton \* [check\\_minabs](#)  
*Absolute minimum GtkCheckButton.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_minabs](#)  
*Absolute minimum GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkScrolledWindow \* [scrolled\\_minabs](#)  
*Absolute minimum GtkScrolledWindow.*
- GtkCheckButton \* [check\\_maxabs](#)  
*Absolute maximum GtkCheckButton.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_maxabs](#)  
*Absolute maximum GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkScrolledWindow \* [scrolled\\_maxabs](#)  
*Absolute maximum GtkScrolledWindow.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_precision](#)

- Precision GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_precision](#)
  - Precision digits GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_sweeps](#)
  - Sweeps number GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_sweeps](#)
  - Sweeps number GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_bits](#)
  - Bits number GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_bits](#)
  - Bits number GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_step](#)
  - GtkLabel to set the step.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_step](#)
  - GtkSpinButton to set the step.*
- GtkScrolledWindow \* [scrolled\\_step](#)
  - step GtkScrolledWindow.*
- GtkFrame \* [frame\\_experiment](#)
  - Experiment GtkFrame.*
- GtkGrid \* [grid\\_experiment](#)
  - Experiment GtkGrid.*
- GtkComboBoxText \* [combo\\_experiment](#)
  - Experiment GtkComboBoxEntry.*
- GtkButton \* [button\\_add\\_experiment](#)
  - GtkButton to add a experiment.*
- GtkButton \* [button\\_remove\\_experiment](#)
  - GtkButton to remove a experiment.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_experiment](#)
  - Experiment GtkLabel.*
- GtkFileChooserButton \* [button\\_experiment](#)
  - GtkFileChooserButton to set the experimental data file.*
- GtkLabel \* [label\\_weight](#)
  - Weight GtkLabel.*
- GtkSpinButton \* [spin\\_weight](#)
  - Weight GtkSpinButton.*
- GtkCheckButton \* [check\\_template](#) [MAX\_NINPUTS]
  - Array of GtkCheckButtons to set the input templates.*
- GtkFileChooserButton \* [button\\_template](#) [MAX\_NINPUTS]
  - Array of GtkFileChooserButtons to set the input templates.*
- GdkPixbuf \* [logo](#)
  - Logo GdkPixbuf.*
- [Experiment](#) \* [experiment](#)
  - Array of experiments data.*
- [Variable](#) \* [variable](#)
  - Array of variables data.*
- char \* [application\\_directory](#)
  - Application directory.*
- gulong [id\\_experiment](#)
  - Identifier of the combo\_experiment signal.*
- gulong [id\\_experiment\\_name](#)
  - Identifier of the button\_experiment signal.*



- gulong [id\\_variable](#)  
*Identifier of the combo\_variable signal.*
- gulong [id\\_variable\\_label](#)  
*Identifier of the entry\_variable signal.*
- gulong [id\\_template](#) [MAX\_NINPUTS]  
*Array of identifiers of the check\_template signal.*
- gulong [id\\_input](#) [MAX\_NINPUTS]  
*Array of identifiers of the button\_template signal.*
- unsigned int [nexperiments](#)  
*Number of experiments.*
- unsigned int [nvariables](#)  
*Number of variables.*

#### 4.8.1 Detailed Description

Struct to define the main window.

Definition at line 78 of file [interface.h](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [interface.h](#)



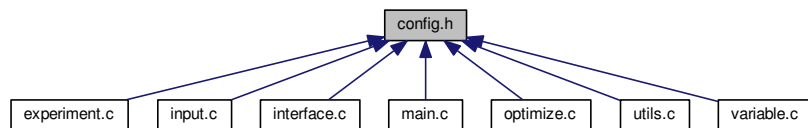
## Chapter 5

# File Documentation

### 5.1 config.h File Reference

Configuration header file.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- `#define MAX_NINPUTS 8`  
*Maximum number of input files in the simulator program.*
- `#define NALGORITHMS 3`  
*Number of stochastic algorithms.*
- `#define NDIRECTIONS 2`  
*Number of direction estimate methods.*
- `#define NNORMS 4`  
*Number of error norms.*
- `#define NPRECISIONS 15`  
*Number of precisions.*
- `#define DEFAULT_PRECISION (NPRECISIONS - 1)`  
*Default precision digits.*
- `#define DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED 7007`  
*Default pseudo-random numbers seed.*
- `#define DEFAULT_RELAXATION 1.`  
*Default relaxation parameter.*
- `#define LOCALE_DIR "locales"`  
*Locales directory.*
- `#define PROGRAM_INTERFACE "mpcotool"`  
*Name of the interface program.*

- `#define XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM (const xmlChar*)"absolute_minimum"`  
*absolute minimum XML label.*
- `#define XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM (const xmlChar*)"absolute_maximum"`  
*absolute maximum XML label.*
- `#define XML_ADAPTATION (const xmlChar*)"adaptation"`  
*adaption XML label.*
- `#define XML_ALGORITHM (const xmlChar*)"algorithm"`  
*algorith XML label.*
- `#define XML_OPTIMIZE (const xmlChar*)"optimize"`  
*optimize XML label.*
- `#define XML_COORDINATES (const xmlChar*)"coordinates"`  
*coordinates XML label.*
- `#define XML_DIRECTION (const xmlChar*)"direction"`  
*direction XML label.*
- `#define XML_EUCLIDIAN (const xmlChar*)"euclidian"`  
*euclidian XML label.*
- `#define XML_EVALUATOR (const xmlChar*)"evaluator"`  
*evaluator XML label.*
- `#define XML_EXPERIMENT (const xmlChar*)"experiment"`  
*experiment XML label.*
- `#define XML_GENETIC (const xmlChar*)"genetic"`  
*genetic XML label.*
- `#define XML_MINIMUM (const xmlChar*)"minimum"`  
*minimum XML label.*
- `#define XML_MAXIMUM (const xmlChar*)"maximum"`  
*maximum XML label.*
- `#define XML_MONTE_CARLO (const xmlChar*)"Monte-Carlo"`  
*Monte-Carlo XML label.*
- `#define XML_MUTATION (const xmlChar*)"mutation"`  
*mutation XML label.*
- `#define XML_NAME (const xmlChar*)"name"`  
*name XML label.*
- `#define XML_NBEST (const xmlChar*)"nbest"`  
*nbest XML label.*
- `#define XML_NBITS (const xmlChar*)"nbits"`  
*nbits XML label.*
- `#define XML_NESTIMATES (const xmlChar*)"nestimates"`  
*nestimates XML label.*
- `#define XML_NGENERATIONS (const xmlChar*)"ngenerations"`  
*ngenerations XML label.*
- `#define XML_NITERATIONS (const xmlChar*)"niterations"`  
*niterations XML label.*
- `#define XML_NORM (const xmlChar*)"norm"`  
*norm XML label.*
- `#define XML_NPOPULATION (const xmlChar*)"npopulation"`  
*npopulation XML label.*
- `#define XML_NSIMULATIONS (const xmlChar*)"nsimulations"`  
*nsimulations XML label.*
- `#define XML_NSTEPS (const xmlChar*)"nsteps"`  
*nsteps XML label.*
- `#define XML_NSWEEPS (const xmlChar*)"nsweps"`

- nsweeps XML label.*

  - #define `XML_P` (const xmlChar\*)"p"

*p XML label.*
- #define `XML_PRECISION` (const xmlChar\*)"precision"

*precision XML label.*
- #define `XML_RANDOM` (const xmlChar\*)"random"

*random XML label.*
- #define `XML_RELAXATION` (const xmlChar\*)"relaxation"

*relaxation XML label.*
- #define `XML_REPRODUCTION` (const xmlChar\*)"reproduction"

*reproduction XML label.*
- #define `XML_RESULT` (const xmlChar\*)"result"

*result XML label.*
- #define `XML_SIMULATOR` (const xmlChar\*)"simulator"

*simulator XML label.*
- #define `XML_SEED` (const xmlChar\*)"seed"

*seed XML label.*
- #define `XML_STEP` (const xmlChar\*)"step"

*step XML label.*
- #define `XML_SWEEP` (const xmlChar\*)"sweep"

*sweep XML label.*
- #define `XML_TAXICAB` (const xmlChar\*)"taxicab"

*taxicab XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE1` (const xmlChar\*)"template1"

*template1 XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE2` (const xmlChar\*)"template2"

*template2 XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE3` (const xmlChar\*)"template3"

*template3 XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE4` (const xmlChar\*)"template4"

*template4 XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE5` (const xmlChar\*)"template5"

*template5 XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE6` (const xmlChar\*)"template6"

*template6 XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE7` (const xmlChar\*)"template7"

*template7 XML label.*
- #define `XML_TEMPLATE8` (const xmlChar\*)"template8"

*template8 XML label.*
- #define `XML_THRESHOLD` (const xmlChar\*)"threshold"

*threshold XML label.*
- #define `XML_TOLERANCE` (const xmlChar\*)"tolerance"

*tolerance XML label.*
- #define `XML_VARIABLE` (const xmlChar\*)"variable"

*variable XML label.*
- #define `XML_VARIABLES` (const xmlChar\*)"variables"

*variables XML label.*
- #define `XML_WEIGHT` (const xmlChar\*)"weight"

*weight XML label.*

### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

Configuration header file.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [config.h](#).

## 5.2 config.h

```

00001 /* config.h. Generated from config.h.in by configure. */
00002 /*
00003 MPCOTool:
00004 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00005 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00006
00007 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00008
00009 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00010
00011 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00012 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00013
00014     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00015        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00016
00017     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00018        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00019        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00020
00021 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00022 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00023 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00024 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00025 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00026 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00027 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00028 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00029 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00030 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00031 */
00032
00033 #ifndef CONFIG_H
00034 #define CONFIG_H 1
00035
00036 // Array sizes
00037
00038 #define MAX_NINPUTS 8
00039 #define NALGORITHMS 3
00040 #define NDIRECTIONS 2
00041 #define NNORMS 4
00042 #define NPRECISIONS 15
00043
00044 // Default choices
00045 #define DEFAULT_PRECISION (NPRECISIONS - 1)
00046 #define DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED 7007
00047 #define DEFAULT_RELAXATION 1.
00048
00049 // Interface labels
00050 #define LOCALE_DIR "locales"
00051 #define PROGRAM_INTERFACE "mpcotool"
00052
00053 // XML labels
00054 #define XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM (const xmlChar*)"absolute_minimum"
00055 #define XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM (const xmlChar*)"absolute_maximum"
00056 #define XML_ADAPTATION (const xmlChar*)"adaptation"
00057 #define XML_ALGORITHM (const xmlChar*)"algorithm"
00058 #define XML_OPTIMIZE (const xmlChar*)"optimize"

```

```

00073 #define XML_COORDINATES (const xmlChar*)"coordinates"
00075 #define XML_DIRECTION (const xmlChar*)"direction"
00077 #define XML_EUCLIDIAN (const xmlChar*)"euclidian"
00079 #define XML_EVALUATOR (const xmlChar*)"evaluator"
00081 #define XML_EXPERIMENT (const xmlChar*)"experiment"
00083 #define XML_GENETIC (const xmlChar*)"genetic"
00085 #define XML_MINIMUM (const xmlChar*)"minimum"
00086 #define XML_MAXIMUM (const xmlChar*)"maximum"
00087 #define XML_MONTE_CARLO (const xmlChar*)"Monte-Carlo"
00088 #define XML_MUTATION (const xmlChar*)"mutation"
00090 #define XML_NAME (const xmlChar*)"name"
00091 #define XML_NBEST (const xmlChar*)"nbest"
00092 #define XML_NBITS (const xmlChar*)"nbits"
00093 #define XML_NESTIMATES (const xmlChar*)"nestimates"
00094 #define XML_NGENERATIONS (const xmlChar*)"ngenerations"
00096 #define XML_NITERATIONS (const xmlChar*)"niterations"
00098 #define XML_NORM (const xmlChar*)"norm"
00100 #define XML_NPOPULATION (const xmlChar*)"npopulation"
00101 #define XML_NSIMULATIONS (const xmlChar*)"nsimulations"
00103 #define XML_NSTEPS (const xmlChar*)"nsteps"
00105 #define XML_NSWEEPS (const xmlChar*)"nsweeps"
00106 #define XML_P (const xmlChar*)"p"
00107 #define XML_PRECISION (const xmlChar*)"precision"
00108 #define XML_RANDOM (const xmlChar*)"random"
00110 #define XML_RELAXATION (const xmlChar*)"relaxation"
00111 #define XML_REPRODUCTION (const xmlChar*)"reproduction"
00113 #define XML_RESULT (const xmlChar*)"result"
00115 #define XML_SIMULATOR (const xmlChar*)"simulator"
00116 #define XML_SEED (const xmlChar*)"seed"
00118 #define XML_STEP (const xmlChar*)"step"
00119 #define XML_SWEEP (const xmlChar*)"sweep"
00120 #define XML_TAXICAB (const xmlChar*)"taxicab"
00121 #define XML_TEMPLATE1 (const xmlChar*)"template1"
00122 #define XML_TEMPLATE2 (const xmlChar*)"template2"
00124 #define XML_TEMPLATE3 (const xmlChar*)"template3"
00126 #define XML_TEMPLATE4 (const xmlChar*)"template4"
00128 #define XML_TEMPLATE5 (const xmlChar*)"template5"
00130 #define XML_TEMPLATE6 (const xmlChar*)"template6"
00132 #define XML_TEMPLATE7 (const xmlChar*)"template7"
00134 #define XML_TEMPLATE8 (const xmlChar*)"template8"
00136 #define XML_THRESHOLD (const xmlChar*)"threshold"
00138 #define XML_TOLERANCE (const xmlChar*)"tolerance"
00140 #define XML_VARIABLE (const xmlChar*)"variable"
00142 #define XML_VARIABLES (const xmlChar*)"variables"
00143 #define XML_WEIGHT (const xmlChar*)"weight"
00145
00146 #endif

```

## 5.3 experiment.c File Reference

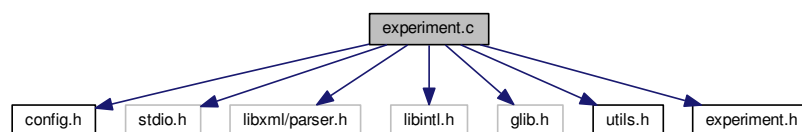
Source file to define the experiment data.

```

#include "config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <libxml/parser.h>
#include <libintl.h>
#include <glib.h>
#include "utils.h"
#include "experiment.h"

```

Include dependency graph for experiment.c:



## Macros

- `#define _GNU_SOURCE`
- `#define DEBUG_EXPERIMENT 0`  
*Macro to debug experiment functions.*

## Functions

- void `experiment_new` (`Experiment *experiment`)  
*Function to create a new `Experiment` struct.*
- void `experiment_free` (`Experiment *experiment`)  
*Function to free the memory of an `Experiment` struct.*
- void `experiment_error` (`Experiment *experiment`, `char *message`)  
*Function to print a message error opening an `Experiment` struct.*
- int `experiment_open` (`Experiment *experiment`, `xmlNode *node`, unsigned int `ninputs`)  
*Function to open the `Experiment` struct on a XML node.*

## Variables

- const `xmlChar * template` [`MAX_NINPUTS`]  
*Array of `xmlChar` strings with template labels.*

### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

Source file to define the experiment data.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file `experiment.c`.

### 5.3.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.3.2.1 void `experiment_error` ( `Experiment * experiment`, `char * message` )

Function to print a message error opening an `Experiment` struct.

#### Parameters

<code>experiment</code>	<code>Experiment</code> struct.
<code>message</code>	Error message.

Definition at line 109 of file `experiment.c`.

```

00110 {
00111     char buffer[64];
00112     if (!experiment->name)
00113         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s", gettext ("Experiment"), message);
00114     else
00115         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s %s: %s", gettext ("Experiment"), experiment->name,
00116                 message);
00117     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00118 }
```



5.3.2.2 void experiment\_free ( Experiment \* *experiment* )

Function to free the memory of an [Experiment](#) struct.

## Parameters

<i>experiment</i>	<a href="#">Experiment</a> struct.
-------------------	------------------------------------

Definition at line 85 of file [experiment.c](#).

```

00086 {
00087     unsigned int i;
00088     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00089         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_free: start\n");
00090     #endif
00091     for (i = 0; i < experiment->ninputs; ++i)
00092         xmlFree (experiment->template[i]);
00093     xmlFree (experiment->name);
00094     experiment->ninputs = 0;
00095     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00096         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_free: end\n");
00097     #endif
00098 }
```

### 5.3.2.3 void experiment\_new ( Experiment \* *experiment* )

Function to create a new [Experiment](#) struct.

## Parameters

<i>experiment</i>	<a href="#">Experiment</a> struct.
-------------------	------------------------------------

Definition at line 63 of file [experiment.c](#).

```

00064 {
00065     unsigned int i;
00066     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00067         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_new: start\n");
00068     #endif
00069     experiment->name = NULL;
00070     experiment->ninputs = 0;
00071     for (i = 0; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00072         experiment->template[i] = NULL;
00073     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00074         fprintf (stderr, "input_new: end\n");
00075     #endif
00076 }
```

### 5.3.2.4 int experiment\_open ( Experiment \* *experiment*, xmlNode \* *node*, unsigned int *ninputs* )

Function to open the [Experiment](#) struct on a XML node.

## Parameters

<i>experiment</i>	<a href="#">Experiment</a> struct.
<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>ninputs</i>	Number of the simulator input files.

## Returns

1 on success, 0 on error.

Definition at line 133 of file [experiment.c](#).

```

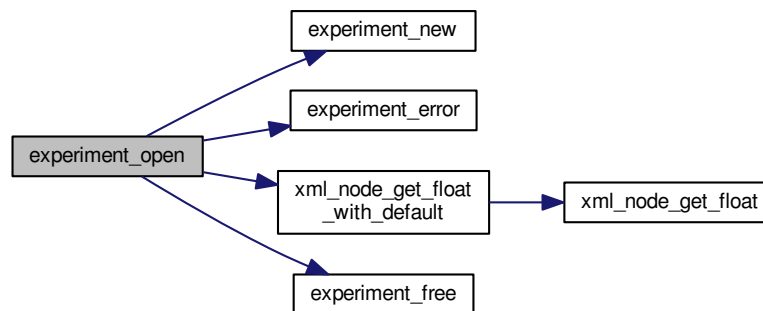
00134 {
00135     char buffer[64];
00136     int error_code;
00137     unsigned int i;
00138
00139     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00140         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: start\n");
00141     #endif
00142 }
```

```

00143 // Resetting experiment data
00144 experiment_new (experiment);
00145
00146 // Reading the experimental data
00147 experiment->name = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_NAME);
00148 if (!experiment->name)
00149 {
00150     experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("no data file name"));
00151     goto exit_on_error;
00152 }
00153 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00154 fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: name=%s\n", experiment->name);
00155 #endif
00156 experiment->weight
00157 = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_WEIGHT, 1., &error_code);
00158 if (error_code)
00159 {
00160     experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("bad weight"));
00161     goto exit_on_error;
00162 }
00163 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00164 fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: weight=%lg\n", experiment->weight);
00165 #endif
00166 experiment->template[0] = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, template[0]);
00167 if (experiment->template[0])
00168 {
00169     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00170         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: experiment=%s template1=%s\n",
00171                 experiment->name, buffer2[0]);
00172     #endif
00173     ++experiment->ninputs;
00174 }
00175 else
00176 {
00177     experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("no template"));
00178     goto exit_on_error;
00179 }
00180 for (i = 1; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00181 {
00182     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00183         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: template%u\n", i + 1);
00184     #endif
00185     if (xmlHasProp (node, template[i]))
00186     {
00187         if (ninputs && ninputs <= i)
00188         {
00189             experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("bad templates number"));
00190             goto exit_on_error;
00191         }
00192         experiment->template[i] = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, template[i]);
00193     }
00194     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00195         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: experiment=%s template%u=%s\n",
00196                 experiment->name, experiment->name,
00197                 experiment->template[i]);
00198     #endif
00199     ++experiment->ninputs;
00200 }
00201 else if (ninputs && ninputs > i)
00202 {
00203     snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s%u", gettext ("no template"), i + 1);
00204     experiment_error (experiment, buffer);
00205     goto exit_on_error;
00206 }
00207 else
00208     break;
00209 }
00210 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00211 fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: end\n");
00212 #endif
00213 return 1;
00214
00215 exit_on_error:
00216 experiment_free (experiment);
00217 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00218 fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: end\n");
00219 #endif
00220 return 0;
00221 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.3.3 Variable Documentation

#### 5.3.3.1 `const xmlChar* template[MAX_NINPUTS]`

**Initial value:**

```

= {
    XML_TEMPLATE1, XML_TEMPLATE2, XML_TEMPLATE3,
    XML_TEMPLATE4,
    XML_TEMPLATE5, XML_TEMPLATE6, XML_TEMPLATE7,
    XML_TEMPLATE8
}

```

Array of `xmlChar` strings with template labels.

Definition at line 49 of file [experiment.c](#).

## 5.4 `experiment.c`

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */

```

```

00031
00038 #define _GNU_SOURCE
00039 #include "config.h"
00040 #include <stdio.h>
00041 #include <libxml/parser.h>
00042 #include <libintl.h>
00043 #include <glib.h>
00044 #include "utils.h"
00045 #include "experiment.h"
00046
00047 #define DEBUG_EXPERIMENT 0
00048
00049 const xmlChar *template[MAX_NINPUTS] = {
00050     XML_TEMPLATE1, XML_TEMPLATE2, XML_TEMPLATE3,
00051     XML_TEMPLATE4,
00052     XML_TEMPLATE5, XML_TEMPLATE6, XML_TEMPLATE7,
00053     XML_TEMPLATE8
00054 };
00055
00062 void
00063 experiment_new (Experiment * experiment)
00064 {
00065     unsigned int i;
00066     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00067         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_new: start\n");
00068     #endif
00069     experiment->name = NULL;
00070     experiment->ninputs = 0;
00071     for (i = 0; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00072         experiment->template[i] = NULL;
00073     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00074         fprintf (stderr, "input_new: end\n");
00075     #endif
00076 }
00077
00084 void
00085 experiment_free (Experiment * experiment)
00086 {
00087     unsigned int i;
00088     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00089         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_free: start\n");
00090     #endif
00091     for (i = 0; i < experiment->ninputs; ++i)
00092         xmlFree (experiment->template[i]);
00093     xmlFree (experiment->name);
00094     experiment->ninputs = 0;
00095     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00096         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_free: end\n");
00097     #endif
00098 }
00099
00108 void
00109 experiment_error (Experiment * experiment, char *message)
00110 {
00111     char buffer[64];
00112     if (!experiment->name)
00113         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s", gettext ("Experiment"), message);
00114     else
00115         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s %s: %s", gettext ("Experiment"), experiment->name,
00116                 message);
00117     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00118 }
00119
00132 int
00133 experiment_open (Experiment * experiment, xmlNode * node, unsigned int ninputs)
00134 {
00135     char buffer[64];
00136     int error_code;
00137     unsigned int i;
00138
00139     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00140         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: start\n");
00141     #endif
00142     // Resetting experiment data
00143     experiment_new (experiment);
00144     // Reading the experimental data
00145     experiment->name = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_NAME);
00146     if (!experiment->name)
00147     {
00148         experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("no data file name"));
00149         goto exit_on_error;
00150     }
00151     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00152         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: name=%s\n", experiment->name);
00153     #endif

```

```

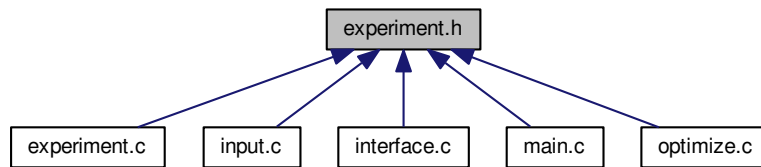
00155 #endif
00156     experiment->weight
00157     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_WEIGHT, 1., &error_code);
00158     if (error_code)
00159     {
00160         experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("bad weight"));
00161         goto exit_on_error;
00162     }
00163 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00164     fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: weight=%lg\n", experiment->weight);
00165 #endif
00166     experiment->template[0] = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, template[0]);
00167     if (experiment->template[0])
00168     {
00169 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00170         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: experiment=%s template1=%s\n",
experiment->name, buffer2[0]);
00171 #endif
00172         ++experiment->ninputs;
00173     }
00174     else
00175     {
00176         experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("no template"));
00177         goto exit_on_error;
00178     }
00179     for (i = 1; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00180     {
00181 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00182         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: template%u\n", i + 1);
00183 #endif
00184         if (xmlHasProp (node, template[i]))
00185         {
00186             if (ninputs && ninputs <= i)
00187             {
00188                 experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("bad templates number"));
00189                 goto exit_on_error;
00190             }
00191             experiment->template[i] = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, template[i]);
00192 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00193             fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: experiment=%s template%u=%s\n",
experiment->name, experiment->name,
experiment->template[i]);
00194 #endif
00195             ++experiment->ninputs;
00196         }
00197         else if (ninputs && ninputs > i)
00198         {
00199             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s%u", gettext ("no template"), i + 1);
00200             experiment_error (experiment, buffer);
00201             goto exit_on_error;
00202         }
00203         else
00204             break;
00205     }
00206 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00207     fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: end\n");
00208 #endif
00209     return 1;
00210 }
00211 exit_on_error:
00212     experiment_free (experiment);
00213 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00214     fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: end\n");
00215 #endif
00216     return 0;
00217 }

```

## 5.5 experiment.h File Reference

Header file to define the experiment data.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [Experiment](#)  
*Struct to define the experiment data.*

## Functions

- void [experiment\\_new](#) ([Experiment](#) \*experiment)  
*Function to create a new [Experiment](#) struct.*
- void [experiment\\_free](#) ([Experiment](#) \*experiment)  
*Function to free the memory of an [Experiment](#) struct.*
- void [experiment\\_error](#) ([Experiment](#) \*experiment, char \*message)  
*Function to print a message error opening an [Experiment](#) struct.*
- int [experiment\\_open](#) ([Experiment](#) \*experiment, xmlNode \*node, unsigned int ninputs)  
*Function to open the [Experiment](#) struct on a XML node.*

## Variables

- const xmlChar \* [template](#) [[MAX\\_NINPUTS](#)]  
*Array of xmlChar strings with template labels.*

### 5.5.1 Detailed Description

Header file to define the experiment data.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [experiment.h](#).

### 5.5.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.5.2.1 void [experiment\\_error](#) ( [Experiment](#) \* *experiment*, char \* *message* )

Function to print a message error opening an [Experiment](#) struct.

## Parameters

<i>experiment</i>	Experiment struct.
<i>message</i>	Error message.

Definition at line 109 of file [experiment.c](#).

```

00110 {
00111     char buffer[64];
00112     if (!experiment->name)
00113         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s", gettext ("Experiment"), message);
00114     else
00115         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s %s: %s", gettext ("Experiment"), experiment->name,
00116                 message);
00117     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00118 }
```

### 5.5.2.2 void experiment\_free ( Experiment \* *experiment* )

Function to free the memory of an [Experiment](#) struct.

## Parameters

<i>experiment</i>	Experiment struct.
-------------------	--------------------

Definition at line 85 of file [experiment.c](#).

```

00086 {
00087     unsigned int i;
00088     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00089     fprintf (stderr, "experiment_free: start\n");
00090     #endif
00091     for (i = 0; i < experiment->ninputs; ++i)
00092         xmlFree (experiment->template[i]);
00093     xmlFree (experiment->name);
00094     experiment->ninputs = 0;
00095     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00096     fprintf (stderr, "experiment_free: end\n");
00097     #endif
00098 }
```

### 5.5.2.3 void experiment\_new ( Experiment \* *experiment* )

Function to create a new [Experiment](#) struct.

## Parameters

<i>experiment</i>	Experiment struct.
-------------------	--------------------

Definition at line 63 of file [experiment.c](#).

```

00064 {
00065     unsigned int i;
00066     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00067     fprintf (stderr, "experiment_new: start\n");
00068     #endif
00069     experiment->name = NULL;
00070     experiment->ninputs = 0;
00071     for (i = 0; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00072         experiment->template[i] = NULL;
00073     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00074     fprintf (stderr, "input_new: end\n");
00075     #endif
00076 }
```

### 5.5.2.4 int experiment\_open ( Experiment \* *experiment*, xmlNode \* *node*, unsigned int *ninputs* )

Function to open the [Experiment](#) struct on a XML node.



## Parameters

<i>experiment</i>	Experiment struct.
<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>ninputs</i>	Number of the simulator input files.

## Returns

1 on success, 0 on error.

Definition at line 133 of file [experiment.c](#).

```

00134 {
00135     char buffer[64];
00136     int error_code;
00137     unsigned int i;
00138
00139     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00140         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: start\n");
00141     #endif
00142
00143     // Resetting experiment data
00144     experiment_new (experiment);
00145
00146     // Reading the experimental data
00147     experiment->name = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_NAME);
00148     if (!experiment->name)
00149     {
00150         experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("no data file name"));
00151         goto exit_on_error;
00152     }
00153     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00154         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: name=%s\n", experiment->name);
00155     #endif
00156     experiment->weight
00157         = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
00158             XML_WEIGHT, 1., &error_code);
00159     if (error_code)
00160     {
00161         experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("bad weight"));
00162         goto exit_on_error;
00163     }
00164     #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00165         fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: weight=%lg\n", experiment->weight);
00166     #endif
00167     experiment->template[0] = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, template[0]);
00168     if (experiment->template[0])
00169     {
00170         #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00171             fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: experiment=%s template1=%s\n",
00172                 experiment->name, buffer2[0]);
00173         #endif
00174         ++experiment->ninputs;
00175     }
00176     else
00177     {
00178         experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("no template"));
00179         goto exit_on_error;
00180     }
00181     for (i = 1; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00182     {
00183         #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00184             fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: template%u\n", i + 1);
00185         #endif
00186         if (xmlHasProp (node, template[i]))
00187         {
00188             if (ninputs && ninputs <= i)
00189             {
00190                 experiment_error (experiment, gettext ("bad templates number"));
00191                 goto exit_on_error;
00192             }
00193             experiment->template[i] = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, template[i]);
00194             #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00195                 fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: experiment=%s template%u=%s\n",
00196                     experiment->name, experiment->nexperiments,
00197                     experiment->template[i]);
00198             #endif
00199             ++experiment->ninputs;
00200         }
00201         else if (ninputs && ninputs > i)
00202         {
00203             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s%u", gettext ("no template"), i + 1);

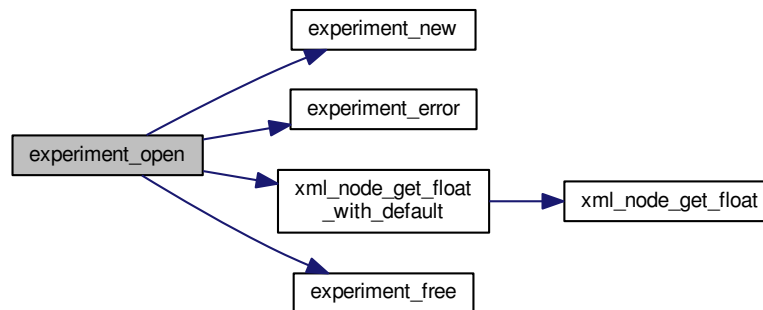
```

```

00203         experiment_error (experiment, buffer);
00204         goto exit_on_error;
00205     }
00206     else
00207         break;
00208 }
00209
00210 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00211 fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: end\n");
00212 #endif
00213 return 1;
00214
00215 exit_on_error:
00216     experiment_free (experiment);
00217 #if DEBUG_EXPERIMENT
00218 fprintf (stderr, "experiment_open: end\n");
00219 #endif
00220 return 0;
00221 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.6 experiment.h

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #ifndef EXPERIMENT__H
00033 #define EXPERIMENT__H 1

```

```

00040
00045 typedef struct
00046 {
00047     char *name;
00048     char *template[MAX_NINPUTS];
00049     double weight;
00050     unsigned int ninputs;
00051 } Experiment;
00052
00053 extern const xmlChar *template[MAX_NINPUTS];
00054
00055 // Public functions
00056 void experiment_new (Experiment * experiment);
00057 void experiment_free (Experiment * experiment);
00058 void experiment_error (Experiment * experiment, char *message);
00059 int experiment_open (Experiment * experiment, xmlNode * node,
00060                     unsigned int ninputs);
00061
00062 #endif

```

## 5.7 input.c File Reference

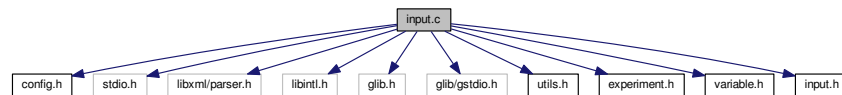
Source file to define the input functions.

```

#include "config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <libxml/parser.h>
#include <libintl.h>
#include <glib.h>
#include <glib/gstdio.h>
#include "utils.h"
#include "experiment.h"
#include "variable.h"
#include "input.h"

```

Include dependency graph for input.c:



### Macros

- `#define _GNU_SOURCE`
- `#define DEBUG_INPUT 0`  
Macro to debug input functions.

### Functions

- `void input_new ()`  
Function to create a new *Input* struct.
- `void input_free ()`  
Function to free the memory of the input file data.
- `void input_error (char *message)`  
Function to print an error message opening an *Input* struct.
- `int input_open (char *filename)`  
Function to open the input file.

## Variables

- `Input input [1]`
- `const xmlChar * result_name = (xmlChar *) "result"`  
*Name of the result file.*
- `const xmlChar * variables_name = (xmlChar *) "variables"`  
*Name of the variables file.*

### 5.7.1 Detailed Description

Source file to define the input functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [input.c](#).

### 5.7.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.7.2.1 void input\_error ( char \* message )

Function to print an error message opening an [Input](#) struct.

##### Parameters

<i>message</i>	Error message.
----------------	----------------

Definition at line 114 of file [input.c](#).

```
00115 {
00116     char buffer[64];
00117     snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s\n", gettext ("Input"), message);
00118     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00119 }
```

#### 5.7.2.2 int input\_open ( char \* filename )

Function to open the input file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	<a href="#">Input</a> data file name.
-----------------	---------------------------------------

#### Returns

1\_on\_success, 0\_on\_error.

Definition at line 129 of file [input.c](#).

```
00130 {
00131     char buffer2[64];
00132     xmlDoc *doc;
00133     xmlNode *node, *child;
00134     xmlChar *buffer;
```

```

00135     int error_code;
00136     unsigned int i;
00137
00138     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00139         fprintf (stderr, "input_open: start\n");
00140     #endif
00141
00142     // Resetting input data
00143     buffer = NULL;
00144     input_new ();
00145
00146     // Parsing the input file
00147     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00148         fprintf (stderr, "input_open: parsing the input file %s\n", filename);
00149     #endif
00150     doc = xmlParseFile (filename);
00151     if (!doc)
00152     {
00153         input_error (gettext ("Unable to parse the input file"));
00154         goto exit_on_error;
00155     }
00156
00157     // Getting the root node
00158     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00159         fprintf (stderr, "input_open: getting the root node\n");
00160     #endif
00161     node = xmlDocGetRootElement (doc);
00162     if (xmlStrcmp (node->name, XML_OPTIMIZE))
00163     {
00164         input_error (gettext ("Bad root XML node"));
00165         goto exit_on_error;
00166     }
00167
00168     // Getting result and variables file names
00169     if (!input->result)
00170     {
00171         input->result = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_RESULT);
00172         if (!input->result)
00173             input->result = (char *) xmlStrdup (result_name);
00174     }
00175     if (!input->variables)
00176     {
00177         input->variables = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_VARIABLES);
00178         if (!input->variables)
00179             input->variables = (char *) xmlStrdup (variables_name);
00180     }
00181
00182     // Opening simulator program name
00183     input->simulator = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_SIMULATOR);
00184     if (!input->simulator)
00185     {
00186         input_error (gettext ("Bad simulator program"));
00187         goto exit_on_error;
00188     }
00189
00190     // Opening evaluator program name
00191     input->evaluator = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_EVALUATOR);
00192
00193     // Obtaining pseudo-random numbers generator seed
00194     input->seed
00195     = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
XML_SEED, DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED,
00196                                     &error_code);
00197     if (error_code)
00198     {
00199         input_error (gettext ("Bad pseudo-random numbers generator seed"));
00200         goto exit_on_error;
00201     }
00202
00203     // Opening algorithm
00204     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM);
00205     if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_MONTE_CARLO))
00206     {
00207         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO;
00208
00209         // Obtaining simulations number
00210         input->nsimulations
00211         = xml_node_get_int (node, XML_NSIMULATIONS, &error_code);
00212         if (error_code)
00213         {
00214             input_error (gettext ("Bad simulations number"));
00215             goto exit_on_error;
00216         }
00217     }
00218     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_SWEEP))
00219         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_SWEEP;
00220     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_GENETIC))

```

```

00221     {
00222         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_GENETIC;
00223
00224         // Obtaining population
00225         if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NPOPULATION))
00226         {
00227             input->nsimulations
00228                 = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NPOPULATION, &error_code);
00229             if (error_code || input->nsimulations < 3)
00230             {
00231                 input_error (gettext ("Invalid population number"));
00232                 goto exit_on_error;
00233             }
00234         }
00235         else
00236         {
00237             input_error (gettext ("No population number"));
00238             goto exit_on_error;
00239         }
00240
00241         // Obtaining generations
00242         if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NGENERATIONS))
00243         {
00244             input->niterations
00245                 = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NGENERATIONS, &error_code);
00246             if (error_code || !input->niterations)
00247             {
00248                 input_error (gettext ("Invalid generations number"));
00249                 goto exit_on_error;
00250             }
00251         }
00252         else
00253         {
00254             input_error (gettext ("No generations number"));
00255             goto exit_on_error;
00256         }
00257
00258         // Obtaining mutation probability
00259         if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MUTATION))
00260         {
00261             input->mutation_ratio
00262                 = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_MUTATION, &error_code);
00263             if (error_code || input->mutation_ratio < 0.
00264                 || input->mutation_ratio >= 1.)
00265             {
00266                 input_error (gettext ("Invalid mutation probability"));
00267                 goto exit_on_error;
00268             }
00269         }
00270         else
00271         {
00272             input_error (gettext ("No mutation probability"));
00273             goto exit_on_error;
00274         }
00275
00276         // Obtaining reproduction probability
00277         if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_REPRODUCTION))
00278         {
00279             input->reproduction_ratio
00280                 = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_REPRODUCTION, &error_code);
00281             if (error_code || input->reproduction_ratio < 0.
00282                 || input->reproduction_ratio >= 1.0)
00283             {
00284                 input_error (gettext ("Invalid reproduction probability"));
00285                 goto exit_on_error;
00286             }
00287         }
00288         else
00289         {
00290             input_error (gettext ("No reproduction probability"));
00291             goto exit_on_error;
00292         }
00293
00294         // Obtaining adaptation probability
00295         if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_ADAPTATION))
00296         {
00297             input->adaptation_ratio
00298                 = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_ADAPTATION, &error_code);
00299             if (error_code || input->adaptation_ratio < 0.
00300                 || input->adaptation_ratio >= 1.)
00301             {
00302                 input_error (gettext ("Invalid adaptation probability"));
00303                 goto exit_on_error;
00304             }
00305         }
00306         else
00307         {

```

```

00308         input_error (gettext ("No adaptation probability"));
00309         goto exit_on_error;
00310     }
00311
00312     // Checking survivals
00313     i = input->mutation_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00314     i += input->reproduction_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00315     i += input->adaptation_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00316     if (i > input->nsimulations - 2)
00317     {
00318         input_error (gettext
00319             ("No enough survival entities to reproduce the population"));
00320         goto exit_on_error;
00321     }
00322 }
00323 else
00324 {
00325     input_error (gettext ("Unknown algorithm"));
00326     goto exit_on_error;
00327 }
00328 xmlFree (buffer);
00329 buffer = NULL;
00330
00331 if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO
00332     || input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00333 {
00334
00335     // Obtaining iterations number
00336     input->niterations
00337         = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NITERATIONS, &error_code);
00338     if (error_code == 1)
00339         input->niterations = 1;
00340     else if (error_code)
00341     {
00342         input_error (gettext ("Bad iterations number"));
00343         goto exit_on_error;
00344     }
00345
00346     // Obtaining best number
00347     input->nbest
00348         = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
00349 XML_NBEST, 1, &error_code);
00350     if (error_code || !input->nbest)
00351     {
00352         input_error (gettext ("Invalid best number"));
00353         goto exit_on_error;
00354     }
00355
00356     // Obtaining tolerance
00357     input->tolerance
00358         = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
00359 XML_TOLERANCE, 0.,
00360                                         &error_code);
00361     if (error_code || input->tolerance < 0.)
00362     {
00363         input_error (gettext ("Invalid tolerance"));
00364         goto exit_on_error;
00365     }
00366
00367     // Getting direction search method parameters
00368     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NSTEPS))
00369     {
00370         input->nsteps = xml_node_get_uint (node,
00371 XML_NSTEPS, &error_code);
00372         if (error_code || !input->nsteps)
00373         {
00374             input_error (gettext ("Invalid steps number"));
00375             goto exit_on_error;
00376         }
00377         buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_DIRECTION);
00378         if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_COORDINATES))
00379             input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES;
00380         else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_RANDOM))
00381         {
00382             input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM;
00383             input->nestimates
00384                 = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NESTIMATES, &error_code);
00385             if (error_code || !input->nestimates)
00386             {
00387                 input_error (gettext ("Invalid estimates number"));
00388                 goto exit_on_error;
00389             }
00390         }
00391     }
00392     else
00393     {
00394         input_error
00395             (gettext ("Unknown method to estimate the direction search"));
00396     }
00397 }

```

```

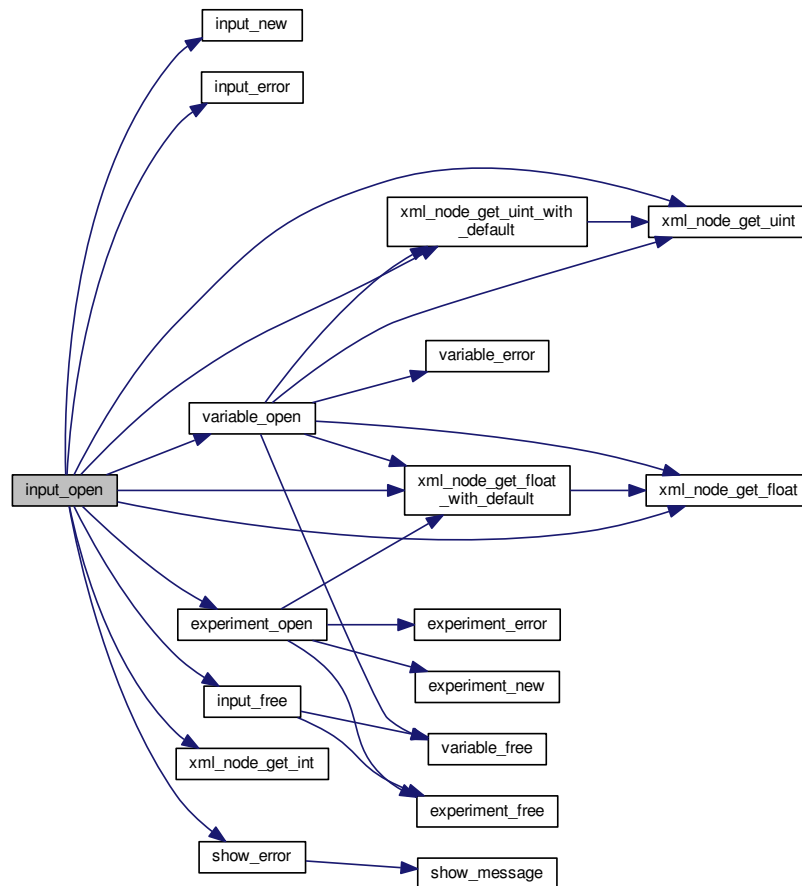
00392         goto exit_on_error;
00393     }
00394     xmlFree (buffer);
00395     buffer = NULL;
00396     input->relaxation
00397     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_RELAXATION,
00398                                     DEFAULT_RELAXATION, &error_code);
00399     if (error_code || input->relaxation < 0. || input->
relaxation > 2.)
00400     {
00401         input_error (gettext ("Invalid relaxation parameter"));
00402         goto exit_on_error;
00403     }
00404 }
00405 else
00406     input->nsteps = 0;
00407 }
00408 // Obtaining the threshold
00409 input->threshold = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_THRESHOLD, 0.,
00410                                                     &error_code);
00411 if (error_code)
00412 {
00413     input_error (gettext ("Invalid threshold"));
00414     goto exit_on_error;
00415 }
00416
00417 // Reading the experimental data
00418 for (child = node->children; child; child = child->next)
00419 {
00420     if (xmlStrcmp (child->name, XML_EXPERIMENT))
00421         break;
00422 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00423     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nexperiments=%u\n", input->nexperiments);
00424 #endif
00425     input->experiment = (Experiment *)
00426         g_realloc (input->experiment,
00427                   (1 + input->nexperiments) * sizeof (Experiment));
00428     if (!input->nexperiments)
00429     {
00430         if (!experiment_open (input->experiment, child, 0))
00431             goto exit_on_error;
00432     }
00433     else
00434     {
00435         if (!experiment_open (input->experiment + input->
nexperiments, child,
00436                             input->experiment->ninputs))
00437             goto exit_on_error;
00438     }
00439     ++input->nexperiments;
00440 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00441     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nexperiments=%u\n", input->nexperiments);
00442 #endif
00443 }
00444 if (!input->nexperiments)
00445 {
00446     input_error (gettext ("No optimization experiments"));
00447     goto exit_on_error;
00448 }
00449     buffer = NULL;
00450
00451 // Reading the variables data
00452 for (; child; child = child->next)
00453 {
00454     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00455         fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nvariables=%u\n", input->nvariables);
00456     #endif
00457     if (xmlStrcmp (child->name, XML_VARIABLE))
00458     {
00459         snprintf (buffer2, 64, "%s %u: %s",
00460                  gettext ("Variable"),
00461                  input->nvariables + 1, gettext ("bad XML node"));
00462         input_error (buffer2);
00463         goto exit_on_error;
00464     }
00465     input->variable = (Variable *)
00466         g_realloc (input->variable,
00467                   (1 + input->nvariables) * sizeof (Variable));
00468     if (!variable_open (input->variable + input->
nvariables, child,
00469                         input->algorithm, input->nsteps))
00470         goto exit_on_error;
00471     ++input->nvariables;
00472 }
00473 if (!input->nvariables)

```



```
00474     {
00475         input_error (gettext ("No optimization variables"));
00476         goto exit_on_error;
00477     }
00478     buffer = NULL;
00479
00480     // Obtaining the error norm
00481     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NORM))
00482     {
00483         buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_NORM);
00484         if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_EUCLIDIAN))
00485             input->norm = ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN;
00486         else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_MAXIMUM))
00487             input->norm = ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM;
00488         else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_P))
00489         {
00490             input->norm = ERROR_NORM_P;
00491             input->p = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_P, &error_code);
00492             if (!error_code)
00493             {
00494                 input_error (gettext ("Bad P parameter"));
00495                 goto exit_on_error;
00496             }
00497         }
00498         else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_TAXICAB))
00499             input->norm = ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB;
00500         else
00501         {
00502             input_error (gettext ("Unknown error norm"));
00503             goto exit_on_error;
00504         }
00505         xmlFree (buffer);
00506     }
00507     else
00508         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN;
00509
00510     // Getting the working directory
00511     input->directory = g_path_get_dirname (filename);
00512     input->name = g_path_get_basename (filename);
00513
00514     // Closing the XML document
00515     xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00516
00517     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00518     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: end\n");
00519     #endif
00520     return 1;
00521
00522 exit_on_error:
00523     xmlFree (buffer);
00524     xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00525     show_error (error_message);
00526     g_free (error_message);
00527     input_free ();
00528     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00529     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: end\n");
00530     #endif
00531     return 0;
00532 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.8 input.c

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
  
```

```

00030 */
00031
00038 #define _GNU_SOURCE
00039 #include "config.h"
00040 #include <stdio.h>
00041 #include <libxml/parser.h>
00042 #include <libintl.h>
00043 #include <glib.h>
00044 #include <glib/gstdio.h>
00045 #include "utils.h"
00046 #include "experiment.h"
00047 #include "variable.h"
00048 #include "input.h"
00049
00050 #define DEBUG_INPUT 0
00051
00052 Input input[1];
00053
00054 const xmlChar *result_name = (xmlChar *) "result";
00055 const xmlChar *variables_name = (xmlChar *) "variables";
00056
00063 void
00064 input_new ()
00065 {
00066     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00067         fprintf (stderr, "input_new: start\n");
00068     #endif
00069     input->nvariables = input->nexperiments = input->nsteps = 0;
00070     input->simulator = input->evaluator = input->directory = input->
        name = NULL;
00071     input->experiment = NULL;
00072     input->variable = NULL;
00073     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00074         fprintf (stderr, "input_new: end\n");
00075     #endif
00076 }
00077
00082 void
00083 input_free ()
00084 {
00085     unsigned int i;
00086     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00087         fprintf (stderr, "input_free: start\n");
00088     #endif
00089     g_free (input->name);
00090     g_free (input->directory);
00091     for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
00092         experiment_free (input->experiment + i);
00093     g_free (input->experiment);
00094     for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
00095         variable_free (input->variable + i);
00096     g_free (input->variable);
00097     xmlFree (input->evaluator);
00098     xmlFree (input->simulator);
00099     xmlFree (input->result);
00100     xmlFree (input->variables);
00101     input->nexperiments = input->nvariables = input->nsteps = 0;
00102     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00103         fprintf (stderr, "input_free: end\n");
00104     #endif
00105 }
00106
00113 void
00114 input_error (char *message)
00115 {
00116     char buffer[64];
00117     snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s\n", gettext ("Input"), message);
00118     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00119 }
00120
00128 int
00129 input_open (char *filename)
00130 {
00131     char buffer2[64];
00132     xmlDoc *doc;
00133     xmlNode *node, *child;
00134     xmlChar *buffer;
00135     int error_code;
00136     unsigned int i;
00137
00138     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00139         fprintf (stderr, "input_open: start\n");
00140     #endif
00141
00142     // Resetting input data
00143     buffer = NULL;
00144     input_new ();

```

```

00145
00146 // Parsing the input file
00147 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00148 fprintf (stderr, "input_open: parsing the input file %s\n", filename);
00149 #endif
00150 doc = xmlParseFile (filename);
00151 if (!doc)
00152 {
00153     input_error (gettext ("Unable to parse the input file"));
00154     goto exit_on_error;
00155 }
00156
00157 // Getting the root node
00158 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00159 fprintf (stderr, "input_open: getting the root node\n");
00160 #endif
00161 node = xmlDocGetRootElement (doc);
00162 if (xmlStrcmp (node->name, XML_OPTIMIZE))
00163 {
00164     input_error (gettext ("Bad root XML node"));
00165     goto exit_on_error;
00166 }
00167
00168 // Getting result and variables file names
00169 if (!input->result)
00170 {
00171     input->result = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_RESULT);
00172     if (!input->result)
00173         input->result = (char *) xmlStrdup (result_name);
00174 }
00175 if (!input->variables)
00176 {
00177     input->variables = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_VARIABLES);
00178     if (!input->variables)
00179         input->variables = (char *) xmlStrdup (variables_name);
00180 }
00181
00182 // Opening simulator program name
00183 input->simulator = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_SIMULATOR);
00184 if (!input->simulator)
00185 {
00186     input_error (gettext ("Bad simulator program"));
00187     goto exit_on_error;
00188 }
00189
00190 // Opening evaluator program name
00191 input->evaluator = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_EVALUATOR);
00192
00193 // Obtaining pseudo-random numbers generator seed
00194 input->seed
00195 = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
XML_SEED, DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED,
00196                                     &error_code);
00197 if (error_code)
00198 {
00199     input_error (gettext ("Bad pseudo-random numbers generator seed"));
00200     goto exit_on_error;
00201 }
00202
00203 // Opening algorithm
00204 buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM);
00205 if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_MONTE_CARLO))
00206 {
00207     input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO;
00208
00209     // Obtaining simulations number
00210     input->nsimulations
00211 = xml_node_get_int (node, XML_NSIMULATIONS, &error_code);
00212     if (error_code)
00213     {
00214         input_error (gettext ("Bad simulations number"));
00215         goto exit_on_error;
00216     }
00217 }
00218 else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_SWEEP))
00219     input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_SWEEP;
00220 else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_GENETIC))
00221 {
00222     input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_GENETIC;
00223
00224     // Obtaining population
00225     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NPOPULATION))
00226     {
00227         input->nsimulations
00228 = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NPOPULATION, &error_code);
00229         if (error_code || input->nsimulations < 3)
00230         {

```

```

00231         input_error (gettext ("Invalid population number"));
00232         goto exit_on_error;
00233     }
00234 }
00235 else
00236 {
00237     input_error (gettext ("No population number"));
00238     goto exit_on_error;
00239 }
00240
00241 // Obtaining generations
00242 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NGENERATIONS))
00243 {
00244     input->niterations
00245     = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NGENERATIONS, &error_code);
00246     if (error_code || !input->niterations)
00247     {
00248         input_error (gettext ("Invalid generations number"));
00249         goto exit_on_error;
00250     }
00251 }
00252 else
00253 {
00254     input_error (gettext ("No generations number"));
00255     goto exit_on_error;
00256 }
00257
00258 // Obtaining mutation probability
00259 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MUTATION))
00260 {
00261     input->mutation_ratio
00262     = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_MUTATION, &error_code);
00263     if (error_code || input->mutation_ratio < 0.
00264         || input->mutation_ratio >= 1.)
00265     {
00266         input_error (gettext ("Invalid mutation probability"));
00267         goto exit_on_error;
00268     }
00269 }
00270 else
00271 {
00272     input_error (gettext ("No mutation probability"));
00273     goto exit_on_error;
00274 }
00275
00276 // Obtaining reproduction probability
00277 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_REPRODUCTION))
00278 {
00279     input->reproduction_ratio
00280     = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_REPRODUCTION, &error_code);
00281     if (error_code || input->reproduction_ratio < 0.
00282         || input->reproduction_ratio >= 1.0)
00283     {
00284         input_error (gettext ("Invalid reproduction probability"));
00285         goto exit_on_error;
00286     }
00287 }
00288 else
00289 {
00290     input_error (gettext ("No reproduction probability"));
00291     goto exit_on_error;
00292 }
00293
00294 // Obtaining adaptation probability
00295 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_ADAPTATION))
00296 {
00297     input->adaptation_ratio
00298     = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_ADAPTATION, &error_code);
00299     if (error_code || input->adaptation_ratio < 0.
00300         || input->adaptation_ratio >= 1.)
00301     {
00302         input_error (gettext ("Invalid adaptation probability"));
00303         goto exit_on_error;
00304     }
00305 }
00306 else
00307 {
00308     input_error (gettext ("No adaptation probability"));
00309     goto exit_on_error;
00310 }
00311
00312 // Checking survivals
00313 i = input->mutation_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00314 i += input->reproduction_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00315 i += input->adaptation_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00316 if (i > input->nsimulations - 2)
00317 {

```

```

00318         input_error (gettext
00319             ("No enough survival entities to reproduce the population"));
00320         goto exit_on_error;
00321     }
00322 }
00323 else
00324 {
00325     input_error (gettext ("Unknown algorithm"));
00326     goto exit_on_error;
00327 }
00328 xmlFree (buffer);
00329 buffer = NULL;
00330
00331 if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO
00332     || input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00333 {
00334     // Obtaining iterations number
00335     input->niterations
00336     = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NITERATIONS, &error_code);
00337     if (error_code == 1)
00338         input->niterations = 1;
00339     else if (error_code)
00340     {
00341         input_error (gettext ("Bad iterations number"));
00342         goto exit_on_error;
00343     }
00344 }
00345
00346 // Obtaining best number
00347 input->nbest
00348 = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
00349     XML_NBEST, 1, &error_code);
00350 if (error_code || !input->nbest)
00351 {
00352     input_error (gettext ("Invalid best number"));
00353     goto exit_on_error;
00354 }
00355
00356 // Obtaining tolerance
00357 input->tolerance
00358 = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
00359     XML_TOLERANCE, 0.,
00360     &error_code);
00361 if (error_code || input->tolerance < 0.)
00362 {
00363     input_error (gettext ("Invalid tolerance"));
00364     goto exit_on_error;
00365 }
00366
00367 // Getting direction search method parameters
00368 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NSTEPS))
00369 {
00370     input->nsteps = xml_node_get_uint (node,
00371     XML_NSTEPS, &error_code);
00372     if (error_code || !input->nsteps)
00373     {
00374         input_error (gettext ("Invalid steps number"));
00375         goto exit_on_error;
00376     }
00377     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_DIRECTION);
00378     if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_COORDINATES))
00379         input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES;
00380     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_RANDOM))
00381     {
00382         input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM;
00383         input->nestimates
00384         = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NESTIMATES, &error_code);
00385         if (error_code || !input->nestimates)
00386         {
00387             input_error (gettext ("Invalid estimates number"));
00388             goto exit_on_error;
00389         }
00390     }
00391     else
00392     {
00393         input_error
00394         (gettext ("Unknown method to estimate the direction search"));
00395         goto exit_on_error;
00396     }
00397     xmlFree (buffer);
00398     buffer = NULL;
00399     input->relaxation
00400     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
00401     XML_RELAXATION,
00402     DEFAULT_RELAXATION, &error_code);
00403     if (error_code || input->relaxation < 0. || input->
00404         relaxation > 2.)

```

```

00400         {
00401             input_error (gettext ("Invalid relaxation parameter"));
00402             goto exit_on_error;
00403         }
00404     }
00405     else
00406         input->nsteps = 0;
00407 }
00408 // Obtaining the threshold
00409 input->threshold = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_THRESHOLD, 0.,
00410                                                     &error_code);
00411 if (error_code)
00412 {
00413     input_error (gettext ("Invalid threshold"));
00414     goto exit_on_error;
00415 }
00416 // Reading the experimental data
00417 for (child = node->children; child; child = child->next)
00418 {
00419     if (xmlStrcmp (child->name, XML_EXPERIMENT))
00420         break;
00421 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00422     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nexperiments=%u\n", input->nexperiments);
00423 #endif
00424     input->experiment = (Experiment *)
00425         g_realloc (input->experiment,
00426                   (1 + input->nexperiments) * sizeof (Experiment));
00427     if (!input->nexperiments)
00428     {
00429         if (!experiment_open (input->experiment, child, 0))
00430             goto exit_on_error;
00431     }
00432     else
00433     {
00434         if (!experiment_open (input->experiment + input->
00435 nexperiments, child,
00436                             input->experiment->ninputs))
00437             goto exit_on_error;
00438     }
00439     ++input->nexperiments;
00440 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00441     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nexperiments=%u\n", input->nexperiments);
00442 #endif
00443 }
00444 if (!input->nexperiments)
00445 {
00446     input_error (gettext ("No optimization experiments"));
00447     goto exit_on_error;
00448 }
00449 buffer = NULL;
00450 // Reading the variables data
00451 for (; child; child = child->next)
00452 {
00453     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00454     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nvariables=%u\n", input->nvariables);
00455     #endif
00456     if (xmlStrcmp (child->name, XML_VARIABLE))
00457     {
00458         snprintf (buffer2, 64, "%s %u: %s",
00459                  gettext ("Variable"),
00460                  input->nvariables + 1, gettext ("bad XML node"));
00461         input_error (buffer2);
00462         goto exit_on_error;
00463     }
00464     input->variable = (Variable *)
00465         g_realloc (input->variable,
00466                   (1 + input->nvariables) * sizeof (Variable));
00467     if (!variable_open (input->variable + input->
00468 nvariables, child,
00469                       input->algorithm, input->nsteps))
00470         goto exit_on_error;
00471     ++input->nvariables;
00472 }
00473 if (!input->nvariables)
00474 {
00475     input_error (gettext ("No optimization variables"));
00476     goto exit_on_error;
00477 }
00478 buffer = NULL;
00479 // Obtaining the error norm
00480 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NORM))
00481 {
00482     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_NORM);
00483 }

```

```

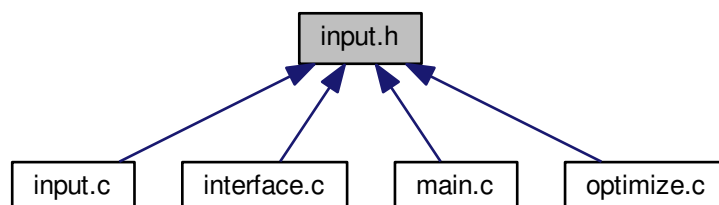
00484     if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_EUCLIDIAN))
00485         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN;
00486     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_MAXIMUM))
00487         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM;
00488     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_P))
00489     {
00490         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_P;
00491         input->p = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_P, &error_code);
00492         if (!error_code)
00493         {
00494             input_error (gettext ("Bad P parameter"));
00495             goto exit_on_error;
00496         }
00497     }
00498     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_TAXICAB))
00499         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB;
00500     else
00501     {
00502         input_error (gettext ("Unknown error norm"));
00503         goto exit_on_error;
00504     }
00505     xmlFree (buffer);
00506 }
00507 else
00508     input->norm = ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN;
00509
00510 // Getting the working directory
00511 input->directory = g_path_get_dirname (filename);
00512 input->name = g_path_get_basename (filename);
00513
00514 // Closing the XML document
00515 xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00516
00517 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00518     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: end\n");
00519 #endif
00520     return 1;
00521
00522 exit_on_error:
00523     xmlFree (buffer);
00524     xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00525     show_error (error_message);
00526     g_free (error_message);
00527     input_free ();
00528 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00529     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: end\n");
00530 #endif
00531     return 0;
00532 }

```

## 5.9 input.h File Reference

Header file to define the input functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:





## Data Structures

- struct [Input](#)

*Struct to define the optimization input file.*

## Enumerations

- enum [DirectionMethod](#) { [DIRECTION\\_METHOD\\_COORDINATES](#) = 0, [DIRECTION\\_METHOD\\_RANDOM](#) = 1 }

*Enum to define the methods to estimate the direction search.*

- enum [ErrorNorm](#) { [ERROR\\_NORM\\_EUCLIDIAN](#) = 0, [ERROR\\_NORM\\_MAXIMUM](#) = 1, [ERROR\\_NORM\\_P](#) = 2, [ERROR\\_NORM\\_TAXICAB](#) = 3 }

*Enum to define the error norm.*

## Functions

- void [input\\_new](#) ()

*Function to create a new [Input](#) struct.*

- void [input\\_free](#) ()

*Function to free the memory of the input file data.*

- void [input\\_error](#) (char \*message)

*Function to print an error message opening an [Input](#) struct.*

- int [input\\_open](#) (char \*filename)

*Function to open the input file.*

## Variables

- [Input](#) [input](#) [1]

- const xmlChar \* [result\\_name](#)

*Name of the result file.*

- const xmlChar \* [variables\\_name](#)

*Name of the variables file.*

### 5.9.1 Detailed Description

Header file to define the input functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [input.h](#).

## 5.9.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 5.9.2.1 enum DirectionMethod

Enum to define the methods to estimate the direction search.

Enumerator

**DIRECTION\_METHOD\_COORDINATES** Coordinates descent method.

**DIRECTION\_METHOD\_RANDOM** Random method.

Definition at line 45 of file [input.h](#).

```
00046 {
00047     DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES = 0,
00048     DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM = 1,
00049 };
```

### 5.9.2.2 enum ErrorNorm

Enum to define the error norm.

Enumerator

**ERROR\_NORM\_EUCLIDIAN** Euclidian norm:  $\sqrt{\sum_i (w_i x_i)^2}$ .

**ERROR\_NORM\_MAXIMUM** Maximum norm:  $\max_i |w_i x_i|$ .

**ERROR\_NORM\_P** P-norm  $\sqrt[p]{\sum_i |w_i x_i|^p}$ .

**ERROR\_NORM\_TAXICAB** Taxicab norm  $\sum_i |w_i x_i|$ .

Definition at line 55 of file [input.h](#).

```
00056 {
00057     ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN = 0,
00059     ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM = 1,
00061     ERROR_NORM_P = 2,
00063     ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB = 3
00065 };
```

## 5.9.3 Function Documentation

### 5.9.3.1 void input\_error ( char \* message )

Function to print an error message opening an [Input](#) struct.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	Error message.
----------------	----------------

Definition at line 114 of file [input.c](#).

```
00115 {
00116     char buffer[64];
00117     snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s\n", gettext ("Input"), message);
00118     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00119 }
```

### 5.9.3.2 int input\_open ( char \* filename )

Function to open the input file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Input data file name.
-----------------	-----------------------

## Returns

1\_on\_success, 0\_on\_error.

Definition at line 129 of file [input.c](#).

```

00130 {
00131     char buffer2[64];
00132     xmlDoc *doc;
00133     xmlNode *node, *child;
00134     xmlChar *buffer;
00135     int error_code;
00136     unsigned int i;
00137
00138     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00139     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: start\n");
00140     #endif
00141
00142     // Resetting input data
00143     buffer = NULL;
00144     input_new ();
00145
00146     // Parsing the input file
00147     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00148     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: parsing the input file %s\n", filename);
00149     #endif
00150     doc = xmlParseFile (filename);
00151     if (!doc)
00152     {
00153         input_error (gettext ("Unable to parse the input file"));
00154         goto exit_on_error;
00155     }
00156
00157     // Getting the root node
00158     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00159     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: getting the root node\n");
00160     #endif
00161     node = xmlDocGetRootElement (doc);
00162     if (xmlStrcmp (node->name, XML_OPTIMIZE))
00163     {
00164         input_error (gettext ("Bad root XML node"));
00165         goto exit_on_error;
00166     }
00167
00168     // Getting result and variables file names
00169     if (!input->result)
00170     {
00171         input->result = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_RESULT);
00172         if (!input->result)
00173             input->result = (char *) xmlStrdup (result_name);
00174     }
00175     if (!input->variables)
00176     {
00177         input->variables = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_VARIABLES);
00178         if (!input->variables)
00179             input->variables = (char *) xmlStrdup (variables_name);
00180     }
00181
00182     // Opening simulator program name
00183     input->simulator = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_SIMULATOR);
00184     if (!input->simulator)
00185     {
00186         input_error (gettext ("Bad simulator program"));
00187         goto exit_on_error;
00188     }
00189
00190     // Opening evaluator program name
00191     input->evaluator = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_EVALUATOR);
00192
00193     // Obtaining pseudo-random numbers generator seed
00194     input->seed
00195     = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
XML_SEED, DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED,
00196                                     &error_code);
00197     if (error_code)
00198     {
00199         input_error (gettext ("Bad pseudo-random numbers generator seed"));
00200         goto exit_on_error;
00201     }

```

```

00202
00203 // Opening algorithm
00204 buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM);
00205 if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_MONTE_CARLO))
00206 {
00207     input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO;
00208
00209     // Obtaining simulations number
00210     input->nsimulations
00211     = xml_node_get_int (node, XML_NSIMULATIONS, &error_code);
00212     if (error_code)
00213     {
00214         input_error (gettext ("Bad simulations number"));
00215         goto exit_on_error;
00216     }
00217 }
00218 else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_SWEEP))
00219     input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_SWEEP;
00220 else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_GENETIC))
00221 {
00222     input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_GENETIC;
00223
00224     // Obtaining population
00225     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NPOPULATION))
00226     {
00227         input->nsimulations
00228         = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NPOPULATION, &error_code);
00229         if (error_code || input->nsimulations < 3)
00230         {
00231             input_error (gettext ("Invalid population number"));
00232             goto exit_on_error;
00233         }
00234     }
00235     else
00236     {
00237         input_error (gettext ("No population number"));
00238         goto exit_on_error;
00239     }
00240
00241     // Obtaining generations
00242     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NGENERATIONS))
00243     {
00244         input->niterations
00245         = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NGENERATIONS, &error_code);
00246         if (error_code || !input->niterations)
00247         {
00248             input_error (gettext ("Invalid generations number"));
00249             goto exit_on_error;
00250         }
00251     }
00252     else
00253     {
00254         input_error (gettext ("No generations number"));
00255         goto exit_on_error;
00256     }
00257
00258     // Obtaining mutation probability
00259     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MUTATION))
00260     {
00261         input->mutation_ratio
00262         = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_MUTATION, &error_code);
00263         if (error_code || input->mutation_ratio < 0.
00264             || input->mutation_ratio >= 1.)
00265         {
00266             input_error (gettext ("Invalid mutation probability"));
00267             goto exit_on_error;
00268         }
00269     }
00270     else
00271     {
00272         input_error (gettext ("No mutation probability"));
00273         goto exit_on_error;
00274     }
00275
00276     // Obtaining reproduction probability
00277     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_REPRODUCTION))
00278     {
00279         input->reproduction_ratio
00280         = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_REPRODUCTION, &error_code);
00281         if (error_code || input->reproduction_ratio < 0.
00282             || input->reproduction_ratio >= 1.0)
00283         {
00284             input_error (gettext ("Invalid reproduction probability"));
00285             goto exit_on_error;
00286         }
00287     }
00288     else

```

```

00289     {
00290         input_error (gettext ("No reproduction probability"));
00291         goto exit_on_error;
00292     }
00293
00294     // Obtaining adaptation probability
00295     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_ADAPTATION))
00296     {
00297         input->adaptation_ratio
00298         = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_ADAPTATION, &error_code);
00299         if (error_code || input->adaptation_ratio < 0.
00300             || input->adaptation_ratio >= 1.)
00301         {
00302             input_error (gettext ("Invalid adaptation probability"));
00303             goto exit_on_error;
00304         }
00305     }
00306     else
00307     {
00308         input_error (gettext ("No adaptation probability"));
00309         goto exit_on_error;
00310     }
00311
00312     // Checking survivals
00313     i = input->mutation_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00314     i += input->reproduction_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00315     i += input->adaptation_ratio * input->nsimulations;
00316     if (i > input->nsimulations - 2)
00317     {
00318         input_error (gettext
00319                     ("No enough survival entities to reproduce the population"));
00320         goto exit_on_error;
00321     }
00322 }
00323 else
00324 {
00325     input_error (gettext ("Unknown algorithm"));
00326     goto exit_on_error;
00327 }
00328 xmlFree (buffer);
00329 buffer = NULL;
00330
00331 if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO
00332     || input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00333 {
00334
00335     // Obtaining iterations number
00336     input->niterations
00337     = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NITERATIONS, &error_code);
00338     if (error_code == 1)
00339         input->niterations = 1;
00340     else if (error_code)
00341     {
00342         input_error (gettext ("Bad iterations number"));
00343         goto exit_on_error;
00344     }
00345
00346     // Obtaining best number
00347     input->nbest
00348     = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
00349 XML_NBEST, 1, &error_code);
00350     if (error_code || !input->nbest)
00351     {
00352         input_error (gettext ("Invalid best number"));
00353         goto exit_on_error;
00354     }
00355
00356     // Obtaining tolerance
00357     input->tolerance
00358     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
00359 XML_TOLERANCE, 0.,
00360                                     &error_code);
00361     if (error_code || input->tolerance < 0.)
00362     {
00363         input_error (gettext ("Invalid tolerance"));
00364         goto exit_on_error;
00365     }
00366
00367     // Getting direction search method parameters
00368     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NSTEPS))
00369     {
00370         input->nsteps = xml_node_get_uint (node,
00371 XML_NSTEPS, &error_code);
00372         if (error_code || !input->nsteps)
00373         {
00374             input_error (gettext ("Invalid steps number"));
00375             goto exit_on_error;
00376         }
00377     }

```

```

00373     }
00374     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_DIRECTION);
00375     if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_COORDINATES))
00376         input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES;
00377     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_RANDOM))
00378     {
00379         input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM;
00380         input->nestimates
00381             = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NESTIMATES, &error_code);
00382         if (error_code || !input->nestimates)
00383         {
00384             input_error (gettext ("Invalid estimates number"));
00385             goto exit_on_error;
00386         }
00387     }
00388     else
00389     {
00390         input_error
00391             (gettext ("Unknown method to estimate the direction search"));
00392         goto exit_on_error;
00393     }
00394     xmlFree (buffer);
00395     buffer = NULL;
00396     input->relaxation
00397         = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_RELAXATION,
00398                                         DEFAULT_RELAXATION, &error_code);
00399     if (error_code || input->relaxation < 0. || input->
relaxation > 2.)
00400     {
00401         input_error (gettext ("Invalid relaxation parameter"));
00402         goto exit_on_error;
00403     }
00404 }
00405 else
00406     input->nsteps = 0;
00407 }
00408 // Obtaining the threshold
00409 input->threshold = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_THRESHOLD, 0.,
00410                                                    &error_code);
00411 if (error_code)
00412 {
00413     input_error (gettext ("Invalid threshold"));
00414     goto exit_on_error;
00415 }
00416 // Reading the experimental data
00417 for (child = node->children; child; child = child->next)
00418 {
00419     if (xmlStrcmp (child->name, XML_EXPERIMENT))
00420         break;
00421 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00422     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nexperiments=%u\n", input->nexperiments);
00423 #endif
00424     input->experiment = (Experiment *)
00425         g_realloc (input->experiment,
00426                 (1 + input->nexperiments) * sizeof (Experiment));
00427     if (!input->nexperiments)
00428     {
00429         if (!experiment_open (input->experiment, child, 0))
00430             goto exit_on_error;
00431     }
00432     else
00433     {
00434         if (!experiment_open (input->experiment + input->
nexperiments, child,
00435                             input->experiment->ninputs))
00436             goto exit_on_error;
00437     }
00438     ++input->nexperiments;
00439 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00440     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nexperiments=%u\n", input->nexperiments);
00441 #endif
00442 }
00443 if (!input->nexperiments)
00444 {
00445     input_error (gettext ("No optimization experiments"));
00446     goto exit_on_error;
00447 }
00448 buffer = NULL;
00449 // Reading the variables data
00450 for (; child; child = child->next)
00451 {
00452     #if DEBUG_INPUT
00453         fprintf (stderr, "input_open: nvariables=%u\n", input->nvariables);

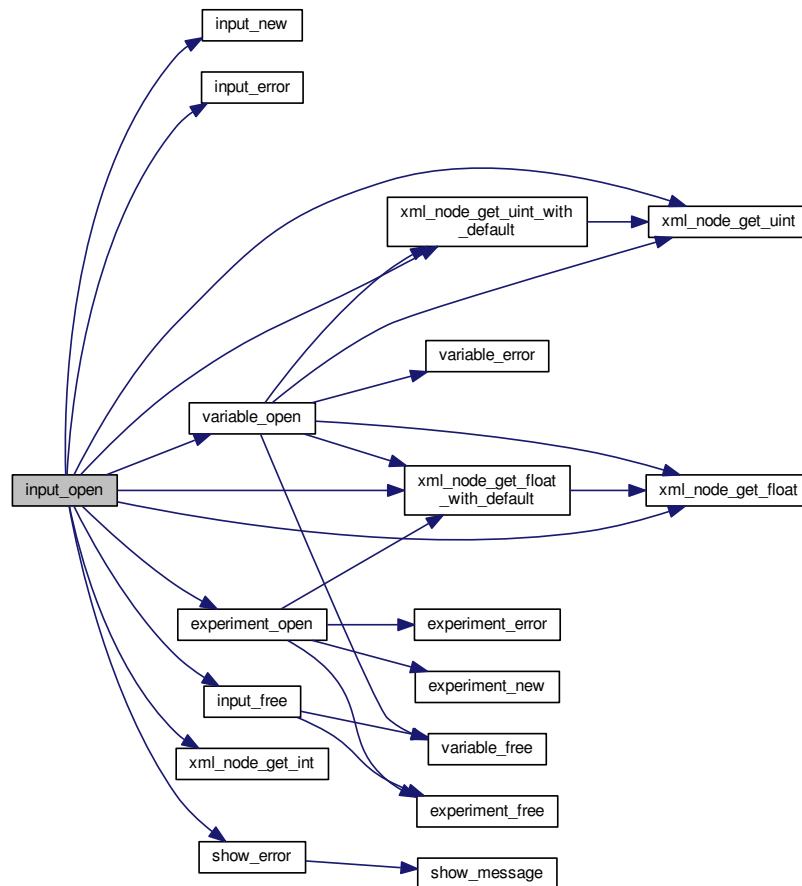
```

```

00456 #endif
00457     if (xmlStrcmp (child->name, XML_VARIABLE))
00458     {
00459         snprintf (buffer2, 64, "%s %u: %s",
00460             gettext ("Variable"),
00461             input->nvariables + 1, gettext ("bad XML node"));
00462         input_error (buffer2);
00463         goto exit_on_error;
00464     }
00465     input->variable = (Variable *)
00466         g_realloc (input->variable,
00467             (1 + input->nvariables) * sizeof (Variable));
00468     if (!variable_open (input->variable + input->
nvariables, child,
00469         input->algorithm, input->nsteps))
00470         goto exit_on_error;
00471     ++input->nvariables;
00472 }
00473 if (!input->nvariables)
00474 {
00475     input_error (gettext ("No optimization variables"));
00476     goto exit_on_error;
00477 }
00478 buffer = NULL;
00479
00480 // Obtaining the error norm
00481 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NORM))
00482 {
00483     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, XML_NORM);
00484     if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_EUCLIDIAN))
00485         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN;
00486     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_MAXIMUM))
00487         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM;
00488     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_P))
00489     {
00490         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_P;
00491         input->p = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_P, &error_code);
00492         if (!error_code)
00493         {
00494             input_error (gettext ("Bad P parameter"));
00495             goto exit_on_error;
00496         }
00497     }
00498     else if (!xmlStrcmp (buffer, XML_TAXICAB))
00499         input->norm = ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB;
00500     else
00501     {
00502         input_error (gettext ("Unknown error norm"));
00503         goto exit_on_error;
00504     }
00505     xmlFree (buffer);
00506 }
00507 else
00508     input->norm = ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN;
00509
00510 // Getting the working directory
00511 input->directory = g_path_get_dirname (filename);
00512 input->name = g_path_get_basename (filename);
00513
00514 // Closing the XML document
00515 xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00516
00517 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00518     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: end\n");
00519 #endif
00520     return 1;
00521
00522 exit_on_error:
00523     xmlFree (buffer);
00524     xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00525     show_error (error_message);
00526     g_free (error_message);
00527     input_free ();
00528 #if DEBUG_INPUT
00529     fprintf (stderr, "input_open: end\n");
00530 #endif
00531     return 0;
00532 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.10 input.h

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
  
```



```

00030 */
00031
00038 #ifndef INPUT__H
00039 #define INPUT__H 1
00040
00045 enum DirectionMethod
00046 {
00047     DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES = 0,
00048     DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM = 1,
00049 };
00050
00055 enum ErrorNorm
00056 {
00057     ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN = 0,
00059     ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM = 1,
00061     ERROR_NORM_P = 2,
00063     ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB = 3
00065 };
00066
00071 typedef struct
00072 {
00073     Experiment *experiment;
00074     Variable *variable;
00075     char *result;
00076     char *variables;
00077     char *simulator;
00078     char *evaluator;
00080     char *directory;
00081     char *name;
00082     double tolerance;
00083     double mutation_ratio;
00084     double reproduction_ratio;
00085     double adaptation_ratio;
00086     double relaxation;
00087     double p;
00088     double threshold;
00089     unsigned long int seed;
00091     unsigned int nvariables;
00092     unsigned int nexperiments;
00093     unsigned int nsimulations;
00094     unsigned int algorithm;
00095     unsigned int nsteps;
00097     unsigned int direction;
00098     unsigned int nestimates;
00100     unsigned int niterations;
00101     unsigned int nbest;
00102     unsigned int norm;
00103 } Input;
00104
00105 extern Input input[1];
00106 extern const xmlChar *result_name;
00107 extern const xmlChar *variables_name;
00108
00109 // Public functions
00110 void input_new ();
00111 void input_free ();
00112 void input_error (char *message);
00113 int input_open (char *filename);
00114
00115 #endif

```

## 5.11 interface.c File Reference

Source file to define the graphical interface functions.

```

#include "config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <gsl/gsl_rng.h>
#include <libxml/parser.h>
#include <libintl.h>
#include <glib.h>
#include <glib/gstdio.h>
#include <alloca.h>
#include <mpi.h>
#include <gio/gio.h>
#include <gtk/gtk.h>
#include "genetic/genetic.h"
#include "utils.h"
#include "experiment.h"
#include "variable.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "optimize.h"
#include "interface.h"

```

Include dependency graph for interface.c:



## Macros

- `#define _GNU_SOURCE`
- `#define DEBUG_INTERFACE 1`  
Macro to debug interface functions.
- `#define INPUT_FILE "test-ga.xml"`  
Macro to define the initial input file.

## Functions

- void `input_save_direction` (xmlNode \*node)  
Function to save the direction search method data in a XML node.
- void `input_save` (char \*filename)  
Function to save the input file.
- void `options_new` ()  
Function to open the options dialog.
- void `running_new` ()  
Function to open the running dialog.
- unsigned int `window_get_algorithm` ()  
Function to get the stochastic algorithm number.
- unsigned int `window_get_direction` ()  
Function to get the direction search method number.
- unsigned int `window_get_norm` ()  
Function to get the norm method number.
- void `window_save_direction` ()  
Function to save the direction search method data in the input file.

- int [window\\_save](#) ()  
*Function to save the input file.*
- void [window\\_run](#) ()  
*Function to run a optimization.*
- void [window\\_help](#) ()  
*Function to show a help dialog.*
- void [window\\_about](#) ()  
*Function to show an about dialog.*
- void [window\\_update\\_direction](#) ()  
*Function to update direction search method widgets view in the main window.*
- void [window\\_update](#) ()  
*Function to update the main window view.*
- void [window\\_set\\_algorithm](#) ()  
*Function to avoid memory errors changing the algorithm.*
- void [window\\_set\\_experiment](#) ()  
*Function to set the experiment data in the main window.*
- void [window\\_remove\\_experiment](#) ()  
*Function to remove an experiment in the main window.*
- void [window\\_add\\_experiment](#) ()  
*Function to add an experiment in the main window.*
- void [window\\_name\\_experiment](#) ()  
*Function to set the experiment name in the main window.*
- void [window\\_weight\\_experiment](#) ()  
*Function to update the experiment weight in the main window.*
- void [window\\_inputs\\_experiment](#) ()  
*Function to update the experiment input templates number in the main window.*
- void [window\\_template\\_experiment](#) (void \*data)  
*Function to update the experiment i-th input template in the main window.*
- void [window\\_set\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to set the variable data in the main window.*
- void [window\\_remove\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to remove a variable in the main window.*
- void [window\\_add\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to add a variable in the main window.*
- void [window\\_label\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to set the variable label in the main window.*
- void [window\\_precision\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable precision in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangemin\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangemin in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangemax\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangemax in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangeminabs\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangeminabs in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangemaxabs\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangemaxabs in the main window.*
- void [window\\_step\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable step in the main window.*
- void [window\\_update\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable data in the main window.*
- int [window\\_read](#) (char \*filename)

*Function to read the input data of a file.*

- void [window\\_open](#) ()

*Function to open the input data.*

- void [window\\_new](#) ()

*Function to open the main window.*

## Variables

- const char \* [logo](#) []

*Logo pixmap.*

- [Options](#) [options](#) [1]

*Options struct to define the options dialog.*

- [Running](#) [running](#) [1]

*Running struct to define the running dialog.*

- [Window](#) [window](#) [1]

*Window struct to define the main interface window.*

### 5.11.1 Detailed Description

Source file to define the graphical interface functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [interface.c](#).

### 5.11.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.11.2.1 void input\_save ( char \* filename )

Function to save the input file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	<a href="#">Input</a> file name.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 204 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00205 {
00206     unsigned int i, j;
00207     char *buffer;
00208     xmlDoc *doc;
00209     xmlNode *node, *child;
00210     GFile *file, *file2;
00211
00212     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00213         fprintf (stderr, "input_save: start\n");
00214     #endif
00215
00216     // Getting the input file directory
00217     input->name = g_path_get_basename (filename);
00218     input->directory = g_path_get_dirname (filename);
00219     file = g_file_new_for_path (input->directory);
00220
00221     // Opening the input file

```

```

00222 doc = xmlNewDoc ((const xmlChar *) "1.0");
00223
00224 // Setting root XML node
00225 node = xmlNewDocNode (doc, 0, XML_OPTIMIZE, 0);
00226 xmlDocSetRootElement (doc, node);
00227
00228 // Adding properties to the root XML node
00229 if (xmlStrcmp ((const xmlChar *) input->result, result_name))
00230     xmlSetProp (node, XML_RESULT, (xmlChar *) input->result);
00231 if (xmlStrcmp ((const xmlChar *) input->variables, variables_name))
00232     xmlSetProp (node, XML_VARIABLES, (xmlChar *) input->variables);
00233 file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->simulator);
00234 buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file, file2);
00235 g_object_unref (file2);
00236 xmlSetProp (node, XML_SIMULATOR, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00237 g_free (buffer);
00238 if (input->evaluator)
00239 {
00240     file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->evaluator);
00241     buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file, file2);
00242     g_object_unref (file2);
00243     if (xmlStrlen ((xmlChar *) buffer))
00244         xmlSetProp (node, XML_EVALUATOR, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00245     g_free (buffer);
00246 }
00247 if (input->seed != DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED)
00248     xml_node_set_uint (node, XML_SEED, input->seed);
00249
00250 // Setting the algorithm
00251 buffer = (char *) g_slice_alloc (64);
00252 switch (input->algorithm)
00253 {
00254     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
00255         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_MONTE_CARLO);
00256         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nsimulations);
00257         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NSIMULATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00258         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00259         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NITERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00260         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->tolerance);
00261         xmlSetProp (node, XML_TOLERANCE, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00262         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nbest);
00263         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NBEST, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00264         input_save_direction (node);
00265         break;
00266     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00267         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_SWEEP);
00268         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00269         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NITERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00270         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->tolerance);
00271         xmlSetProp (node, XML_TOLERANCE, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00272         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nbest);
00273         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NBEST, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00274         input_save_direction (node);
00275         break;
00276     default:
00277         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_GENETIC);
00278         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nsimulations);
00279         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NPOPULATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00280         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00281         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NGENERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00282         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->mutation_ratio);
00283         xmlSetProp (node, XML_MUTATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00284         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->reproduction_ratio);
00285         xmlSetProp (node, XML_REPRODUCTION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00286         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->adaptation_ratio);
00287         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ADAPTATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00288         break;
00289 }
00290 g_slice_free1 (64, buffer);
00291 if (input->threshold != 0.)
00292     xml_node_set_float (node, XML_THRESHOLD, input->
threshold);
00293
00294 // Setting the experimental data
00295 for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
00296 {
00297     child = xmlNewChild (node, 0, XML_EXPERIMENT, 0);
00298     xmlSetProp (child, XML_NAME, (xmlChar *) input->experiment[i].
name);
00299     if (input->experiment[i].weight != 1.)
00300         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_WEIGHT, input->
experiment[i].weight);
00301     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
00302         xmlSetProp (child, template[j],
(xmlChar *) input->experiment[i].template[j]);
00303 }
00304
00305

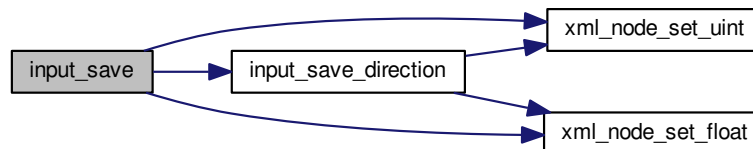
```

```

00306 // Setting the variables data
00307 for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
00308 {
00309     child = xmlNewChild (node, 0, XML_VARIABLE, 0);
00310     xmlSetProp (child, XML_NAME, (xmlChar *) input->variable[i].
name);
00311     xml_node_set_float (child, XML_MINIMUM, input->
variable[i].rangemin);
00312     if (input->variable[i].rangeminabs != -G_MAXDOUBLE)
00313         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM,
input->variable[i].rangeminabs);
00314     xml_node_set_float (child, XML_MAXIMUM, input->
variable[i].rangemax);
00315     if (input->variable[i].rangemaxabs != G_MAXDOUBLE)
00316         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM,
input->variable[i].rangemaxabs);
00317     if (input->variable[i].precision != DEFAULT_PRECISION)
00318         xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_PRECISION, input->
variable[i].precision);
00319     if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00320         xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_NSWEEPS, input->
variable[i].nsweeps);
00321     else if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_GENETIC)
00322         xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_NBITS, input->
variable[i].nbits);
00323     if (input->nsteps)
00324         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_STEP, input->
variable[i].step);
00325 }
00326
00327 // Saving the error norm
00328 switch (input->norm)
00329 {
00330     case ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM:
00331         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_MAXIMUM);
00332         break;
00333     case ERROR_NORM_P:
00334         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_P);
00335         xml_node_set_float (node, XML_P, input->p);
00336         break;
00337     case ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB:
00338         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_TAXICAB);
00339 }
00340
00341 // Saving the XML file
00342 xmlSaveFormatFile (filename, doc, 1);
00343
00344 // Freeing memory
00345 xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00346
00347 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00348 fprintf (stderr, "input_save: end\n");
00349 #endif
00350 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.11.2.2 void input\_save\_direction ( xmlNode \* node )

Function to save the direction search method data in a XML node.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
-------------	-----------

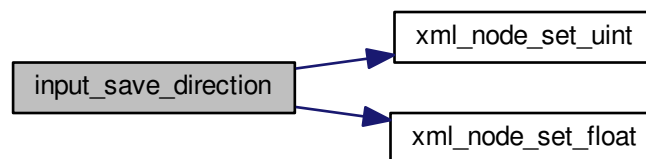
Definition at line 172 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00173 {
00174     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00175     fprintf (stderr, "input_save_direction: start\n");
00176     #endif
00177     if (input->nsteps)
00178     {
00179         xml_node_set_uint (node, XML_NSTEPS, input->
nsteps);
00180         if (input->relaxation != DEFAULT_RELAXATION)
00181             xml_node_set_float (node, XML_RELAXATION, input->
relaxation);
00182         switch (input->direction)
00183         {
00184             case DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES:
00185                 xmlSetProp (node, XML_DIRECTION, XML_COORDINATES);
00186                 break;
00187             default:
00188                 xmlSetProp (node, XML_DIRECTION, XML_RANDOM);
00189                 xml_node_set_uint (node, XML_NESTIMATES, input->
nestimates);
00190         }
00191     }
00192     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00193     fprintf (stderr, "input_save_direction: end\n");
00194     #endif
00195 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.11.2.3 unsigned int window\_get\_algorithm ( )

Function to get the stochastic algorithm number.

## Returns

Stochastic algorithm number.

Definition at line 461 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00462 {
00463     unsigned int i;
00464     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00465     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_algorithm: start\n");
00466     #endif
00467     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_algorithm,
NALGORITHMS);
00468     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00469     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_algorithm: %u\n", i);
00470     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_algorithm: end\n");
00471     #endif
00472     return i;
00473 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.11.2.4 unsigned int window\_get\_direction ( )

Function to get the direction search method number.

##### Returns

Direction search method number.

Definition at line 481 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00482 {
00483     unsigned int i;
00484     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00485     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: start\n");
00486     #endif
00487     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_direction,
00488                             NDIRECTIONS);
00488     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00489     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: %u\n", i);
00490     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: end\n");
00491     #endif
00492     return i;
00493 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.11.2.5 unsigned int window\_get\_norm ( )

Function to get the norm method number.

##### Returns

Norm method number.

Definition at line 501 of file [interface.c](#).



```

00502 {
00503     unsigned int i;
00504     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00505         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: start\n");
00506     #endif
00507     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_norm,
NNORMS);
00508     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00509         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: %u\n", i);
00510         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: end\n");
00511     #endif
00512     return i;
00513 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.11.2.6 int window\_read ( char \* filename )

Function to read the input data of a file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name.
-----------------	------------

##### Returns

1 on succes, 0 on error.

Definition at line 1560 of file [interface.c](#).

```

01561 {
01562     unsigned int i;
01563     char *buffer;
01564     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01565         fprintf (stderr, "window_read: start\n");
01566     #endif
01567     // Reading new input file
01568     input_free ();
01569     if (!input_open (filename))
01570     {
01571         #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01572             fprintf (stderr, "window_read: end\n");
01573         #endif
01574         return 0;
01575     }
01576     // Setting GTK+ widgets data
01577     gtk_entry_set_text (window->entry_result, input->result);
01578     gtk_entry_set_text (window->entry_variables, input->
variables);
01579     buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->simulator, NULL);
01580     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER
(window->button_simulator), buffer);
01581     g_free (buffer);
01582     gtk_toggle_button_set_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_evaluator),
(size_t) input->evaluator);
01583     if (input->evaluator)
01584     {
01585         buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->evaluator, NULL);
01586         gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER

```

```

01591                                     (window->button_evaluator), buffer);
01592     g_free (buffer);
01593 }
01594 gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01595 (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_algorithm[input->
algorithm]), TRUE);
01596 switch (input->algorithm)
01597 {
01598     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
01599         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_simulations,
01600                                   (gdouble) input->nsimulations);
01601     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
01602         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_iterations,
01603                                   (gdouble) input->niterations);
01604         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_best, (gdouble) input->
nbest);
01605         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_tolerance, input->
tolerance);
01606         gtk_toggle_button_set_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->
check_direction),
                                     input->nsteps);
01607         if (input->nsteps)
01608         {
01609             gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01610                 (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_direction
[input->direction]), TRUE);
01611             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_steps,
01612                                       (gdouble) input->nsteps);
01613             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_relaxation,
01614                                       (gdouble) input->relaxation);
01615             switch (input->direction)
01616             {
01617                 case DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM:
01618                     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_estimates,
01619                                                 (gdouble) input->nestimates);
01620                 }
01621             break;
01622         default:
01623             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_population,
01624                                       (gdouble) input->nsimulations);
01625             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_generations,
01626                                       (gdouble) input->niterations);
01627             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_mutation, input->
mutation_ratio);
01628             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_reproduction,
01629                                       input->reproduction_ratio);
01630             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_adaptation,
01631                                       input->adaptation_ratio);
01632         }
01633         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01634             (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_norm[input->norm]), TRUE);
01635         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_p, input->p);
01636         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_threshold, input->
threshold);
01637         g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_experiment, window->
id_experiment);
01638         g_signal_handler_block (window->button_experiment,
                                window->id_experiment_name);
01639         gtk_combo_box_text_remove_all (window->combo_experiment);
01640         for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
01641             gtk_combo_box_text_append_text (window->combo_experiment,
01642                                             input->experiment[i].name);
01643         g_signal_handler_unblock
01644             (window->button_experiment, window->
id_experiment_name);
01645         g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_experiment,
                                window->id_experiment);
01646         gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment), 0);
01647         g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_variable, window->
id_variable);
01648         g_signal_handler_block (window->entry_variable, window->
id_variable_label);
01649         gtk_combo_box_text_remove_all (window->combo_variable);
01650         for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
01651             gtk_combo_box_text_append_text (window->combo_variable,
01652                                             input->variable[i].name);
01653         g_signal_handler_unblock (window->entry_variable, window->
id_variable_label);
01654         g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_variable, window->
id_variable);
01655         gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable), 0);
01656         window_set_variable ();
01657         window_update ();
01658     }
01659 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01660     fprintf (stderr, "window_read: end\n");

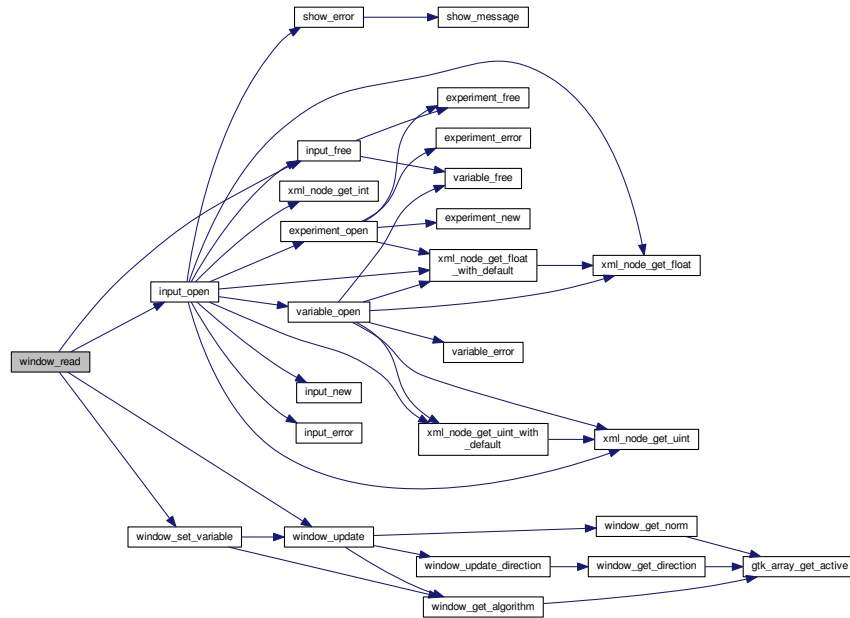
```

```

01665 #endif
01666     return 1;
01667 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.11.2.7 int window\_save ( )

Function to save the input file.

##### Returns

1 on OK, 0 on Cancel.

Definition at line 554 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00555 {
00556     GtkFileChooserDialog *dlg;
00557     GtkFileFilter *filter;
00558     char *buffer;
00559
00560     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00561     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: start\n");
00562     #endif
00563
00564     // Opening the saving dialog
00565     dlg = (GtkFileChooserDialog *)
00566         gtk_file_chooser_dialog_new (gettext ("Save file"),
00567                                     window->window,
00568                                     GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_SAVE,
00569                                     gettext ("Cancel"),
00570                                     GTK_RESPONSE_CANCEL,
00571                                     gettext ("OK"), GTK_RESPONSE_OK, NULL);
00572     gtk_file_chooser_set_do_overwrite_confirmation (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), TRUE);
00573     buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->name, NULL);
00574     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), buffer);
00575     g_free (buffer);
00576
00577     // Adding XML filter
00578     filter = (GtkFileFilter *) gtk_file_filter_new ();
00579     gtk_file_filter_set_name (filter, "XML");
00580     gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.xml");

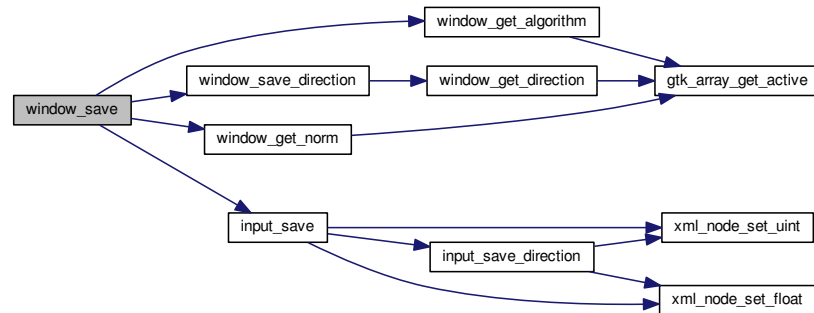
```

```

00581 gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.XML");
00582 gtk_file_chooser_add_filter (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), filter);
00583
00584 // If OK response then saving
00585 if (gtk_dialog_run (GTK_DIALOG (dlg)) == GTK_RESPONSE_OK)
00586 {
00587     // Adding properties to the root XML node
00588     input->simulator = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename
00589         (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_simulator));
00590     if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active
00591         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_evaluator)))
00592         input->evaluator = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename
00593             (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_evaluator));
00594     else
00595         input->evaluator = NULL;
00596     input->result
00597         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((const xmlChar *)
00598             gtk_entry_get_text (window->entry_result));
00599     input->variables
00600         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((const xmlChar *)
00601             gtk_entry_get_text (window->entry_variables));
00602
00603     // Setting the algorithm
00604     switch (window_get_algorithm ())
00605     {
00606     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
00607         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO;
00608         input->nsimulations
00609             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_simulations);
00610         input->niterations
00611             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_iterations);
00612         input->tolerance = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00613             spin_tolerance);
00614         input->nbest = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->
00615             spin_best);
00616         window_save_direction ();
00617         break;
00618     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00619         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_SWEEP;
00620         input->niterations
00621             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_iterations);
00622         input->tolerance = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00623             spin_tolerance);
00624         input->nbest = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->
00625             spin_best);
00626         window_save_direction ();
00627         break;
00628     default:
00629         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_GENETIC;
00630         input->nsimulations
00631             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_population);
00632         input->niterations
00633             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_generations);
00634         input->mutation_ratio
00635             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_mutation);
00636         input->reproduction_ratio
00637             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_reproduction);
00638         input->adaptation_ratio
00639             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_adaptation);
00640         break;
00641     }
00642     input->norm = window_get_norm ();
00643     input->p = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_p);
00644     input->threshold = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00645         spin_threshold);
00646
00647     // Saving the XML file
00648     buffer = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg));
00649     input_save (buffer);
00650
00651     // Closing and freeing memory
00652     g_free (buffer);
00653     gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00654 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00655     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: end\n");
00656 #endif
00657     return 1;
00658 }
00659
00660 // Closing and freeing memory
00661 gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00662 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00663     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: end\n");
00664 #endif
00665     return 0;
00666 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.11.2.8 void window\_template\_experiment ( void \* data )

Function to update the experiment i-th input template in the main window.

##### Parameters

<i>data</i>	Callback data (i-th input template).
-------------	--------------------------------------

Definition at line 1210 of file [interface.c](#).

```

01211 {
01212     unsigned int i, j;
01213     char *buffer;
01214     GFile *file1, *file2;
01215     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01216     fprintf (stderr, "window_template_experiment: start\n");
01217     #endif
01218     i = (size_t) data;
01219     j = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01220     file1
01221     = gtk_file_chooser_get_file (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_template[i]));
01222     file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->directory);
01223     buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file2, file1);
01224     input->experiment[j].template[i] = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) buffer);
01225     g_free (buffer);
01226     g_object_unref (file2);
01227     g_object_unref (file1);
01228     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01229     fprintf (stderr, "window_template_experiment: end\n");
01230     #endif
01231 }

```

## 5.12 interface.c

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burquete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

```

```

00018         documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #define _GNU_SOURCE
00033 #include "config.h"
00034 #include <stdio.h>
00035 #include <stdlib.h>
00036 #include <string.h>
00037 #include <math.h>
00038 #include <gsl/gsl_rng.h>
00039 #include <libxml/parser.h>
00040 #include <libintl.h>
00041 #include <glib.h>
00042 #include <glib/gstdio.h>
00043 #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00044 #include <windows.h>
00045 #elif !defined (__BSD_VISIBLE)
00046 #include <alloca.h>
00047 #endif
00048 #if HAVE_MPI
00049 #include <mpi.h>
00050 #endif
00051 #include <gio/gio.h>
00052 #include <gtk/gtk.h>
00053 #include "genetic/genetic.h"
00054 #include "utils.h"
00055 #include "experiment.h"
00056 #include "variable.h"
00057 #include "input.h"
00058 #include "optimize.h"
00059 #include "interface.h"
00060
00061 #define DEBUG_INTERFACE 1
00062
00063 #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00064 #define INPUT_FILE "test-ga-win.xml"
00065 #else
00066 #define INPUT_FILE "test-ga.xml"
00067 #endif
00068
00069 const char *logo[] = {
00070     "32 32 3 1",
00071     "      c None",
00072     ".      c #0000FF",
00073 "+      c #FF0000",
00074 " ",
00075 " ",
00076 " ",
00077 " . . . . ",
00078 " . . . . ",
00079 " . . . . ",
00080 " . . . . ",
00081 " . . . . ",
00082 " . . . . ",
00083 " . . . . ",
00084 " . . . . ",
00085 " . . . . ",
00086 " . . . . ",
00087 " . . . . ",
00088 " . . . . ",
00089 " . . . . ",
00090 " . . . . ",
00091 " . . . . ",
00092 " . . . . ",
00093 " . . . . ",
00094 " . . . . ",
00095 " . . . . ",
00096 " . . . . ",
00097 " . . . . ",
00098 " . . . . ",
00099 " . . . . ",
00100 " . . . . ",
00101 " . . . . ",
00102 " . . . . ",
00103 " . . . . ",
00104 " . . . . ",
00105 " . . . . ",
00106 " . . . . ",
00107 " . . . . ",
00108 " . . . . ",
00109 " . . . . ",
00110 " . . . . ",
00111 " . . . . ",
00112 " . . . . ",
00113 " . . . . "

```

```

00114 "
00115 "
00116 };
00117
00118 /*
00119 const char * logo[] = {
00120 "32 32 3 1",
00121 " c #FFFFFFFFFFFF",
00122 ". c #00000000FFFF",
00123 "X c #FFFF00000000",
00124 "
00125 "
00126 "
00127 " . . . .
00128 " . . . .
00129 " . . . .
00130 " . . . .
00131 " . . XXX .
00132 " . . XXXXX .
00133 " . . XXXXX .
00134 " . . XXXXX .
00135 " XXX . XXX XXX
00136 " XXXXX . XXXXX
00137 " XXXXX . XXXXX
00138 " XXXXX . XXXXX
00139 " XXX . XXX
00140 " . . . .
00141 " . XXX . .
00142 " . XXXXX . .
00143 " . XXXXX . .
00144 " . XXXXX . .
00145 " . XXX . .
00146 " . . . .
00147 " . . . .
00148 " . . . .
00149 " . . . .
00150 " . . . .
00151 " . . . .
00152 " . . . .
00153 "
00154 "
00155 "
00156 */
00157
00158 Options options[1];
00160 Running running[1];
00162 Window window[1];
00164
00171 void
00172 input_save_direction (xmlNode * node)
00173 {
00174 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00175 fprintf (stderr, "input_save_direction: start\n");
00176 #endif
00177 if (input->nsteps)
00178 {
00179 xml_node_set_uint (node, XML_NSTEPS, input->
nsteps);
00180 if (input->relaxation != DEFAULT_RELAXATION)
00181 xml_node_set_float (node, XML_RELAXATION, input->
relaxation);
00182 switch (input->direction)
00183 {
00184 case DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES:
00185 xmlSetProp (node, XML_DIRECTION, XML_COORDINATES);
00186 break;
00187 default:
00188 xmlSetProp (node, XML_DIRECTION, XML_RANDOM);
00189 xml_node_set_uint (node, XML_NESTIMATES, input->
nestimates);
00190 }
00191 }
00192 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00193 fprintf (stderr, "input_save_direction: end\n");
00194 #endif
00195 }
00196
00203 void
00204 input_save (char *filename)
00205 {
00206 unsigned int i, j;
00207 char *buffer;
00208 xmlDoc *doc;
00209 xmlNode *node, *child;
00210 GFile *file, *file2;
00211
00212 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE

```

```

00213     fprintf (stderr, "input_save: start\n");
00214 #endif
00215
00216     // Getting the input file directory
00217     input->name = g_path_get_basename (filename);
00218     input->directory = g_path_get_dirname (filename);
00219     file = g_file_new_for_path (input->directory);
00220
00221     // Opening the input file
00222     doc = xmlNewDoc ((const xmlChar *) "1.0");
00223
00224     // Setting root XML node
00225     node = xmlNewDocNode (doc, 0, XML_OPTIMIZE, 0);
00226     xmlDocSetRootElement (doc, node);
00227
00228     // Adding properties to the root XML node
00229     if (xmlStrcmp ((const xmlChar *) input->result, result_name))
00230         xmlSetProp (node, XML_RESULT, (xmlChar *) input->result);
00231     if (xmlStrcmp ((const xmlChar *) input->variables, variables_name))
00232         xmlSetProp (node, XML_VARIABLES, (xmlChar *) input->variables);
00233     file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->simulator);
00234     buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file, file2);
00235     g_object_unref (file2);
00236     xmlSetProp (node, XML_SIMULATOR, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00237     g_free (buffer);
00238     if (input->evaluator)
00239     {
00240         file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->evaluator);
00241         buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file, file2);
00242         g_object_unref (file2);
00243         if (xmlStrlen ((xmlChar *) buffer))
00244             xmlSetProp (node, XML_EVALUATOR, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00245         g_free (buffer);
00246     }
00247     if (input->seed != DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED)
00248         xml_node_set_uint (node, XML_SEED, input->seed);
00249
00250     // Setting the algorithm
00251     buffer = (char *) g_slice_alloc (64);
00252     switch (input->algorithm)
00253     {
00254     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
00255         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_MONTE_CARLO);
00256         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nsimulations);
00257         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NSIMULATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00258         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00259         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NITERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00260         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->tolerance);
00261         xmlSetProp (node, XML_TOLERANCE, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00262         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nbest);
00263         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NBEST, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00264         input_save_direction (node);
00265         break;
00266     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00267         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_SWEEP);
00268         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00269         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NITERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00270         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->tolerance);
00271         xmlSetProp (node, XML_TOLERANCE, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00272         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nbest);
00273         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NBEST, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00274         input_save_direction (node);
00275         break;
00276     default:
00277         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_GENETIC);
00278         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nsimulations);
00279         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NPOPULATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00280         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00281         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NGENERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00282         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->mutation_ratio);
00283         xmlSetProp (node, XML_MUTATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00284         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->reproduction_ratio);
00285         xmlSetProp (node, XML_REPRODUCTION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00286         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->adaptation_ratio);
00287         xmlSetProp (node, XML_ADAPTATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00288         break;
00289     }
00290     g_slice_free1 (64, buffer);
00291     if (input->threshold != 0.)
00292         xml_node_set_float (node, XML_THRESHOLD, input->
threshold);
00293
00294     // Setting the experimental data
00295     for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
00296     {
00297         child = xmlNewChild (node, 0, XML_EXPERIMENT, 0);
00298         xmlSetProp (child, XML_NAME, (xmlChar *) input->experiment[i].

```



```

    name);
00299     if (input->experiment[i].weight != 1.)
00300         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_WEIGHT, input->
experiment[i].weight);
00301     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
00302         xmlSetProp (child, template[j],
00303                     (xmlChar *) input->experiment[i].template[j]);
00304     }
00305
00306     // Setting the variables data
00307     for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
00308     {
00309         child = xmlNewChild (node, 0, XML_VARIABLE, 0);
00310         xmlSetProp (child, XML_NAME, (xmlChar *) input->variable[i].
name);
00311         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_MINIMUM, input->
variable[i].rangemin);
00312         if (input->variable[i].rangeminabs != -G_MAXDOUBLE)
00313             xml_node_set_float (child, XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM,
input->variable[i].rangeminabs);
00314         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_MAXIMUM, input->
variable[i].rangemax);
00315         if (input->variable[i].rangemaxabs != G_MAXDOUBLE)
00316             xml_node_set_float (child, XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM,
input->variable[i].rangemaxabs);
00317         if (input->variable[i].precision != DEFAULT_PRECISION)
00318             xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_PRECISION, input->
variable[i].precision);
00319         if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00320             xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_NSWEEPS, input->
variable[i].nsweeps);
00321         else if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_GENETIC)
00322             xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_NBITS, input->
variable[i].nbits);
00323         if (input->nsteps)
00324             xml_node_set_float (child, XML_STEP, input->
variable[i].step);
00325     }
00326
00327     // Saving the error norm
00328     switch (input->norm)
00329     {
00330     case ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM:
00331         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_MAXIMUM);
00332         break;
00333     case ERROR_NORM_P:
00334         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_P);
00335         xml_node_set_float (node, XML_P, input->p);
00336         break;
00337     case ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB:
00338         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_TAXICAB);
00339     }
00340
00341     // Saving the XML file
00342     xmlSaveFormatFile (filename, doc, 1);
00343
00344     // Freeing memory
00345     xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00346
00347 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00348     fprintf (stderr, "input_save: end\n");
00349 #endif
00350 }
00351
00352 void
00353 options_new ()
00354 {
00355 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00356     fprintf (stderr, "options_new: start\n");
00357 #endif
00358     options->label_seed = (GtkLabel *)
gtk_label_new (gettext ("Pseudo-random numbers generator seed"));
00359     options->spin_seed = (GtkSpinButton *)
gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., (gdouble) G_MAXULONG, 1.);
00360     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
(GTK_WIDGET (options->spin_seed),
00361     gettext ("Seed to init the pseudo-random numbers generator"));
00362     gtk_spin_button_set_value (options->spin_seed, (gdouble) input->seed);
00363     options->label_threads = (GtkLabel *)
gtk_label_new (gettext ("Threads number for the stochastic algorithm"));
00364     options->spin_threads
= (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 64., 1.);
00365     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
(GTK_WIDGET (options->spin_threads),
00366     gettext ("Number of threads to perform the calibration/optimization for "
00367     "the stochastic algorithm"));
00368     gtk_spin_button_set_value (options->spin_threads, (gdouble)

```

```

nthreads);
00381 options->label_direction = (GtkLabel *)
00382   gtk_label_new (gettext ("Threads number for the direction search method"));
00383 options->spin_direction
00384   = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 64., 1.);
00385 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
00386   (GTK_WIDGET (options->spin_direction),
00387    gettext ("Number of threads to perform the calibration/optimization for "
00388             "the direction search method"));
00389 gtk_spin_button_set_value (options->spin_direction,
00390                           (gdouble) nthreads_direction);
00391 options->grid = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
00392 gtk_grid_attach (options->grid, GTK_WIDGET (options->label_seed), 0, 0, 1, 1);
00393 gtk_grid_attach (options->grid, GTK_WIDGET (options->spin_seed), 1, 0, 1, 1);
00394 gtk_grid_attach (options->grid, GTK_WIDGET (options->label_threads),
00395                 0, 1, 1, 1);
00396 gtk_grid_attach (options->grid, GTK_WIDGET (options->spin_threads),
00397                 1, 1, 1, 1);
00398 gtk_grid_attach (options->grid, GTK_WIDGET (options->label_direction),
00399                 0, 2, 1, 1);
00400 gtk_grid_attach (options->grid, GTK_WIDGET (options->spin_direction),
00401                 1, 2, 1, 1);
00402 gtk_widget_show_all (GTK_WIDGET (options->grid));
00403 options->dialog = (GtkDialog *)
00404   gtk_dialog_new_with_buttons (gettext ("Options"),
00405                               window->window,
00406                               GTK_DIALOG_MODAL,
00407                               gettext ("_OK"), GTK_RESPONSE_OK,
00408                               gettext ("_Cancel"), GTK_RESPONSE_CANCEL,
00409                               NULL);
00410 gtk_container_add
00411   (GTK_CONTAINER (gtk_dialog_get_content_area (options->dialog)),
00412    GTK_WIDGET (options->grid));
00413 if (gtk_dialog_run (options->dialog) == GTK_RESPONSE_OK)
00414 {
00415   input->seed
00416     = (unsigned long int) gtk_spin_button_get_value (options->spin_seed);
00417   nthreads = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (options->spin_threads);
00418   nthreads_direction
00419     = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (options->spin_direction);
00420 }
00421 gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (options->dialog));
00422 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00423 fprintf (stderr, "options_new: end\n");
00424 #endif
00425 }
00426
00431 void
00432 running_new ()
00433 {
00434   #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00435     fprintf (stderr, "running_new: start\n");
00436   #endif
00437   running->label = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Calculating ..."));
00438   running->spinner = (GtkSpinner *) gtk_spinner_new ();
00439   running->grid = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
00440   gtk_grid_attach (running->grid, GTK_WIDGET (running->label), 0, 0, 1, 1);
00441   gtk_grid_attach (running->grid, GTK_WIDGET (running->spinner), 0, 1, 1, 1);
00442   running->dialog = (GtkDialog *)
00443     gtk_dialog_new_with_buttons (gettext ("Calculating"),
00444                                 window->window, GTK_DIALOG_MODAL, NULL, NULL);
00445   gtk_container_add
00446     (GTK_CONTAINER (gtk_dialog_get_content_area (running->dialog)),
00447      GTK_WIDGET (running->grid));
00448   gtk_spinner_start (running->spinner);
00449   gtk_widget_show_all (GTK_WIDGET (running->dialog));
00450   #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00451     fprintf (stderr, "running_new: end\n");
00452   #endif
00453 }
00454
00460 unsigned int
00461 window_get_algorithm ()
00462 {
00463   unsigned int i;
00464   #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00465     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_algorithm: start\n");
00466   #endif
00467   i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_algorithm,
00468                             NALGORITHMS);
00469   #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00470     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_algorithm: %u\n", i);
00471   #endif
00472   return i;
00473 }
00474

```

```

00480 unsigned int
00481 window_get_direction ()
00482 {
00483     unsigned int i;
00484     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00485     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: start\n");
00486     #endif
00487     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_direction,
00488                             NDIRECTIONS);
00489     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00490     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: %u\n", i);
00491     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: end\n");
00492     #endif
00493     return i;
00494 }
00495
00500 unsigned int
00501 window_get_norm ()
00502 {
00503     unsigned int i;
00504     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00505     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: start\n");
00506     #endif
00507     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_norm,
00508                             NNORMS);
00509     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00510     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: %u\n", i);
00511     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: end\n");
00512     #endif
00513     return i;
00514 }
00515
00519 void
00520 window_save_direction ()
00521 {
00522     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00523     fprintf (stderr, "window_save_direction: start\n");
00524     #endif
00525     if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active
00526         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_direction)))
00527     {
00528         input->nsteps = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_steps);
00529         input->relaxation = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00530 spin_relaxation);
00531         switch (window_get_direction ())
00532         {
00533             case DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES:
00534                 input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES;
00535                 break;
00536             default:
00537                 input->direction = DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM;
00538                 input->nestimates
00539                     = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_estimates);
00540         }
00541     }
00542     else
00543         input->nsteps = 0;
00544     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00545     fprintf (stderr, "window_save_direction: end\n");
00546     #endif
00547 }
00548
00553 int
00554 window_save ()
00555 {
00556     GtkFileChooserDialog *dlg;
00557     GtkFileFilter *filter;
00558     char *buffer;
00559
00560     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00561     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: start\n");
00562     #endif
00563
00564     // Opening the saving dialog
00565     dlg = (GtkFileChooserDialog *)
00566         gtk_file_chooser_dialog_new (gettext ("Save file"),
00567                                     window->window,
00568                                     GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_SAVE,
00569                                     gettext ("_Cancel"),
00570                                     GTK_RESPONSE_CANCEL,
00571                                     gettext ("_OK"), GTK_RESPONSE_OK, NULL);
00572     gtk_file_chooser_set_do_overwrite_confirmation (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), TRUE);
00573     buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->name, NULL);
00574     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), buffer);
00575     g_free (buffer);
00576
00577     // Adding XML filter

```

```

00578 filter = (GtkFileFilter *) gtk_file_filter_new ();
00579 gtk_file_filter_set_name (filter, "XML");
00580 gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.xml");
00581 gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.XML");
00582 gtk_file_chooser_add_filter (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), filter);
00583
00584 // If OK response then saving
00585 if (gtk_dialog_run (GTK_DIALOG (dlg)) == GTK_RESPONSE_OK)
00586 {
00587     // Adding properties to the root XML node
00588     input->simulator = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename
00589         (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_simulator));
00590     if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active
00591         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_evaluator)))
00592         input->evaluator = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename
00593             (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_evaluator));
00594     else
00595         input->evaluator = NULL;
00596     input->result
00597         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((const xmlChar *)
00598             gtk_entry_get_text (window->entry_result));
00599     input->variables
00600         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((const xmlChar *)
00601             gtk_entry_get_text (window->entry_variables));
00602     // Setting the algorithm
00603     switch (window_get_algorithm ())
00604     {
00605     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
00606         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO;
00607         input->nsimulations
00608             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_simulations);
00609         input->niterations
00610             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_iterations);
00611         input->tolerance = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00612             spin_tolerance);
00613         input->nbest = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->
00614             spin_best);
00615         window_save_direction ();
00616         break;
00617     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00618         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_SWEEP;
00619         input->niterations
00620             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_iterations);
00621         input->tolerance = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00622             spin_tolerance);
00623         input->nbest = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->
00624             spin_best);
00625         window_save_direction ();
00626         break;
00627     default:
00628         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_GENETIC;
00629         input->nsimulations
00630             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_population);
00631         input->niterations
00632             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_generations);
00633         input->mutation_ratio
00634             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_mutation);
00635         input->reproduction_ratio
00636             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_reproduction);
00637         input->adaptation_ratio
00638             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_adaptation);
00639         break;
00640     }
00641     input->norm = window_get_norm ();
00642     input->p = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_p);
00643     input->threshold = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_threshold);
00644     // Saving the XML file
00645     buffer = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg));
00646     input_save (buffer);
00647     // Closing and freeing memory
00648     g_free (buffer);
00649     gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00650 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00651     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: end\n");
00652 #endif
00653     return 1;
00654 }
00655
00656 // Closing and freeing memory
00657 gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00658 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00659     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: end\n");
00660 #endif

```

```

00661     return 0;
00662 }
00663
00664 void
00665 window_run ()
00666 {
00667     unsigned int i;
00668     char *msg, *msg2, buffer[64], buffer2[64];
00669     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00670     fprintf (stderr, "window_run: start\n");
00671     #endif
00672     if (!window_save ())
00673     {
00674         #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00675         fprintf (stderr, "window_run: end\n");
00676         #endif
00677         return;
00678     }
00679     running_new ();
00680     while (gtk_events_pending ())
00681         gtk_main_iteration ();
00682     optimize_open ();
00683     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00684     fprintf (stderr, "window_run: closing running dialog\n");
00685     #endif
00686     gtk_spinner_stop (running->spinner);
00687     gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (running->dialog));
00688     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00689     fprintf (stderr, "window_run: displaying results\n");
00690     #endif
00691     snprintf (buffer, 64, "error = %.15le\n", optimize->error_old[0]);
00692     msg2 = g_strdup (buffer);
00693     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i, msg2 = msg)
00694     {
00695         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s = %s\n",
00696                 input->variable[i].name, format[input->
00697                 variable[i].precision]);
00698         snprintf (buffer2, 64, buffer, optimize->value_old[i]);
00699         msg2 = g_strconcat (msg2, buffer2, NULL);
00700         g_free (msg2);
00701     }
00702     snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s = %.6lg s", gettext ("Calculation time"),
00703             optimize->calculation_time);
00704     msg2 = g_strconcat (msg2, buffer, NULL);
00705     g_free (msg2);
00706     show_message (gettext ("Best result"), msg, INFO_TYPE);
00707     g_free (msg);
00708     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00709     fprintf (stderr, "window_run: freeing memory\n");
00710     #endif
00711     optimize_free ();
00712     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00713     fprintf (stderr, "window_run: end\n");
00714     #endif
00715 }
00716
00717 void
00718 window_help ()
00719 {
00720     char *buffer, *buffer2;
00721     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00722     fprintf (stderr, "window_help: start\n");
00723     #endif
00724     buffer2 = g_build_filename (window->application_directory, "..", "manuals",
00725                                gettext ("user-manual.pdf"), NULL);
00726     buffer = g_filename_to_uri (buffer2, NULL, NULL);
00727     g_free (buffer2);
00728     gtk_show_uri (NULL, buffer, GDK_CURRENT_TIME, NULL);
00729     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00730     fprintf (stderr, "window_help: uri=%s\n", buffer);
00731     #endif
00732     g_free (buffer);
00733     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00734     fprintf (stderr, "window_help: end\n");
00735     #endif
00736 }
00737
00738 void
00739 window_about ()
00740 {
00741     static const gchar *authors[] = {
00742         "Javier Burguete Tolosa <jburguete@eead.csic.es>",
00743         "Borja Latorre Garcés <borja.latorre@csic.es>",
00744         NULL
00745     };
00746     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00747     fprintf (stderr, "window_about: start\n");
00748     #endif

```

```

00759 #endif
00760 gtk_show_about_dialog
00761     (window->window,
00762      "program_name", "MPCOTool",
00763      "comments",
00764      gettext ("The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool.\n"
00765              "A software to perform calibrations or optimizations of "
00766              "empirical parameters"),
00767      "authors", authors,
00768      "translator-credits", "Javier Burguete Tolosa <jburguete@eead.csic.es>",
00769      "version", "2.2.2",
00770      "copyright", "Copyright 2012-2016 Javier Burguete Tolosa",
00771      "logo", window->logo,
00772      "website", "https://github.com/jburguete/mpcotool",
00773      "license-type", GTK_LICENSE_BSD, NULL);
00774 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00775     fprintf (stderr, "window_about: end\n");
00776 #endif
00777 }
00778
00784 void
00785 window_update_direction ()
00786 {
00787     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00788         fprintf (stderr, "window_update_direction: start\n");
00789     #endif
00790     gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_direction));
00791     if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active
00792         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_direction)))
00793     {
00794         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_direction));
00795         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_step));
00796         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_step));
00797     }
00798     switch (window_get_direction ())
00799     {
00800     case DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES:
00801         gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_estimates));
00802         gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_estimates));
00803         break;
00804     default:
00805         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_estimates));
00806         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_estimates));
00807     }
00808     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00809         fprintf (stderr, "window_update_direction: end\n");
00810     #endif
00811 }
00812
00817 void
00818 window_update ()
00819 {
00820     unsigned int i;
00821     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00822         fprintf (stderr, "window_update: start\n");
00823     #endif
00824     gtk_widget_set_sensitive
00825         (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_evaluator),
00826         gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON
00827         (window->check_evaluator)));
00828     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_simulations));
00829     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_simulations));
00830     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_iterations));
00831     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_iterations));
00832     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_tolerance));
00833     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_tolerance));
00834     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_bests));
00835     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bests));
00836     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_population));
00837     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_population));
00838     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_generations));
00839     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_generations));
00840     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_mutation));
00841     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_mutation));
00842     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_reproduction));
00843     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_reproduction));
00844     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_adaptation));
00845     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_adaptation));
00846     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_sweeps));
00847     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_sweeps));
00848     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_bits));
00849     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bits));
00850     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_direction));
00851     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_direction));
00852     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_step));
00853     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_step));
00854     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_p));

```

```

00855     gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_p));
00856     i = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_iterations);
00857     switch (window_get_algorithm ())
00858     {
00859     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
00860         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_simulations));
00861         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_simulations));
00862         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_iterations));
00863         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_iterations));
00864         if (i > 1)
00865         {
00866             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_tolerance));
00867             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_tolerance));
00868             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_bests));
00869             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bests));
00870         }
00871         window_update_direction ();
00872         break;
00873     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00874         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_iterations));
00875         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_iterations));
00876         if (i > 1)
00877         {
00878             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_tolerance));
00879             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_tolerance));
00880             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_bests));
00881             gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bests));
00882         }
00883         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_sweeps));
00884         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_sweeps));
00885         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_direction));
00886         window_update_direction ();
00887         break;
00888     default:
00889         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_population));
00890         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_population));
00891         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_generations));
00892         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_generations));
00893         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_mutation));
00894         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_mutation));
00895         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_reproduction));
00896         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_reproduction));
00897         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_adaptation));
00898         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_adaptation));
00899         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_bits));
00900         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bits));
00901     }
00902     gtk_widget_set_sensitive
00903     (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_remove_experiment), input->
n experiments > 1);
00904     gtk_widget_set_sensitive
00905     (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_remove_variable), input->
n variables > 1);
00906     for (i = 0; i < input->experiment->ninputs; ++i)
00907     {
00908         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_template[i]));
00909         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i]));
00910         gtk_widget_set_sensitive (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_template[i]), 0);
00911         gtk_widget_set_sensitive (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i]), 1);
00912         g_signal_handler_block
00913         (window->check_template[i], window->id_template[i]);
00914         g_signal_handler_block (window->button_template[i], window->
id_input[i]);
00915         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
00916         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_template[i]), 1);
00917         g_signal_handler_unblock
00918         (window->button_template[i], window->id_input[i]);
00919         g_signal_handler_unblock
00920         (window->check_template[i], window->id_template[i]);
00921     }
00922     if (i > 0)
00923     {
00924         gtk_widget_set_sensitive (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_template[i - 1]), 1);
00925         gtk_widget_set_sensitive
00926         (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i - 1]),
00927          gtk_toggle_button_get_active
00928          (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_template[i - 1])));
00929     }
00930     if (i < MAX_NINPUTS)
00931     {
00932         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_template[i]));
00933         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i]));
00934         gtk_widget_set_sensitive (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_template[i]), 1);
00935         gtk_widget_set_sensitive
00936         (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i]),
00937          gtk_toggle_button_get_active
00938          (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_template[i])));

```

```

00939     g_signal_handler_block
00940     (window->check_template[i], window->id_template[i]);
00941     g_signal_handler_block (window->button_template[i], window->
id_input[i]);
00942     gtk_toggle_button_set_active
00943     (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_template[i]), 0);
00944     g_signal_handler_unblock
00945     (window->button_template[i], window->id_input[i]);
00946     g_signal_handler_unblock
00947     (window->check_template[i], window->id_template[i]);
00948     }
00949     while (++i < MAX_NINPUTS)
00950     {
00951         gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->check_template[i]));
00952         gtk_widget_hide (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i]));
00953     }
00954     gtk_widget_set_sensitive
00955     (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_minabs),
00956     gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_minabs)));
00957     gtk_widget_set_sensitive
00958     (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_maxabs),
00959     gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_maxabs)));
00960     if (window_get_norm () == ERROR_NORM_P)
00961     {
00962         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->label_p));
00963         gtk_widget_show (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_p));
00964     }
00965 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00966     fprintf (stderr, "window_update: end\n");
00967 #endif
00968 }
00969
00974 void
00975 window_set_algorithm ()
00976 {
00977     int i;
00978 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00979     fprintf (stderr, "window_set_algorithm: start\n");
00980 #endif
00981     i = window_get_algorithm ();
00982     switch (i)
00983     {
00984         case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00985             i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
00986             if (i < 0)
00987                 i = 0;
00988             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_sweeps,
(gdouble) input->variable[i].nsweeps);
00989             break;
00990         case ALGORITHM_GENETIC:
00991             i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
00992             if (i < 0)
00993                 i = 0;
00994             gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_bits,
(gdouble) input->variable[i].nbits);
00995             break;
00996     }
00997     window_update ();
00998 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00999     fprintf (stderr, "window_set_algorithm: end\n");
01000 #endif
01001 }
01002
01003 void
01004 window_set_experiment ()
01005 {
01006     unsigned int i, j;
01007     char *buffer1, *buffer2;
01008 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01009     fprintf (stderr, "window_set_experiment: start\n");
01010 #endif
01011     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01012     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_weight, input->experiment[i].
weight);
01013     buffer1 = gtk_combo_box_text_get_active_text (window->combo_experiment);
01014     buffer2 = g_build_filename (input->directory, buffer1, NULL);
01015     g_free (buffer1);
01016     g_signal_handler_block
01017     (window->button_experiment, window->id_experiment_name);
01018     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename
01019     (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_experiment), buffer2);
01020     g_signal_handler_unblock
01021     (window->button_experiment, window->id_experiment_name);
01022     g_free (buffer2);
01023     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
01024     {
01025         g_signal_handler_block (window->button_template[j], window->
id_input[j]);

```



```

01031     buffer2 = g_build_filename (input->directory,
01032                                input->experiment[i].template[j], NULL);
01033     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename
01034     (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_template[j]), buffer2);
01035     g_free (buffer2);
01036     g_signal_handler_unblock
01037     (window->button_template[j], window->id_input[j]);
01038 }
01039 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01040 fprintf (stderr, "window_set_experiment: end\n");
01041 #endif
01042 }
01043
01044 void
01045 window_remove_experiment ()
01046 {
01047     unsigned int i, j;
01048     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01049     fprintf (stderr, "window_remove_experiment: start\n");
01050     #endif
01051     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01052     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_experiment, window->
01053                             id_experiment);
01054     gtk_combo_box_text_remove (window->combo_experiment, i);
01055     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_experiment, window->
01056                               id_experiment);
01057     experiment_free (input->experiment + i);
01058     --input->nexperiments;
01059     for (j = i; j < input->nexperiments; ++j)
01060         memcpy (input->experiment + j, input->experiment + j + 1,
01061                 sizeof (Experiment));
01062     j = input->nexperiments - 1;
01063     if (i > j)
01064         i = j;
01065     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
01066         g_signal_handler_block (window->button_template[j], window->
01067                                 id_input[j]);
01068     g_signal_handler_block
01069     (window->button_experiment, window->id_experiment_name);
01070     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment), i);
01071     g_signal_handler_unblock
01072     (window->button_experiment, window->id_experiment_name);
01073     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
01074         g_signal_handler_unblock (window->button_template[j], window->
01075                                   id_input[j]);
01076     window_update ();
01077     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01078     fprintf (stderr, "window_remove_experiment: end\n");
01079     #endif
01080 }
01081
01082 void
01083 window_add_experiment ()
01084 {
01085     unsigned int i, j;
01086     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01087     fprintf (stderr, "window_add_experiment: start\n");
01088     #endif
01089     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01090     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_experiment, window->
01091                             id_experiment);
01092     gtk_combo_box_text_insert_text
01093     (window->combo_experiment, i, input->experiment[i].
01094      name);
01095     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_experiment, window->
01096                               id_experiment);
01097     input->experiment = (Experiment *) g_realloc
01098     (input->experiment, (input->nexperiments + 1) * sizeof (
01099     Experiment));
01100     for (j = input->nexperiments - 1; j > i; --j)
01101         memcpy (input->experiment + j + 1, input->experiment + j,
01102                 sizeof (Experiment));
01103     input->experiment[j + 1].name
01104     = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) input->experiment[j].name);
01105     input->experiment[j + 1].weight = input->experiment[j].
01106     weight;
01107     input->experiment[j + 1].ninputs = input->experiment[j].
01108     ninputs;
01109     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
01110         input->experiment[i + 1].template[j]
01111         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) input->experiment[i].template[j]);
01112     ++input->nexperiments;
01113     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
01114         g_signal_handler_block (window->button_template[j], window->
01115                                 id_input[j]);
01116     g_signal_handler_block
01117     (window->button_experiment, window->id_experiment_name);

```

```

01115     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment), i + 1);
01116     g_signal_handler_unblock
01117         (window->button_experiment, window->id_experiment_name);
01118     for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
01119         g_signal_handler_unblock (window->button_template[j], window->
01120             id_input[j]);
01121     window_update ();
01122     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01123     fprintf (stderr, "window_add_experiment: end\n");
01124     #endif
01125 }
01126
01127 void
01128 window_name_experiment ()
01129 {
01130     unsigned int i;
01131     char *buffer;
01132     GFile *file1, *file2;
01133     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01134     fprintf (stderr, "window_name_experiment: start\n");
01135     #endif
01136     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01137     file1
01138         = gtk_file_chooser_get_file (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_experiment));
01139     file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->directory);
01140     buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file2, file1);
01141     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_experiment, window->
01142         id_experiment);
01143     gtk_combo_box_text_remove (window->combo_experiment, i);
01144     gtk_combo_box_text_insert_text (window->combo_experiment, i, buffer);
01145     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment), i);
01146     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_experiment, window->
01147         id_experiment);
01148     g_free (buffer);
01149     g_object_unref (file2);
01150     g_object_unref (file1);
01151     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01152     fprintf (stderr, "window_name_experiment: end\n");
01153     #endif
01154 }
01155
01156 void
01157 window_weight_experiment ()
01158 {
01159     unsigned int i;
01160     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01161     fprintf (stderr, "window_weight_experiment: start\n");
01162     #endif
01163     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01164     input->experiment[i].weight = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
01165         spin_weight);
01166     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01167     fprintf (stderr, "window_weight_experiment: end\n");
01168     #endif
01169 }
01170
01171 void
01172 window_inputs_experiment ()
01173 {
01174     unsigned int j;
01175     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01176     fprintf (stderr, "window_inputs_experiment: start\n");
01177     #endif
01178     j = input->experiment->ninputs - 1;
01179     if (j
01180         && !gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON
01181             (window->check_template[j])))
01182         --input->experiment->ninputs;
01183     if (input->experiment->ninputs < MAX_NINPUTS
01184         && gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON
01185             (window->check_template[j])))
01186         ++input->experiment->ninputs;
01187     window_update ();
01188     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01189     fprintf (stderr, "window_inputs_experiment: end\n");
01190     #endif
01191 }
01192
01193 void
01194 window_template_experiment (void *data)
01195 {
01196     unsigned int i, j;
01197     char *buffer;
01198     GFile *file1, *file2;
01199     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01200     fprintf (stderr, "window_template_experiment: start\n");
01201     #endif

```

```

01218     i = (size_t) data;
01219     j = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01220     file1
01221     = gtk_file_chooser_get_file (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_template[i]));
01222     file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->directory);
01223     buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file2, file1);
01224     input->experiment[j].template[i] = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) buffer);
01225     g_free (buffer);
01226     g_object_unref (file2);
01227     g_object_unref (file1);
01228     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01229     fprintf (stderr, "window_template_experiment: end\n");
01230     #endif
01231 }
01232
01237 void
01238 window_set_variable ()
01239 {
01240     unsigned int i;
01241     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01242     fprintf (stderr, "window_set_variable: start\n");
01243     #endif
01244     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01245     g_signal_handler_block (window->entry_variable, window->
01246     id_variable_label);
01247     gtk_entry_set_text (window->entry_variable, input->variable[i].
01248     name);
01249     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->entry_variable, window->
01250     id_variable_label);
01251     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_min, input->variable[i].
01252     rangemin);
01253     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_max, input->variable[i].
01254     rangemax);
01255     if (input->variable[i].rangeminabs != -G_MAXDOUBLE)
01256     {
01257         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_minabs,
01258         input->variable[i].rangeminabs);
01259         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01260         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_minabs), 1);
01261     }
01262     else
01263     {
01264         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_minabs, -G_MAXDOUBLE);
01265         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01266         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_minabs), 0);
01267     }
01268     if (input->variable[i].rangemaxabs != G_MAXDOUBLE)
01269     {
01270         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_maxabs,
01271         input->variable[i].rangemaxabs);
01272         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01273         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_maxabs), 1);
01274     }
01275     else
01276     {
01277         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_maxabs, G_MAXDOUBLE);
01278         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01279         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_maxabs), 0);
01280     }
01281     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_precision,
01282     input->variable[i].precision);
01283     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_steps, (gdouble) input->
01284     nsteps);
01285     if (input->nsteps)
01286     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_step, input->variable[i].
01287     step);
01288     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01289     fprintf (stderr, "window_set_variable: precision[%u]=%u\n", i,
01290     input->variable[i].precision);
01291     #endif
01292     switch (window_get_algorithm ())
01293     {
01294     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
01295         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_sweeps,
01296         (gdouble) input->variable[i].nsweeps);
01297     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01298         fprintf (stderr, "window_set_variable: nsweeps[%u]=%u\n", i,
01299         input->variable[i].nsweeps);
01300     #endif
01301         break;
01302     case ALGORITHM_GENETIC:
01303         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_bits,
01304         (gdouble) input->variable[i].nbits);
01305     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01306         fprintf (stderr, "window_set_variable: nbits[%u]=%u\n", i,
01307         input->variable[i].nbits);
01308     #endif
01309     }
01310 }

```

```

01302         break;
01303     }
01304     window_update ();
01305 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01306     fprintf (stderr, "window_set_variable: end\n");
01307 #endif
01308 }
01309
01314 void
01315 window_remove_variable ()
01316 {
01317     unsigned int i, j;
01318 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01319     fprintf (stderr, "window_remove_variable: start\n");
01320 #endif
01321     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01322     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_variable, window->
01323         id_variable);
01324     gtk_combo_box_text_remove (window->combo_variable, i);
01325     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_variable, window->
01326         id_variable);
01327     xmlFree (input->variable[i].name);
01328     --input->nvariables;
01329     for (j = i; j < input->nvariables; ++j)
01330         memcpy (input->variable + j, input->variable + j + 1, sizeof (
01331             Variable));
01332     j = input->nvariables - 1;
01333     if (i > j)
01334         i = j;
01335     g_signal_handler_block (window->entry_variable, window->
01336         id_variable_label);
01337     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable), i);
01338     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->entry_variable, window->
01339         id_variable_label);
01340     window_update ();
01341 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01342     fprintf (stderr, "window_remove_variable: end\n");
01343 #endif
01344 }
01345
01346 void
01347 window_add_variable ()
01348 {
01349     unsigned int i, j;
01350 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01351     fprintf (stderr, "window_add_variable: start\n");
01352 #endif
01353     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01354     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_variable, window->
01355         id_variable);
01356     gtk_combo_box_text_insert_text (window->combo_variable, i,
01357         input->variable[i].name);
01358     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_variable, window->
01359         id_variable);
01360     input->variable = (Variable *) g_realloc
01361         (input->variable, (input->nvariables + 1) * sizeof (
01362             Variable));
01363     for (j = input->nvariables - 1; j > i; --j)
01364         memcpy (input->variable + j + 1, input->variable + j, sizeof (
01365             Variable));
01366     memcpy (input->variable + j + 1, input->variable + j, sizeof (
01367             Variable));
01368     input->variable[j + 1].name
01369         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) input->variable[j].name);
01370     ++input->nvariables;
01371     g_signal_handler_block (window->entry_variable, window->
01372         id_variable_label);
01373     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable), i + 1);
01374     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->entry_variable, window->
01375         id_variable_label);
01376     window_update ();
01377 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01378     fprintf (stderr, "window_add_variable: end\n");
01379 #endif
01380 }
01381
01382 void
01383 window_label_variable ()
01384 {
01385     unsigned int i;
01386     const char *buffer;
01387 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01388     fprintf (stderr, "window_label_variable: start\n");
01389 #endif
01390     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01391     buffer = gtk_entry_get_text (window->entry_variable);
01392     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_variable, window->

```

```

        id_variable);
01389     gtk_combo_box_text_remove (window->combo_variable, i);
01390     gtk_combo_box_text_insert_text (window->combo_variable, i, buffer);
01391     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable), i);
01392     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_variable, window->
        id_variable);
01393 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01394     fprintf (stderr, "window_label_variable: end\n");
01395 #endif
01396 }
01397
01402 void
01403 window_precision_variable ()
01404 {
01405     unsigned int i;
01406 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01407     fprintf (stderr, "window_precision_variable: start\n");
01408 #endif
01409     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01410     input->variable[i].precision
01411     = (unsigned int) gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_precision);
01412     gtk_spin_button_set_digits (window->spin_min, input->variable[i].
        precision);
01413     gtk_spin_button_set_digits (window->spin_max, input->variable[i].
        precision);
01414     gtk_spin_button_set_digits (window->spin_minabs,
        input->variable[i].precision);
01415     gtk_spin_button_set_digits (window->spin_maxabs,
        input->variable[i].precision);
01416 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01417     fprintf (stderr, "window_precision_variable: end\n");
01418 #endif
01419 }
01420
01427 void
01428 window_rangemin_variable ()
01429 {
01430     unsigned int i;
01431 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01432     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangemin_variable: start\n");
01433 #endif
01434     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01435     input->variable[i].rangemin = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
        spin_min);
01436 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01437     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangemin_variable: end\n");
01438 #endif
01439 }
01440
01445 void
01446 window_rangemax_variable ()
01447 {
01448     unsigned int i;
01449 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01450     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangemax_variable: start\n");
01451 #endif
01452     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01453     input->variable[i].rangemax = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
        spin_max);
01454 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01455     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangemax_variable: end\n");
01456 #endif
01457 }
01458
01463 void
01464 window_rangeminabs_variable ()
01465 {
01466     unsigned int i;
01467 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01468     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangeminabs_variable: start\n");
01469 #endif
01470     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01471     input->variable[i].rangeminabs
01472     = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_minabs);
01473 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01474     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangeminabs_variable: end\n");
01475 #endif
01476 }
01477
01482 void
01483 window_rangemaxabs_variable ()
01484 {
01485     unsigned int i;
01486 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01487     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangemaxabs_variable: start\n");
01488 #endif
01489     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));

```

```

01490     input->variable[i].rangemaxabs
01491     = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_maxabs);
01492     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01493     fprintf (stderr, "window_rangemaxabs_variable: end\n");
01494     #endif
01495 }
01496
01501 void
01502 window_step_variable ()
01503 {
01504     unsigned int i;
01505     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01506     fprintf (stderr, "window_step_variable: start\n");
01507     #endif
01508     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01509     input->variable[i].step = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
    spin_step);
01510     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01511     fprintf (stderr, "window_step_variable: end\n");
01512     #endif
01513 }
01514
01519 void
01520 window_update_variable ()
01521 {
01522     int i;
01523     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01524     fprintf (stderr, "window_update_variable: start\n");
01525     #endif
01526     i = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable));
01527     if (i < 0)
01528         i = 0;
01529     switch (window_get_algorithm ())
01530     {
01531     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
01532         input->variable[i].nsweeps
01533         = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_sweeps);
01534     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01535         fprintf (stderr, "window_update_variable: nsweeps[%d]=%u\n", i,
01536                 input->variable[i].nsweeps);
01537     #endif
01538         break;
01539     case ALGORITHM_GENETIC:
01540         input->variable[i].nbits
01541         = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_bits);
01542     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01543         fprintf (stderr, "window_update_variable: nbits[%d]=%u\n", i,
01544                 input->variable[i].nbits);
01545     #endif
01546     }
01547     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01548     fprintf (stderr, "window_update_variable: end\n");
01549     #endif
01550 }
01551
01559 int
01560 window_read (char *filename)
01561 {
01562     unsigned int i;
01563     char *buffer;
01564     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01565     fprintf (stderr, "window_read: start\n");
01566     #endif
01567
01568     // Reading new input file
01569     input_free ();
01570     if (!input_open (filename))
01571     {
01572     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01573         fprintf (stderr, "window_read: end\n");
01574     #endif
01575         return 0;
01576     }
01577
01578     // Setting GTK+ widgets data
01579     gtk_entry_set_text (window->entry_result, input->result);
01580     gtk_entry_set_text (window->entry_variables, input->variables);
01581     buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->simulator, NULL);
01582     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER
01583                                   (window->button_simulator), buffer);
01584     g_free (buffer);
01585     gtk_toggle_button_set_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_evaluator),
01586                                   (size_t) input->evaluator);
01587     if (input->evaluator)
01588     {
01589         buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->evaluator, NULL);
01590         gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER

```

```

01591                                     (window->button_evaluator), buffer);
01592     g_free (buffer);
01593 }
01594 gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01595 (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_algorithm[input->
algorithm]), TRUE);
01596 switch (input->algorithm)
01597 {
01598     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
01599         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_simulations,
01600                                     (gdouble) input->nsimulations);
01601     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
01602         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_iterations,
01603                                     (gdouble) input->niterations);
01604         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_bests, (gdouble) input->
nbest);
01605         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_tolerance, input->
tolerance);
01606         gtk_toggle_button_set_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_direction),
input->nsteps);
01607     if (input->nsteps)
01608     {
01609         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01610             (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_direction
[input->direction]), TRUE);
01611         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_steps,
01612                                     (gdouble) input->nsteps);
01613         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_relaxation,
01614                                     (gdouble) input->relaxation);
01615         switch (input->direction)
01616         {
01617             case DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM:
01618                 gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_estimates,
01619                                             (gdouble) input->nestimates);
01620             }
01621         break;
01622     default:
01623         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_population,
01624                                     (gdouble) input->nsimulations);
01625         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_generations,
01626                                     (gdouble) input->niterations);
01627         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_mutation, input->
mutation_ratio);
01628         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_reproduction,
01629                                     input->reproduction_ratio);
01630         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_adaptation,
01631                                     input->adaptation_ratio);
01632     }
01633     gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01634         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_norm[input->norm]), TRUE);
01635     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_p, input->p);
01636     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_threshold, input->threshold);
01637     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_experiment, window->
id_experiment);
01638     g_signal_handler_block (window->button_experiment,
window->id_experiment_name);
01639     gtk_combo_box_text_remove_all (window->combo_experiment);
01640     for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
01641         gtk_combo_box_text_append_text (window->combo_experiment,
input->experiment[i].name);
01642     g_signal_handler_unblock
01643         (window->button_experiment, window->id_experiment_name);
01644     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_experiment, window->
id_experiment);
01645     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment), 0);
01646     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_variable, window->
id_variable);
01647     g_signal_handler_block (window->entry_variable, window->
id_variable_label);
01648     gtk_combo_box_text_remove_all (window->combo_variable);
01649     for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
01650         gtk_combo_box_text_append_text (window->combo_variable,
input->variable[i].name);
01651     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->entry_variable, window->
id_variable_label);
01652     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_variable, window->
id_variable);
01653     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable), 0);
01654     window_set_variable ();
01655     window_update ();
01656 }
01657 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01658     fprintf (stderr, "window_read: end\n");
01659 #endif
01660     return 1;
01661 }

```

```

01668
01673 void
01674 window_open ()
01675 {
01676     GtkFileChooserDialog *dlg;
01677     GtkFileFilter *filter;
01678     char *buffer, *directory, *name;
01679
01680     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01681         fprintf (stderr, "window_open: start\n");
01682     #endif
01683
01684     // Saving a backup of the current input file
01685     directory = g_strdup (input->directory);
01686     name = g_strdup (input->name);
01687
01688     // Opening dialog
01689     dlg = (GtkFileChooserDialog *)
01690         gtk_file_chooser_dialog_new (gettext ("Open input file"),
01691                                     window->window,
01692                                     GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_OPEN,
01693                                     gettext ("_Cancel"), GTK_RESPONSE_CANCEL,
01694                                     gettext ("_OK"), GTK_RESPONSE_OK, NULL);
01695
01696     // Adding XML filter
01697     filter = (GtkFileFilter *) gtk_file_filter_new ();
01698     gtk_file_filter_set_name (filter, "XML");
01699     gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.xml");
01700     gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.XML");
01701     gtk_file_chooser_add_filter (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), filter);
01702
01703     // If OK saving
01704     while (gtk_dialog_run (GTK_DIALOG (dlg)) == GTK_RESPONSE_OK)
01705     {
01706         // Traying to open the input file
01707         buffer = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg));
01708         if (!window_read (buffer))
01709         {
01710             #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01711                 fprintf (stderr, "window_open: error reading input file\n");
01712             #endif
01713             g_free (buffer);
01714
01715             // Reading backup file on error
01716             buffer = g_build_filename (directory, name, NULL);
01717             if (!input_open (buffer))
01718             {
01719                 // Closing on backup file reading error
01720                 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01721                     fprintf (stderr, "window_read: error reading backup file\n");
01722                 #endif
01723                 g_free (buffer);
01724                 break;
01725             }
01726             g_free (buffer);
01727         }
01728         g_free (buffer);
01729     }
01730     else
01731     {
01732         g_free (buffer);
01733         break;
01734     }
01735 }
01736
01737 // Freeing and closing
01738 g_free (name);
01739 g_free (directory);
01740 gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
01741 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01742     fprintf (stderr, "window_open: end\n");
01743 #endif
01744 }
01745
01750 void
01751 window_new ()
01752 {
01753     unsigned int i;
01754     char *buffer, *buffer2, buffer3[64];
01755     char *label_algorithm[NALGORITHMS] = {
01756         "_Monte-Carlo", gettext ("_Sweep"), gettext ("_Genetic")
01757     };
01758     char *tip_algorithm[NALGORITHMS] = {
01759         gettext ("Monte-Carlo brute force algorithm"),
01760         gettext ("Sweep brute force algorithm"),
01761         gettext ("Genetic algorithm")
01762     };

```



```

01763 char *label_direction[NDIRECTIONS] = {
01764     gettext ("_Coordinates descent"), gettext ("_Random")
01765 };
01766 char *tip_direction[NDIRECTIONS] = {
01767     gettext ("Coordinates direction estimate method"),
01768     gettext ("Random direction estimate method")
01769 };
01770 char *label_norm[NNORMS] = { "L2", "L", "Lp", "L1" };
01771 char *tip_norm[NNORMS] = {
01772     gettext ("Euclidean error norm (L2)"),
01773     gettext ("Maximum error norm (L)"),
01774     gettext ("P error norm (Lp)"),
01775     gettext ("Taxicab error norm (L1)")
01776 };
01777
01778 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01779 fprintf (stderr, "window_new: start\n");
01780 #endif
01781
01782 // Creating the window
01783 window->window = main_window
01784     = (GtkWindow *) gtk_window_new (GTK_WINDOW_TOPLEVEL);
01785
01786 // Finish when closing the window
01787 g_signal_connect (window->window, "delete-event", gtk_main_quit, NULL);
01788
01789 // Setting the window title
01790 gtk_window_set_title (window->window, "MPCOTool");
01791
01792 // Creating the open button
01793 window->button_open = (GtkToolButton *) gtk_tool_button_new
01794     (gtk_image_new_from_icon_name ("document-open",
01795         GTK_ICON_SIZE_LARGE_TOOLBAR),
01796     gettext ("Open"));
01797 g_signal_connect (window->button_open, "clicked", window_open, NULL);
01798
01799 // Creating the save button
01800 window->button_save = (GtkToolButton *) gtk_tool_button_new
01801     (gtk_image_new_from_icon_name ("document-save",
01802         GTK_ICON_SIZE_LARGE_TOOLBAR),
01803     gettext ("Save"));
01804 g_signal_connect (window->button_save, "clicked", (void (*)(
01805     window_save,
01806         NULL);
01807
01808 // Creating the run button
01809 window->button_run = (GtkToolButton *) gtk_tool_button_new
01810     (gtk_image_new_from_icon_name ("system-run",
01811         GTK_ICON_SIZE_LARGE_TOOLBAR),
01812     gettext ("Run"));
01813 g_signal_connect (window->button_run, "clicked", window_run, NULL);
01814
01815 // Creating the options button
01816 window->button_options = (GtkToolButton *) gtk_tool_button_new
01817     (gtk_image_new_from_icon_name ("preferences-system",
01818         GTK_ICON_SIZE_LARGE_TOOLBAR),
01819     gettext ("Options"));
01820 g_signal_connect (window->button_options, "clicked", options_new, NULL);
01821
01822 // Creating the help button
01823 window->button_help = (GtkToolButton *) gtk_tool_button_new
01824     (gtk_image_new_from_icon_name ("help-browser",
01825         GTK_ICON_SIZE_LARGE_TOOLBAR),
01826     gettext ("Help"));
01827 g_signal_connect (window->button_help, "clicked", window_help, NULL);
01828
01829 // Creating the about button
01830 window->button_about = (GtkToolButton *) gtk_tool_button_new
01831     (gtk_image_new_from_icon_name ("help-about",
01832         GTK_ICON_SIZE_LARGE_TOOLBAR),
01833     gettext ("About"));
01834 g_signal_connect (window->button_about, "clicked", window_about, NULL);
01835
01836 // Creating the exit button
01837 window->button_exit = (GtkToolButton *) gtk_tool_button_new
01838     (gtk_image_new_from_icon_name ("application-exit",
01839         GTK_ICON_SIZE_LARGE_TOOLBAR),
01840     gettext ("Exit"));
01841 g_signal_connect (window->button_exit, "clicked", gtk_main_quit, NULL);
01842
01843 // Creating the buttons bar
01844 window->bar_buttons = (GtkToolbar *) gtk_toolbar_new ();
01845 gtk_toolbar_insert
01846     (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOL_ITEM (window->button_open), 0);
01847 gtk_toolbar_insert
01848     (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOL_ITEM (window->button_save), 1);
01849 
```

```

01849     (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOL_ITEM (window->button_run), 2);
01850 gtk_toolbar_insert
01851     (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOL_ITEM (window->button_options), 3);
01852 gtk_toolbar_insert
01853     (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOL_ITEM (window->button_help), 4);
01854 gtk_toolbar_insert
01855     (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOL_ITEM (window->button_about), 5);
01856 gtk_toolbar_insert
01857     (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOL_ITEM (window->button_exit), 6);
01858 gtk_toolbar_set_style (window->bar_buttons, GTK_TOOLBAR_BOTH);
01859
01860 // Creating the simulator program label and entry
01861 window->label_simulator
01862     = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Simulator program"));
01863 window->button_simulator = (GtkFileChooserButton *)
01864     gtk_file_chooser_button_new (gettext ("Simulator program"),
01865     GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_OPEN);
01866 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_simulator),
01867     gettext ("Simulator program executable file"));
01868 gtk_widget_set_hexexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_simulator), TRUE);
01869
01870 // Creating the evaluator program label and entry
01871 window->check_evaluator = (GtkCheckButton *)
01872     gtk_check_button_new_with_mnemonic (gettext ("Evaluator program"));
01873 g_signal_connect (window->check_evaluator, "toggled",
01874     window_update, NULL);
01875 window->button_evaluator = (GtkFileChooserButton *)
01876     gtk_file_chooser_button_new (gettext ("Evaluator program"),
01877     GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_OPEN);
01878 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01879     (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_evaluator),
01880     gettext ("Optional evaluator program executable file"));
01881
01882 // Creating the results files labels and entries
01883 window->label_result = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Result file"));
01884 window->entry_result = (GtkEntry *) gtk_entry_new ();
01885 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01886     (GTK_WIDGET (window->entry_result), gettext ("Best results file"));
01887 window->label_variables
01888     = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Variables file"));
01889 window->entry_variables = (GtkEntry *) gtk_entry_new ();
01890 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01891     (GTK_WIDGET (window->entry_variables),
01892     gettext ("All simulated results file"));
01893
01894 // Creating the files grid and attaching widgets
01895 window->grid_files = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
01896 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01897     label_simulator),
01898     0, 0, 1, 1);
01899 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01900     button_simulator),
01901     1, 0, 1, 1);
01902 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01903     check_evaluator),
01904     0, 1, 1, 1);
01905 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01906     button_evaluator),
01907     1, 1, 1, 1);
01908 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01909     label_result),
01910     0, 2, 1, 1);
01911 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01912     entry_result),
01913     1, 2, 1, 1);
01914 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01915     label_variables),
01916     0, 3, 1, 1);
01917 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_files, GTK_WIDGET (window->
01918     entry_variables),
01919     1, 3, 1, 1);
01920
01921 // Creating the algorithm properties
01922 window->label_simulations = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new
01923     (gettext ("Simulations number"));
01924 window->spin_simulations
01925     = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e12, 1.);
01926 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01927     (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_simulations),
01928     gettext ("Number of simulations to perform for each iteration"));
01929 gtk_widget_set_hexexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_simulations), TRUE);
01930 window->label_iterations = (GtkLabel *)
01931     gtk_label_new (gettext ("Iterations number"));
01932 window->spin_iterations
01933     = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e6, 1.);
01934 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01935     (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_iterations), gettext ("Number of iterations"));

```

```

01927 g_signal_connect
01928 (window->spin_iterations, "value-changed", window_update, NULL);
01929 gtk_widget_set_hexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_iterations), TRUE);
01930 window->label_tolerance = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Tolerance"));
01931 window->spin_tolerance
01932 = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., 1., 0.001);
01933 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01934 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_tolerance),
01935  gettext ("Tolerance to set the variable interval on the next iteration"));
01936 window->label_bests = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Bests number"));
01937 window->spin_bests
01938 = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e6, 1.);
01939 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01940 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bests),
01941  gettext ("Number of best simulations used to set the variable interval "
01942           "on the next iteration"));
01943 window->label_population
01944 = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Population number"));
01945 window->spin_population
01946 = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e12, 1.);
01947 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01948 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_population),
01949  gettext ("Number of population for the genetic algorithm"));
01950 gtk_widget_set_hexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_population), TRUE);
01951 window->label_generations
01952 = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Generations number"));
01953 window->spin_generations
01954 = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e6, 1.);
01955 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01956 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_generations),
01957  gettext ("Number of generations for the genetic algorithm"));
01958 window->label_mutation
01959 = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Mutation ratio"));
01960 window->spin_mutation
01961 = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., 1., 0.001);
01962 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01963 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_mutation),
01964  gettext ("Ratio of mutation for the genetic algorithm"));
01965 window->label_reproduction
01966 = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Reproduction ratio"));
01967 window->spin_reproduction
01968 = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., 1., 0.001);
01969 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01970 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_reproduction),
01971  gettext ("Ratio of reproduction for the genetic algorithm"));
01972 window->label_adaptation
01973 = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Adaptation ratio"));
01974 window->spin_adaptation
01975 = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., 1., 0.001);
01976 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01977 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_adaptation),
01978  gettext ("Ratio of adaptation for the genetic algorithm"));
01979 window->label_threshold = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Threshold"));
01980 window->spin_threshold = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range
01981 (-G_MAXDOUBLE, G_MAXDOUBLE, precision[DEFAULT_PRECISION]);
01982 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
01983 (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_threshold),
01984  gettext ("Threshold in the objective function to finish the simulations"));
01985 window->scrolled_threshold
01986 = (GtkScrolledWindow *) gtk_scrolled_window_new (NULL, NULL);
01987 gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->scrolled_threshold),
01988                  GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_threshold));
01989 // gtk_widget_set_hexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_threshold), TRUE);
01990 // gtk_widget_set_halign (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_threshold),
01991 //                          GTK_ALIGN_FILL);
01992
01993 // Creating the direction search method properties
01994 window->check_direction = (GtkCheckButton *)
01995   gtk_check_button_new_with_mnemonic (gettext ("_Direction search method"));
01996 g_signal_connect (window->check_direction, "clicked",
01997                  window_update, NULL);
01998 window->grid_direction = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
01999 window->button_direction[0] = (GtkRadioButton *)
02000   gtk_radio_button_new_with_mnemonic (NULL, label_direction[0]);
02001   GTK_WIDGET (window->button_direction[0]), 0, 0, 1, 1);
02002 g_signal_connect (window->button_direction[0], "clicked",
02003                  window_update,
02004                  NULL);
02005 for (i = 0; ++i < NDIRECTIONS;)
02006 {
02007   window->button_direction[i] = (GtkRadioButton *)
02008     gtk_radio_button_new_with_mnemonic
02009       (gtk_radio_button_get_group (window->button_direction[0]),
02010        label_direction[i]);
02010   gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_direction[i]),
02011                                tip_direction[i]);

```

```

02012     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_direction,
02013                     GTK_WIDGET (window->button_direction[i]), 0, i, 1, 1);
02014     g_signal_connect (window->button_direction[i], "clicked",
02015                     window_update, NULL);
02016 }
02017 window->label_steps = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Steps number"));
02018 window->spin_steps = (GtkSpinButton *)
02019     gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e12, 1.);
02020 gtk_widget_set_hexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_steps), TRUE);
02021 window->label_estimates
02022     = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Direction estimates number"));
02023 window->spin_estimates = (GtkSpinButton *)
02024     gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e3, 1.);
02025 window->label_relaxation
02026     = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Relaxation parameter"));
02027 window->spin_relaxation = (GtkSpinButton *)
02028     gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., 2., 0.001);
02029 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_direction, GTK_WIDGET (window->
label_steps),
02030                 0, NDIRECTIONS, 1, 1);
02031 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_direction, GTK_WIDGET (window->
spin_steps),
02032                 1, NDIRECTIONS, 1, 1);
02033 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_direction, GTK_WIDGET (window->
label_estimates),
02034                 0, NDIRECTIONS + 1, 1, 1);
02035 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_direction, GTK_WIDGET (window->
spin_estimates),
02036                 1, NDIRECTIONS + 1, 1, 1);
02037 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_direction,
02038                 GTK_WIDGET (window->label_relaxation), 0, NDIRECTIONS + 2, 1,
02039                 1);
02040 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_direction, GTK_WIDGET (window->
spin_relaxation),
02041                 1, NDIRECTIONS + 2, 1, 1);
02042
02043 // Creating the array of algorithms
02044 window->grid_algorithm = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
02045 window->button_algorithm[0] = (GtkRadioButton *)
02046     gtk_radio_button_new_with_mnemonic (NULL, label_algorithm[0]);
02047 gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_algorithm[0]),
02048                             tip_algorithm[0]);
02049 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02050                 GTK_WIDGET (window->button_algorithm[0]), 0, 0, 1, 1);
02051 g_signal_connect (window->button_algorithm[0], "clicked",
02052                 window_set_algorithm, NULL);
02053 for (i = 0; ++i < NALGORITHMS;)
02054 {
02055     window->button_algorithm[i] = (GtkRadioButton *)
02056         gtk_radio_button_new_with_mnemonic
02057         (gtk_radio_button_get_group (window->button_algorithm[0]),
02058         label_algorithm[i]);
02059     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_algorithm[i]),
02060                                 tip_algorithm[i]);
02061     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02062                     GTK_WIDGET (window->button_algorithm[i]), 0, i, 1, 1);
02063     g_signal_connect (window->button_algorithm[i], "clicked",
02064                     window_set_algorithm, NULL);
02065 }
02066 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02067                 GTK_WIDGET (window->label_simulations), 0,
02068                 NALGORITHMS, 1, 1);
02069 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02070                 GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_simulations), 1, NALGORITHMS, 1, 1);
02071 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02072                 GTK_WIDGET (window->label_iterations), 0,
02073                 NALGORITHMS + 1, 1, 1);
02074 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02075                 GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_iterations), 1,
02076                 NALGORITHMS + 1, 1, 1);
02077 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02078                 GTK_WIDGET (window->label_tolerance), 0,
02079                 NALGORITHMS + 2, 1, 1);
02080 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02081                 GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_tolerance), 1,
02082                 NALGORITHMS + 2, 1, 1);
02083 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02084                 GTK_WIDGET (window->label_bests), 0, NALGORITHMS + 3, 1, 1);
02085 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02086                 GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bests), 1, NALGORITHMS + 3, 1, 1);
02087 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02088                 GTK_WIDGET (window->label_population), 0,
02089                 NALGORITHMS + 4, 1, 1);
02090 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02091                 GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_population), 1,
02092                 NALGORITHMS + 4, 1, 1);
02093 gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,

```

```

02094         GTK_WIDGET (window->label_generations), 0,
02095         NALGORITHMS + 5, 1, 1);
02096     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02097         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_generations), 1,
02098         NALGORITHMS + 5, 1, 1);
02099     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02100         GTK_WIDGET (window->label_mutation), 0,
02101         NALGORITHMS + 6, 1, 1);
02102     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02103         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_mutation), 1,
02104         NALGORITHMS + 6, 1, 1);
02105     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02106         GTK_WIDGET (window->label_reproduction), 0,
02107         NALGORITHMS + 7, 1, 1);
02108     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02109         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_reproduction), 1,
02110         NALGORITHMS + 7, 1, 1);
02111     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02112         GTK_WIDGET (window->label_adaptation), 0,
02113         NALGORITHMS + 8, 1, 1);
02114     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02115         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_adaptation), 1,
02116         NALGORITHMS + 8, 1, 1);
02117     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02118         GTK_WIDGET (window->check_direction), 0,
02119         NALGORITHMS + 9, 2, 1);
02120     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02121         GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_direction), 0,
02122         NALGORITHMS + 10, 2, 1);
02123     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm, GTK_WIDGET (window->
label_thresold),
02124         0, NALGORITHMS + 11, 1, 1);
02125     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_algorithm,
02126         GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_thresold), 1,
02127         NALGORITHMS + 11, 1, 1);
02128     window->frame_algorithm = (GtkFrame *) gtk_frame_new (gettext ("Algorithm"));
02129     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->frame_algorithm),
02130         GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_algorithm));
02131
02132     // Creating the variable widgets
02133     window->combo_variable = (GtkComboBoxText *) gtk_combo_box_text_new ();
02134     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02135         (GTK_WIDGET (window->combo_variable), gettext ("Variables selector"));
02136     window->id_variable = g_signal_connect
02137         (window->combo_variable, "changed", window_set_variable, NULL);
02138     window->button_add_variable
02139         = (GtkButton *) gtk_button_new_from_icon_name ("list-add",
02140             GTK_ICON_SIZE_BUTTON);
02141     g_signal_connect
02142         (window->button_add_variable, "clicked",
02143         window_add_variable, NULL);
02144     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02145         (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_add_variable), gettext ("Add variable"));
02146     window->button_remove_variable
02147         = (GtkButton *) gtk_button_new_from_icon_name ("list-remove",
02148             GTK_ICON_SIZE_BUTTON);
02149     g_signal_connect
02150         (window->button_remove_variable, "clicked",
02151         window_remove_variable, NULL);
02152     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02153         (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_remove_variable), gettext ("Remove variable"));
02154     window->label_variable = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Name"));
02155     window->entry_variable = (GtkEntry *) gtk_entry_new ();
02156     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02157         (GTK_WIDGET (window->entry_variable), gettext ("Variable name"));
02158     gtk_widget_set_expand (GTK_WIDGET (window->entry_variable), TRUE);
02159     window->id_variable_label = g_signal_connect
02160         (window->entry_variable, "changed", window_label_variable, NULL);
02161     window->label_min = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Minimum"));
02162     window->spin_min = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range
02163         (-G_MAXDOUBLE, G_MAXDOUBLE, precision[DEFAULT_PRECISION]);
02164     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02165         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_min),
02166         gettext ("Minimum initial value of the variable"));
02167     window->scrolled_min
02168         = (GtkScrolledWindow *) gtk_scrolled_window_new (NULL, NULL);
02169     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->scrolled_min),
02170         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_min));
02171     g_signal_connect (window->spin_min, "value-changed",
02172         window_rangemin_variable, NULL);
02173     window->label_max = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Maximum"));
02174     window->spin_max = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range
02175         (-G_MAXDOUBLE, G_MAXDOUBLE, precision[DEFAULT_PRECISION]);
02176     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02177         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_max),
02178         gettext ("Maximum initial value of the variable"));
02179     window->scrolled_max

```

```

02178     = (GtkScrolledWindow *) gtk_scrolled_window_new (NULL, NULL);
02179     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->scrolled_max),
02180         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_max));
02181     g_signal_connect (window->spin_max, "value-changed",
02182         window_rangemax_variable, NULL);
02183     window->check_minabs = (GtkCheckButton *)
02184         gtk_check_button_new_with_mnemonic (gettext ("Absolute minimum"));
02185     g_signal_connect (window->check_minabs, "toggled", window_update, NULL);
02186     window->spin_minabs = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range
02187         (-G_MAXDOUBLE, G_MAXDOUBLE, precision[DEFAULT_PRECISION]);
02188     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02189         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_minabs),
02190         gettext ("Minimum allowed value of the variable"));
02191     window->scrolled_minabs
02192         = (GtkScrolledWindow *) gtk_scrolled_window_new (NULL, NULL);
02193     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->scrolled_minabs),
02194         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_minabs));
02195     g_signal_connect (window->spin_minabs, "value-changed",
02196         window_rangeminabs_variable, NULL);
02197     window->check_maxabs = (GtkCheckButton *)
02198         gtk_check_button_new_with_mnemonic (gettext ("Absolute maximum"));
02199     g_signal_connect (window->check_maxabs, "toggled", window_update, NULL);
02200     window->spin_maxabs = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range
02201         (-G_MAXDOUBLE, G_MAXDOUBLE, precision[DEFAULT_PRECISION]);
02202     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02203         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_maxabs),
02204         gettext ("Maximum allowed value of the variable"));
02205     window->scrolled_maxabs
02206         = (GtkScrolledWindow *) gtk_scrolled_window_new (NULL, NULL);
02207     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->scrolled_maxabs),
02208         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_maxabs));
02209     g_signal_connect (window->spin_maxabs, "value-changed",
02210         window_rangemaxabs_variable, NULL);
02211     window->label_precision
02212         = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Precision digits"));
02213     window->spin_precision = (GtkSpinButton *)
02214         gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., (gdouble) DEFAULT_PRECISION, 1.);
02215     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02216         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_precision),
02217         gettext ("Number of precision floating point digits\n"
02218             "0 is for integer numbers"));
02219     g_signal_connect (window->spin_precision, "value-changed",
02220         window_precision_variable, NULL);
02221     window->label_sweeps = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Sweeps number"));
02222     window->spin_sweeps
02223         = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 1.e12, 1.);
02224     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02225         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_sweeps),
02226         gettext ("Number of steps sweeping the variable"));
02227     g_signal_connect
02228         (window->spin_sweeps, "value-changed", window_update_variable, NULL);
02229     window->label_bits = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Bits number"));
02230     window->spin_bits
02231         = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (1., 64., 1.);
02232     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02233         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bits),
02234         gettext ("Number of bits to encode the variable"));
02235     g_signal_connect
02236         (window->spin_bits, "value-changed", window_update_variable, NULL);
02237     window->label_step = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Step size"));
02238     window->spin_step = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range
02239         (-G_MAXDOUBLE, G_MAXDOUBLE, precision[DEFAULT_PRECISION]);
02240     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02241         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_step),
02242         gettext ("Initial step size for the direction search method"));
02243     window->scrolled_step
02244         = (GtkScrolledWindow *) gtk_scrolled_window_new (NULL, NULL);
02245     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->scrolled_step),
02246         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_step));
02247     g_signal_connect
02248         (window->spin_step, "value-changed", window_step_variable, NULL);
02249     window->grid_variable = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
02250     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02251         GTK_WIDGET (window->combo_variable), 0, 0, 2, 1);
02252     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02253         GTK_WIDGET (window->button_add_variable), 2, 0, 1, 1);
02254     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02255         GTK_WIDGET (window->button_remove_variable), 3, 0, 1, 1);
02256     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02257         GTK_WIDGET (window->label_variable), 0, 1, 1, 1);
02258     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02259         GTK_WIDGET (window->entry_variable), 1, 1, 3, 1);
02260     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02261         GTK_WIDGET (window->label_min), 0, 2, 1, 1);
02262     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02263         GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_min), 1, 2, 3, 1);
02264     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,

```



```

02265     GTK_WIDGET (window->label_max), 0, 3, 1, 1);
02266     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02267     GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_max), 1, 3, 3, 1);
02268     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02269     GTK_WIDGET (window->check_minabs), 0, 4, 1, 1);
02270     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02271     GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_minabs), 1, 4, 3, 1);
02272     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02273     GTK_WIDGET (window->check_maxabs), 0, 5, 1, 1);
02274     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02275     GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_maxabs), 1, 5, 3, 1);
02276     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02277     GTK_WIDGET (window->label_precision), 0, 6, 1, 1);
02278     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02279     GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_precision), 1, 6, 3, 1);
02280     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02281     GTK_WIDGET (window->label_sweeps), 0, 7, 1, 1);
02282     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02283     GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_sweeps), 1, 7, 3, 1);
02284     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02285     GTK_WIDGET (window->label_bits), 0, 8, 1, 1);
02286     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02287     GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_bits), 1, 8, 3, 1);
02288     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02289     GTK_WIDGET (window->label_step), 0, 9, 1, 1);
02290     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_variable,
02291     GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_step), 1, 9, 3, 1);
02292     window->frame_variable = (GtkFrame *) gtk_frame_new (gettext ("Variable"));
02293     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->frame_variable),
02294     GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_variable));
02295
02296     // Creating the experiment widgets
02297     window->combo_experiment = (GtkComboBoxText *) gtk_combo_box_text_new ();
02298     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->combo_experiment),
02299     gettext ("Experiment selector"));
02300     window->id_experiment = g_signal_connect
02301     (window->combo_experiment, "changed", window_set_experiment, NULL)
02302 ;
02303     window->button_add_experiment
02304     = (GtkButton *) gtk_button_new_from_icon_name ("list-add",
02305     GTK_ICON_SIZE_BUTTON);
02306     g_signal_connect
02307     (window->button_add_experiment, "clicked",
02308     window_add_experiment, NULL);
02309     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_add_experiment),
02310     gettext ("Add experiment"));
02311     window->button_remove_experiment
02312     = (GtkButton *) gtk_button_new_from_icon_name ("list-remove",
02313     GTK_ICON_SIZE_BUTTON);
02314     g_signal_connect (window->button_remove_experiment, "clicked",
02315     window_remove_experiment, NULL);
02316     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_remove_experiment),
02317     gettext ("Remove experiment"));
02318     window->label_experiment
02319     = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Experimental data file"));
02320     window->button_experiment = (GtkFileChooserButton *)
02321     gtk_file_chooser_button_new (gettext ("Experimental data file"),
02322     GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_OPEN);
02323     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_experiment),
02324     gettext ("Experimental data file"));
02325     window->id_experiment_name
02326     = g_signal_connect (window->button_experiment, "selection-changed",
02327     window_name_experiment, NULL);
02328     gtk_widget_set_hexexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_experiment), TRUE);
02329     window->label_weight = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("Weight"));
02330     window->spin_weight
02331     = (GtkSpinButton *) gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (0., 1., 0.001);
02332     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02333     (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_weight),
02334     gettext ("Weight factor to build the objective function"));
02335     g_signal_connect
02336     (window->spin_weight, "value-changed", window_weight_experiment,
02337     NULL);
02338     window->grid_experiment = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
02339     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02340     GTK_WIDGET (window->combo_experiment), 0, 0, 2, 1);
02341     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02342     GTK_WIDGET (window->button_add_experiment), 2, 0, 1, 1);
02343     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02344     GTK_WIDGET (window->button_remove_experiment), 3, 0, 1, 1);
02345     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02346     GTK_WIDGET (window->label_experiment), 0, 1, 1, 1);
02347     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02348     GTK_WIDGET (window->button_experiment), 1, 1, 3, 1);
02349     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02350     GTK_WIDGET (window->label_weight), 0, 2, 1, 1);
02351     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,

```

```

02349         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_weight), 1, 2, 3, 1);
02350     for (i = 0; i < MAX_NINPITS; ++i)
02351     {
02352         snprintf (buffer3, 64, "%s %u", gettext ("Input template"), i + 1);
02353         window->check_template[i] = (GtkCheckButton *)
02354             gtk_check_button_new_with_label (buffer3);
02355         window->id_template[i]
02356             = g_signal_connect (window->check_template[i], "toggled",
02357                 window_inputs_experiment, NULL);
02358         gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02359             GTK_WIDGET (window->check_template[i]), 0, 3 + i, 1, 1);
02360         window->button_template[i] = (GtkFileChooserButton *)
02361             gtk_file_chooser_button_new (gettext ("Input template"),
02362                 GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_OPEN);
02363         gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02364             (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i]),
02365                 gettext ("Experimental input template file"));
02366         window->id_input[i]
02367             = g_signal_connect_swapped (window->button_template[i],
02368                 "selection-changed",
02369                 (void *) window_template_experiment,
02370                 (void *) (size_t) i);
02371         gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_experiment,
02372             GTK_WIDGET (window->button_template[i]), 1, 3 + i, 3, 1);
02373     }
02374     window->frame_experiment
02375         = (GtkFrame *) gtk_frame_new (gettext ("Experiment"));
02376     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->frame_experiment),
02377         GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_experiment));
02378
02379     // Creating the error norm widgets
02380     window->frame_norm = (GtkFrame *) gtk_frame_new (gettext ("Error norm"));
02381     window->grid_norm = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
02382     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->frame_norm),
02383         GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_norm));
02384     window->button_norm[0] = (GtkRadioButton *)
02385         gtk_radio_button_new_with_mnemonic (NULL, label_norm[0]);
02386     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_norm[0]),
02387         tip_norm[0]);
02388     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_norm,
02389         GTK_WIDGET (window->button_norm[0]), 0, 0, 1, 1);
02390     g_signal_connect (window->button_norm[0], "clicked", window_update, NULL);
02391     for (i = 0; ++i < NNORMS;)
02392     {
02393         window->button_norm[i] = (GtkRadioButton *)
02394             gtk_radio_button_new_with_mnemonic
02395                 (gtk_radio_button_get_group (window->button_norm[0]), label_norm[i]);
02396         gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text (GTK_WIDGET (window->button_norm[i]),
02397             tip_norm[i]);
02398         gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_norm,
02399             GTK_WIDGET (window->button_norm[i]), 0, i, 1, 1);
02400         g_signal_connect (window->button_norm[i], "clicked",
02401             window_update, NULL);
02402     }
02403     window->label_p = (GtkLabel *) gtk_label_new (gettext ("P parameter"));
02404     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_norm, GTK_WIDGET (window->label_p), 1, 1, 1, 1);
02405     window->spin_p = (GtkSpinButton *)
02406         gtk_spin_button_new_with_range (-G_MAXDOUBLE, G_MAXDOUBLE, 0.01);
02407     gtk_widget_set_tooltip_text
02408         (GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_p), gettext ("P parameter for the P error norm"));
02409     window->scrolled_p
02410         = (GtkScrolledWindow *) gtk_scrolled_window_new (NULL, NULL);
02411     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->scrolled_p),
02412         GTK_WIDGET (window->spin_p));
02413     gtk_widget_set_hexpand (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_p), TRUE);
02414     gtk_widget_set_halign (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_p), GTK_ALIGN_FILL);
02415     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid_norm, GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_p),
02416         1, 2, 1, 2);
02417
02418     // Creating the grid and attaching the widgets to the grid
02419     window->grid = (GtkGrid *) gtk_grid_new ();
02420     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid, GTK_WIDGET (window->bar_buttons), 0, 0, 3, 1);
02421     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid, GTK_WIDGET (window->grid_files), 0, 1, 1, 1);
02422     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid,
02423         GTK_WIDGET (window->frame_algorithm), 0, 2, 1, 1);
02424     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid,
02425         GTK_WIDGET (window->frame_variable), 1, 2, 1, 1);
02426     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid,
02427         GTK_WIDGET (window->frame_experiment), 2, 2, 1, 1);
02428     gtk_grid_attach (window->grid, GTK_WIDGET (window->frame_norm), 1, 1, 2, 1);
02429     gtk_container_add (GTK_CONTAINER (window->window), GTK_WIDGET (window->
02430         grid));
02431
02432     // Setting the window logo
02433     window->logo = gdk_pixbuf_new_from_xpm_data (logo);
02434     gtk_window_set_icon (window->window, window->logo);
02435

```



```

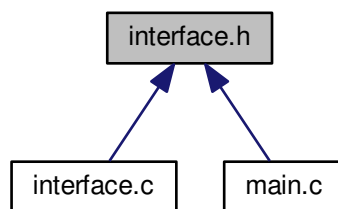
02434 // Showing the window
02435 gtk_widget_show_all (GTK_WIDGET (window->window));
02436
02437 // In GTK+ 3.16 and 3.18 the default scrolled size is wrong
02438 #if GTK_MINOR_VERSION >= 16
02439 gtk_widget_set_size_request (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_min), -1, 40);
02440 gtk_widget_set_size_request (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_max), -1, 40);
02441 gtk_widget_set_size_request (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_minabs), -1, 40);
02442 gtk_widget_set_size_request (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_maxabs), -1, 40);
02443 gtk_widget_set_size_request (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_step), -1, 40);
02444 gtk_widget_set_size_request (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_p), -1, 40);
02445 gtk_widget_set_size_request (GTK_WIDGET (window->scrolled_thresold), -1, 40);
02446 #endif
02447
02448 // Reading initial example
02449 input_new ();
02450 buffer2 = g_get_current_dir ();
02451 buffer = g_build_filename (buffer2, "..", "tests", "test1", INPUT_FILE, NULL);
02452 g_free (buffer2);
02453 window_read (buffer);
02454 g_free (buffer);
02455
02456 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
02457 fprintf (stderr, "window_new: start\n");
02458 #endif
02459 }

```

## 5.13 interface.h File Reference

Header file to define the graphical interface functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Data Structures

- struct [Options](#)  
*Struct to define the options dialog.*
- struct [Running](#)  
*Struct to define the running dialog.*
- struct [Window](#)  
*Struct to define the main window.*

### Macros

- #define [MAX\\_LENGTH](#) ([DEFAULT\\_PRECISION](#) + 8)  
*Max length of texts allowed in GtkSpinButtons.*

## Functions

- static GtkWidget \* **gtk\_button\_new\_from\_icon\_name** (const char \*name, GtkIconSize size)
- unsigned int **gtk\_array\_get\_active** (GtkRadioButton \*array[], unsigned int n)

*Function to get the active GtkRadioButton.*

- void **input\_save** (char \*filename)

*Function to save the input file.*

- void **options\_new** ()

*Function to open the options dialog.*

- void **running\_new** ()

*Function to open the running dialog.*

- unsigned int **window\_get\_algorithm** ()

*Function to get the stochastic algorithm number.*

- unsigned int **window\_get\_direction** ()

*Function to get the direction search method number.*

- unsigned int **window\_get\_norm** ()

*Function to get the norm method number.*

- void **window\_save\_direction** ()

*Function to save the direction search method data in the input file.*

- int **window\_save** ()

*Function to save the input file.*

- void **window\_run** ()

*Function to run a optimization.*

- void **window\_help** ()

*Function to show a help dialog.*

- void **window\_update\_direction** ()

*Function to update direction search method widgets view in the main window.*

- void **window\_update** ()

*Function to update the main window view.*

- void **window\_set\_algorithm** ()

*Function to avoid memory errors changing the algorithm.*

- void **window\_set\_experiment** ()

*Function to set the experiment data in the main window.*

- void **window\_remove\_experiment** ()

*Function to remove an experiment in the main window.*

- void **window\_add\_experiment** ()

*Function to add an experiment in the main window.*

- void **window\_name\_experiment** ()

*Function to set the experiment name in the main window.*

- void **window\_weight\_experiment** ()

*Function to update the experiment weight in the main window.*

- void **window\_inputs\_experiment** ()

*Function to update the experiment input templates number in the main window.*

- void **window\_template\_experiment** (void \*data)

*Function to update the experiment i-th input template in the main window.*

- void **window\_set\_variable** ()

*Function to set the variable data in the main window.*

- void **window\_remove\_variable** ()

*Function to remove a variable in the main window.*

- void **window\_add\_variable** ()

*Function to add a variable in the main window.*

- void [window\\_label\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to set the variable label in the main window.*
- void [window\\_precision\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable precision in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangemin\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangemin in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangemax\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangemax in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangeminabs\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangeminabs in the main window.*
- void [window\\_rangemaxabs\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable rangemaxabs in the main window.*
- void [window\\_update\\_variable](#) ()  
*Function to update the variable data in the main window.*
- int [window\\_read](#) (char \*filename)  
*Function to read the input data of a file.*
- void [window\\_open](#) ()  
*Function to open the input data.*
- void [window\\_new](#) ()  
*Function to open the main window.*

## Variables

- const char \* [logo](#) []  
*Logo pixmap.*
- [Options](#) [options](#) [1]  
*Options struct to define the options dialog.*
- [Running](#) [running](#) [1]  
*Running struct to define the running dialog.*
- [Window](#) [window](#) [1]  
*Window struct to define the main interface window.*

### 5.13.1 Detailed Description

Header file to define the graphical interface functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [interface.h](#).

### 5.13.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.13.2.1 unsigned int gtk\_array\_get\_active ( GtkRadioButton \* array[], unsigned int n )

Function to get the active GtkRadioButton.

## Parameters

<i>array</i>	Array of GtkRadioButtons.
<i>n</i>	Number of GtkRadioButtons.

## Returns

Active GtkRadioButton.

Definition at line 353 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00354 {
00355     unsigned int i;
00356     for (i = 0; i < n; ++i)
00357         if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (array[i])))
00358             break;
00359     return i;
00360 }
```

## 5.13.2.2 void input\_save ( char \* filename )

Function to save the input file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	<a href="#">Input</a> file name.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 204 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00205 {
00206     unsigned int i, j;
00207     char *buffer;
00208     xmlDoc *doc;
00209     xmlNode *node, *child;
00210     GFile *file, *file2;
00211
00212     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00213         fprintf (stderr, "input_save: start\n");
00214     #endif
00215
00216     // Getting the input file directory
00217     input->name = g_path_get_basename (filename);
00218     input->directory = g_path_get_dirname (filename);
00219     file = g_file_new_for_path (input->directory);
00220
00221     // Opening the input file
00222     doc = xmlNewDoc ((const xmlChar *) "1.0");
00223
00224     // Setting root XML node
00225     node = xmlNewDocNode (doc, 0, XML_OPTIMIZE, 0);
00226     xmlDocSetRootElement (doc, node);
00227
00228     // Adding properties to the root XML node
00229     if (xmlStrcmp ((const xmlChar *) input->result, result_name))
00230         xmlSetProp (node, XML_RESULT, (xmlChar *) input->result);
00231     if (xmlStrcmp ((const xmlChar *) input->variables, variables_name))
00232         xmlSetProp (node, XML_VARIABLES, (xmlChar *) input->variables);
00233     file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->simulator);
00234     buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file, file2);
00235     g_object_unref (file2);
00236     xmlSetProp (node, XML_SIMULATOR, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00237     g_free (buffer);
00238     if (input->evaluator)
00239     {
00240         file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->evaluator);
00241         buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file, file2);
00242         g_object_unref (file2);
00243         if (xmlStrlen ((xmlChar *) buffer))
00244             xmlSetProp (node, XML_EVALUATOR, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00245         g_free (buffer);
00246     }
00247     if (input->seed != DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED)
00248         xml_node_set_uint (node, XML_SEED, input->seed);
00249
00250     // Setting the algorithm
00251     buffer = (char *) g_slice_alloc (64);
```

```

00252     switch (input->algorithm)
00253     {
00254         case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
00255             xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_MONTE_CARLO);
00256             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nsimulations);
00257             xmlSetProp (node, XML_NSIMULATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00258             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00259             xmlSetProp (node, XML_NITERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00260             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->tolerance);
00261             xmlSetProp (node, XML_TOLERANCE, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00262             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nbest);
00263             xmlSetProp (node, XML_NBEST, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00264             input_save_direction (node);
00265             break;
00266         case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00267             xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_SWEEP);
00268             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00269             xmlSetProp (node, XML_NITERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00270             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->tolerance);
00271             xmlSetProp (node, XML_TOLERANCE, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00272             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nbest);
00273             xmlSetProp (node, XML_NBEST, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00274             input_save_direction (node);
00275             break;
00276         default:
00277             xmlSetProp (node, XML_ALGORITHM, XML_GENETIC);
00278             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->nsimulations);
00279             xmlSetProp (node, XML_NPOPULATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00280             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%u", input->niterations);
00281             xmlSetProp (node, XML_NGENERATIONS, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00282             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->mutation_ratio);
00283             xmlSetProp (node, XML_MUTATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00284             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->reproduction_ratio);
00285             xmlSetProp (node, XML_REPRODUCTION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00286             snprintf (buffer, 64, "%.3lg", input->adaptation_ratio);
00287             xmlSetProp (node, XML_ADAPTATION, (xmlChar *) buffer);
00288             break;
00289     }
00290     g_slice_free1 (64, buffer);
00291     if (input->threshold != 0.)
00292         xml_node_set_float (node, XML_THRESHOLD, input->
00293                             threshold);
00294     // Setting the experimental data
00295     for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
00296     {
00297         child = xmlNewChild (node, 0, XML_EXPERIMENT, 0);
00298         xmlSetProp (child, XML_NAME, (xmlChar *) input->experiment[i].
00299                     name);
00300         if (input->experiment[i].weight != 1.)
00301             xml_node_set_float (child, XML_WEIGHT, input->
00302                                 experiment[i].weight);
00303         for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
00304             xmlSetProp (child, template[j],
00305                         (xmlChar *) input->experiment[i].template[j]);
00306     }
00307     // Setting the variables data
00308     for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
00309     {
00310         child = xmlNewChild (node, 0, XML_VARIABLE, 0);
00311         xmlSetProp (child, XML_NAME, (xmlChar *) input->variable[i].
00312                     name);
00313         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_MINIMUM, input->
00314                             variable[i].rangemin);
00315         if (input->variable[i].rangeminabs != -G_MAXDOUBLE)
00316             xml_node_set_float (child, XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM,
00317                                 input->variable[i].rangeminabs);
00318         xml_node_set_float (child, XML_MAXIMUM, input->
00319                             variable[i].rangemax);
00320         if (input->variable[i].rangemaxabs != G_MAXDOUBLE)
00321             xml_node_set_float (child, XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM,
00322                                 input->variable[i].rangemaxabs);
00323         if (input->variable[i].precision != DEFAULT_PRECISION)
00324             xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_PRECISION, input->
00325                                 variable[i].precision);
00326         if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00327             xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_NSWEEPS, input->
00328                                 variable[i].nsweeps);
00329         else if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_GENETIC)
00330             xml_node_set_uint (child, XML_NBITS, input->
00331                                 variable[i].nbits);
00332         if (input->nsteps)
00333             xml_node_set_float (child, XML_STEP, input->
00334                                 variable[i].step);
00335     }
00336 }

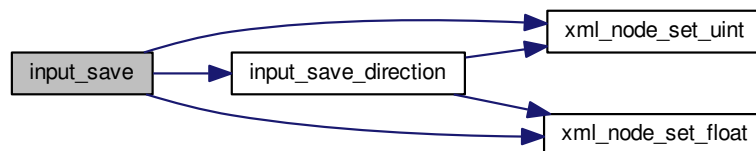
```

```

00329 // Saving the error norm
00330 switch (input->norm)
00331 {
00332     case ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM:
00333         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_MAXIMUM);
00334         break;
00335     case ERROR_NORM_P:
00336         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_P);
00337         xml_node_set_float (node, XML_P, input->p);
00338         break;
00339     case ERROR_NORM_TAXICAB:
00340         xmlSetProp (node, XML_NORM, XML_TAXICAB);
00341 }
00342
00343 // Saving the XML file
00344 xmlSaveFormatFile (filename, doc, 1);
00345
00346 // Freeing memory
00347 xmlFreeDoc (doc);
00348
00349 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00350 fprintf (stderr, "input_save: end\n");
00351 #endif
00352 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.13.2.3 unsigned int window\_get\_algorithm ( )

Function to get the stochastic algorithm number.

#### Returns

Stochastic algorithm number.

Definition at line 461 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00462 {
00463     unsigned int i;
00464     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00465         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_algorithm: start\n");
00466     #endif
00467     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_algorithm,
00468                             NALGORITHMS);
00469     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00470         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_algorithm: %u\n", i);
00471     #endif
00472     return i;
00473 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.13.2.4 unsigned int window\_get\_direction ( )

Function to get the direction search method number.

##### Returns

Direction search method number.

Definition at line 481 of file [interface.c](#).

```
00482 {  
00483     unsigned int i;  
00484     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE  
00485     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: start\n");  
00486     #endif  
00487     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_direction,  
00488                             NDIRECTIONS);  
00488     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE  
00489     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: %u\n", i);  
00490     fprintf (stderr, "window_get_direction: end\n");  
00491     #endif  
00492     return i;  
00493 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.13.2.5 unsigned int window\_get\_norm ( )

Function to get the norm method number.

##### Returns

Norm method number.

Definition at line 501 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00502 {
00503     unsigned int i;
00504     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00505         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: start\n");
00506     #endif
00507     i = gtk_array_get_active (window->button_norm,
NNORMS);
00508     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00509         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: %u\n", i);
00510         fprintf (stderr, "window_get_norm: end\n");
00511     #endif
00512     return i;
00513 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.13.2.6 int window\_read ( char \* filename )

Function to read the input data of a file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name.
-----------------	------------

##### Returns

1 on succes, 0 on error.

Definition at line 1560 of file [interface.c](#).

```

01561 {
01562     unsigned int i;
01563     char *buffer;
01564     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01565         fprintf (stderr, "window_read: start\n");
01566     #endif
01567     // Reading new input file
01568     input_free ();
01569     if (!input_open (filename))
01570     {
01571         #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01572             fprintf (stderr, "window_read: end\n");
01573         #endif
01574         return 0;
01575     }
01576     // Setting GTK+ widgets data
01577     gtk_entry_set_text (window->entry_result, input->result);
01578     gtk_entry_set_text (window->entry_variables, input->
variables);
01579     buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->simulator, NULL);
01580     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER
(window->button_simulator), buffer);
01581     g_free (buffer);
01582     gtk_toggle_button_set_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_evaluator),
(size_t) input->evaluator);
01583     if (input->evaluator)
01584     {
01585         buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->evaluator, NULL);
01586         gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER

```



```

01591                                     (window->button_evaluator), buffer);
01592     g_free (buffer);
01593 }
01594 gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01595 (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_algorithm[input->
algorithm]), TRUE);
01596 switch (input->algorithm)
01597 {
01598     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
01599         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_simulations,
01600                                   (gdouble) input->nsimulations);
01601     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
01602         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_iterations,
01603                                   (gdouble) input->niterations);
01604         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_bests, (gdouble) input->
nbest);
01605         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_tolerance, input->
tolerance);
01606         gtk_toggle_button_set_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->
check_direction),
                                     input->nsteps);
01607     if (input->nsteps)
01608     {
01609         gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01610             (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_direction
01611                                 [input->direction]), TRUE);
01612         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_steps,
01613                                   (gdouble) input->nsteps);
01614         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_relaxation,
01615                                   (gdouble) input->relaxation);
01616         switch (input->direction)
01617         {
01618             case DIRECTION_METHOD_RANDOM:
01619                 gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_estimates,
01620                                             (gdouble) input->nestimates);
01621             }
01622         }
01623     }
01624     break;
01625     default:
01626         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_population,
01627                                   (gdouble) input->nsimulations);
01628         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_generations,
01629                                   (gdouble) input->niterations);
01630         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_mutation, input->
mutation_ratio);
01631         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_reproduction,
01632                                   input->reproduction_ratio);
01633         gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_adaptation,
01634                                   input->adaptation_ratio);
01635     }
01636     gtk_toggle_button_set_active
01637         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->button_norm[input->norm]), TRUE);
01638     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_p, input->p);
01639     gtk_spin_button_set_value (window->spin_threshold, input->
threshold);
01640     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_experiment, window->
id_experiment);
01641     g_signal_handler_block (window->button_experiment,
01642                             window->id_experiment_name);
01643     gtk_combo_box_text_remove_all (window->combo_experiment);
01644     for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
01645         gtk_combo_box_text_append_text (window->combo_experiment,
01646                                         input->experiment[i].name);
01647     g_signal_handler_unblock
01648         (window->button_experiment, window->
id_experiment_name);
01649     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_experiment,
01650                             window->id_experiment);
01651     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment), 0);
01652     g_signal_handler_block (window->combo_variable, window->
id_variable);
01653     g_signal_handler_block (window->entry_variable, window->
id_variable_label);
01654     gtk_combo_box_text_remove_all (window->combo_variable);
01655     for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
01656         gtk_combo_box_text_append_text (window->combo_variable,
01657                                         input->variable[i].name);
01658     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->entry_variable, window->
id_variable_label);
01659     g_signal_handler_unblock (window->combo_variable, window->
id_variable);
01660     gtk_combo_box_set_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_variable), 0);
01661     window_set_variable ();
01662     window_update ();
01663 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01664     fprintf (stderr, "window_read: end\n");

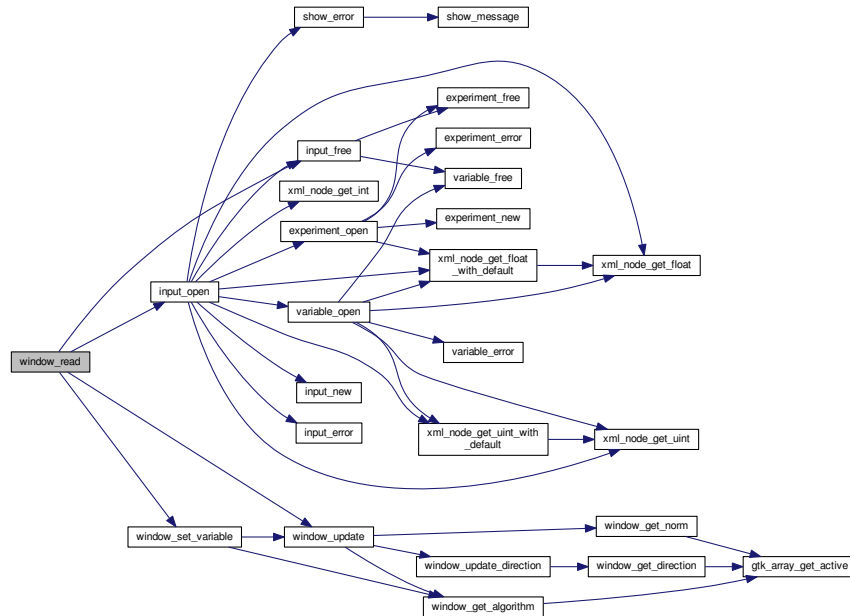
```

```

01665 #endif
01666     return 1;
01667 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.13.2.7 int window\_save ( )

Function to save the input file.

#### Returns

1 on OK, 0 on Cancel.

Definition at line 554 of file [interface.c](#).

```

00555 {
00556     GtkFileChooserDialog *dlg;
00557     GtkFileFilter *filter;
00558     char *buffer;
00559
00560     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00561     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: start\n");
00562     #endif
00563
00564     // Opening the saving dialog
00565     dlg = (GtkFileChooserDialog *)
00566         gtk_file_chooser_dialog_new (gettext ("Save file"),
00567                                     window->window,
00568                                     GTK_FILE_CHOOSER_ACTION_SAVE,
00569                                     gettext ("Cancel"),
00570                                     GTK_RESPONSE_CANCEL,
00571                                     gettext ("OK"), GTK_RESPONSE_OK, NULL);
00572     gtk_file_chooser_set_do_overwrite_confirmation (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), TRUE);
00573     buffer = g_build_filename (input->directory, input->name, NULL);
00574     gtk_file_chooser_set_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), buffer);
00575     g_free (buffer);
00576
00577     // Adding XML filter
00578     filter = (GtkFileFilter *) gtk_file_filter_new ();
00579     gtk_file_filter_set_name (filter, "XML");
00580     gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.xml");

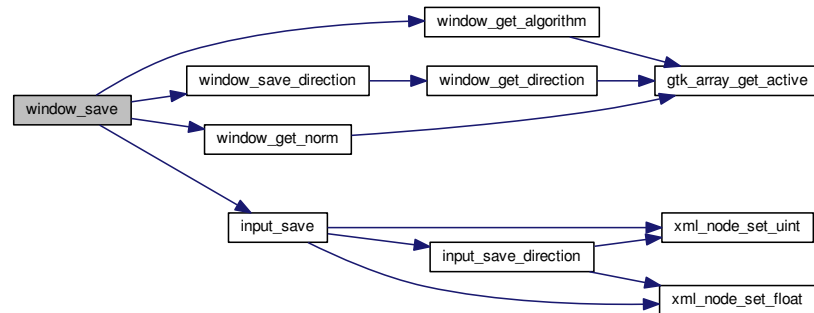
```

```

00581 gtk_file_filter_add_pattern (filter, "*.XML");
00582 gtk_file_chooser_add_filter (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg), filter);
00583
00584 // If OK response then saving
00585 if (gtk_dialog_run (GTK_DIALOG (dlg)) == GTK_RESPONSE_OK)
00586 {
00587     // Adding properties to the root XML node
00588     input->simulator = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename
00589         (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_simulator));
00590     if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active
00591         (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (window->check_evaluator)))
00592         input->evaluator = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename
00593             (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_evaluator));
00594     else
00595         input->evaluator = NULL;
00596     input->result
00597         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((const xmlChar *)
00598             gtk_entry_get_text (window->entry_result));
00599     input->variables
00600         = (char *) xmlStrdup ((const xmlChar *)
00601             gtk_entry_get_text (window->entry_variables));
00602
00603     // Setting the algorithm
00604     switch (window_get_algorithm ())
00605     {
00606     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
00607         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO;
00608         input->nsimulations
00609             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_simulations);
00610         input->niterations
00611             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_iterations);
00612         input->tolerance = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00613             spin_tolerance);
00614         input->nbest = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->
00615             spin_best);
00616         window_save_direction ();
00617         break;
00618     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
00619         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_SWEEP;
00620         input->niterations
00621             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_iterations);
00622         input->tolerance = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00623             spin_tolerance);
00624         input->nbest = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->
00625             spin_best);
00626         window_save_direction ();
00627         break;
00628     default:
00629         input->algorithm = ALGORITHM_GENETIC;
00630         input->nsimulations
00631             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_population);
00632         input->niterations
00633             = gtk_spin_button_get_value_as_int (window->spin_generations);
00634         input->mutation_ratio
00635             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_mutation);
00636         input->reproduction_ratio
00637             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_reproduction);
00638         input->adaptation_ratio
00639             = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_adaptation);
00640         break;
00641     }
00642     input->norm = window_get_norm ();
00643     input->p = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->spin_p);
00644     input->threshold = gtk_spin_button_get_value (window->
00645         spin_threshold);
00646
00647     // Saving the XML file
00648     buffer = gtk_file_chooser_get_filename (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (dlg));
00649     input_save (buffer);
00650
00651     // Closing and freeing memory
00652     g_free (buffer);
00653     gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00654 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00655     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: end\n");
00656 #endif
00657     return 1;
00658 }
00659
00660 // Closing and freeing memory
00661 gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00662 #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
00663     fprintf (stderr, "window_save: end\n");
00664 #endif
00665     return 0;
00666 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.13.2.8 void window\_template\_experiment ( void \* data )

Function to update the experiment i-th input template in the main window.

#### Parameters

<i>data</i>	Callback data (i-th input template).
-------------	--------------------------------------

Definition at line 1210 of file [interface.c](#).

```

01211 {
01212     unsigned int i, j;
01213     char *buffer;
01214     GFile *file1, *file2;
01215     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01216     fprintf (stderr, "window_template_experiment: start\n");
01217     #endif
01218     i = (size_t) data;
01219     j = gtk_combo_box_get_active (GTK_COMBO_BOX (window->combo_experiment));
01220     file1
01221     = gtk_file_chooser_get_file (GTK_FILE_CHOOSER (window->button_template[i]));
01222     file2 = g_file_new_for_path (input->directory);
01223     buffer = g_file_get_relative_path (file2, file1);
01224     input->experiment[j].template[i] = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) buffer);
01225     g_free (buffer);
01226     g_object_unref (file2);
01227     g_object_unref (file1);
01228     #if DEBUG_INTERFACE
01229     fprintf (stderr, "window_template_experiment: end\n");
01230     #endif
01231 }

```

## 5.14 interface.h

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burquete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

```

```

00018     documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #ifndef INTERFACE__H
00033 #define INTERFACE__H 1
00034
00035 #define MAX_LENGTH (DEFAULT_PRECISION + 8)
00036
00037 typedef struct
00038 {
00039     GtkWidget *dialog;
00040     GtkWidget *grid;
00041     GtkWidget *label_seed;
00042     GtkWidget *spin_seed;
00043     GtkWidget *label_threads;
00044     GtkWidget *spin_threads;
00045     GtkWidget *label_direction;
00046     GtkWidget *spin_direction;
00047 } Options;
00048
00049 typedef struct
00050 {
00051     GtkWidget *dialog;
00052     GtkWidget *label;
00053     GtkWidget *spinner;
00054     GtkWidget *grid;
00055 } Running;
00056
00057 typedef struct
00058 {
00059     GtkWidget *window;
00060     GtkWidget *grid;
00061     GtkWidget *bar_buttons;
00062     GtkWidget *button_open;
00063     GtkWidget *button_save;
00064     GtkWidget *button_run;
00065     GtkWidget *button_options;
00066     GtkWidget *button_help;
00067     GtkWidget *button_about;
00068     GtkWidget *button_exit;
00069     GtkWidget *grid_files;
00070     GtkWidget *label_simulator;
00071     GtkWidget *button_simulator;
00072     GtkWidget *check_evaluator;
00073     GtkWidget *button_evaluator;
00074     GtkWidget *label_result;
00075     GtkWidget *entry_result;
00076     GtkWidget *label_variables;
00077     GtkWidget *entry_variables;
00078     GtkWidget *frame_norm;
00079     GtkWidget *grid_norm;
00080     GtkWidget *button_norm[NORMS];
00081     GtkWidget *label_p;
00082     GtkWidget *spin_p;
00083     GtkWidget *scrolled_p;
00084     GtkWidget *frame_algorithm;
00085     GtkWidget *grid_algorithm;
00086     GtkWidget *button_algorithm[NALGORITHMS];
00087     GtkWidget *label_simulations;
00088     GtkWidget *spin_simulations;
00089     GtkWidget *label_iterations;
00090     GtkWidget *spin_iterations;
00091     GtkWidget *label_tolerance;
00092     GtkWidget *spin_tolerance;
00093     GtkWidget *label_bests;
00094     GtkWidget *spin_bests;
00095     GtkWidget *label_population;
00096     GtkWidget *spin_population;
00097     GtkWidget *label_generations;
00098     GtkWidget *spin_generations;
00099     GtkWidget *label_mutation;
00100     GtkWidget *spin_mutation;
00101     GtkWidget *label_reproduction;
00102     GtkWidget *spin_reproduction;
00103     GtkWidget *label_adaptation;
00104     GtkWidget *spin_adaptation;

```

```

00137   GtkWidget *check_direction;
00139   GtkWidget *grid_direction;
00141   GtkWidget *button_direction[N DIRECTIONS];
00143   GtkWidget *label_steps;
00144   GtkWidget *spin_steps;
00145   GtkWidget *label_estimates;
00146   GtkWidget *spin_estimates;
00148   GtkWidget *label_relaxation;
00150   GtkWidget *spin_relaxation;
00152   GtkWidget *label_thresold;
00153   GtkWidget *spin_thresold;
00154   GtkWidget *scrolled_thresold;
00156   GtkWidget *frame_variable;
00157   GtkWidget *grid_variable;
00158   GtkWidget *comboBoxText *combo_variable;
00160   GtkWidget *button_add_variable;
00161   GtkWidget *button_remove_variable;
00162   GtkWidget *label_variable;
00163   GtkWidget *entry_variable;
00164   GtkWidget *label_min;
00165   GtkWidget *spin_min;
00166   GtkWidget *scrolled_min;
00167   GtkWidget *label_max;
00168   GtkWidget *spin_max;
00169   GtkWidget *scrolled_max;
00170   GtkWidget *check_minabs;
00171   GtkWidget *spin_minabs;
00172   GtkWidget *scrolled_minabs;
00173   GtkWidget *check_maxabs;
00174   GtkWidget *spin_maxabs;
00175   GtkWidget *scrolled_maxabs;
00176   GtkWidget *label_precision;
00177   GtkWidget *spin_precision;
00178   GtkWidget *label_sweeps;
00179   GtkWidget *spin_sweeps;
00180   GtkWidget *label_bits;
00181   GtkWidget *spin_bits;
00182   GtkWidget *label_step;
00183   GtkWidget *spin_step;
00184   GtkWidget *scrolled_step;
00185   GtkWidget *frame_experiment;
00186   GtkWidget *grid_experiment;
00187   GtkWidget *comboBoxText *combo_experiment;
00188   GtkWidget *button_add_experiment;
00189   GtkWidget *button_remove_experiment;
00190   GtkWidget *label_experiment;
00191   GtkWidget *FileChooserButton *button_experiment;
00193   GtkWidget *label_weight;
00194   GtkWidget *spin_weight;
00195   GtkWidget *check_template[MAX_NINPUTS];
00197   GtkWidget *FileChooserButton *button_template[MAX_NINPUTS];
00199   GdkPixbuf *logo;
00200   Experiment *experiment;
00201   Variable *variable;
00202   char *application_directory;
00203   gulong id_experiment;
00204   gulong id_experiment_name;
00205   gulong id_variable;
00206   gulong id_variable_label;
00207   gulong id_template[MAX_NINPUTS];
00209   gulong id_input[MAX_NINPUTS];
00211   unsigned int nexperiments;
00212   unsigned int nvariables;
00213 } Window;
00214
00215 // Global variables
00216 extern const char *logo[];
00217 extern Options options[1];
00218 extern Running running[1];
00219 extern Window window[1];
00220
00221 // Inline functions
00222 #if GTK_MAJOR_VERSION <= 3 && GTK_MINOR_VERSION < 10
00223 static inline GtkWidget *
00224 gtk_button_new_from_icon_name (const char *name, GtkWidgetSize size)
00225 {
00226     GtkWidget *button;
00227     GtkWidget *image;
00228     button = (GtkWidget *) gtk_button_new ();
00229     image = (GtkWidget *) gtk_image_new_from_icon_name (name, size);
00230     gtk_button_set_image (button, GTK_WIDGET (image));
00231     return button;
00232 }
00233 #endif
00234
00235 // Public functions
00236 unsigned int gtk_array_get_active (GtkWidget * array[], unsigned int n);

```

```

00237 void input_save (char *filename);
00238 void options_new ();
00239 void running_new ();
00240 unsigned int window_get_algorithm ();
00241 unsigned int window_get_direction ();
00242 unsigned int window_get_norm ();
00243 void window_save_direction ();
00244 int window_save ();
00245 void window_run ();
00246 void window_help ();
00247 void window_update_direction ();
00248 void window_update ();
00249 void window_set_algorithm ();
00250 void window_set_experiment ();
00251 void window_remove_experiment ();
00252 void window_add_experiment ();
00253 void window_name_experiment ();
00254 void window_weight_experiment ();
00255 void window_inputs_experiment ();
00256 void window_template_experiment (void *data);
00257 void window_set_variable ();
00258 void window_remove_variable ();
00259 void window_add_variable ();
00260 void window_label_variable ();
00261 void window_precision_variable ();
00262 void window_rangemin_variable ();
00263 void window_rangemax_variable ();
00264 void window_rangeminabs_variable ();
00265 void window_rangemaxabs_variable ();
00266 void window_update_variable ();
00267 int window_read (char *filename);
00268 void window_open ();
00269 void window_new ();
00270
00271 #endif

```

## 5.15 main.c File Reference

Main source file.

```

#include "config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <locale.h>
#include <gsl/gsl_rng.h>
#include <libxml/parser.h>
#include <libintl.h>
#include <glib.h>
#include <glib/gstdio.h>
#include <mpi.h>
#include <gio/gio.h>
#include <gtk/gtk.h>
#include "genetic/genetic.h"
#include "utils.h"
#include "experiment.h"
#include "variable.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "optimize.h"
#include "interface.h"

```

Include dependency graph for main.c:



## Macros

- `#define _GNU_SOURCE`
- `#define DEBUG\_MAIN 0`  
*Macro to debug main functions.*

## Functions

- `int main (int argn, char **argc)`

### 5.15.1 Detailed Description

Main source file.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [main.c](#).

## 5.16 main.c

```
00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #define _GNU_SOURCE
00033 #include "config.h"
00034 #include <stdio.h>
00035 #include <stdlib.h>
00036 #include <string.h>
00037 #include <math.h>
00038 #include <locale.h>
00039 #include <gsl/gsl_rng.h>
00040 #include <libxml/parser.h>
00041 #include <libintl.h>
00042 #include <glib.h>
00043 #include <glib/gstdio.h>
```



```

00050 #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00051 #include <windows.h>
00052 #endif
00053 #if HAVE_MPI
00054 #include <mpi.h>
00055 #endif
00056 #if HAVE_GTK
00057 #include <gio/gio.h>
00058 #include <gtk/gtk.h>
00059 #endif
00060 #include "genetic/genetic.h"
00061 #include "utils.h"
00062 #include "experiment.h"
00063 #include "variable.h"
00064 #include "input.h"
00065 #include "optimize.h"
00066 #if HAVE_GTK
00067 #include "interface.h"
00068 #endif
00069
00070 #define DEBUG_MAIN 0
00071
00072
00081 int
00082 main (int argn, char **argc)
00083 {
00084     #if HAVE_GTK
00085         char *buffer;
00086     #endif
00087
00088     // Starting pseudo-random numbers generator
00089     #if DEBUG_MAIN
00090         fprintf (stderr, "main: starting pseudo-random numbers generator\n");
00091     #endif
00092     optimize->rng = gsl_rng_alloc (gsl_rng_taus2);
00093
00094     // Allowing spaces in the XML data file
00095     #if DEBUG_MAIN
00096         fprintf (stderr, "main: allowing spaces in the XML data file\n");
00097     #endif
00098     xmlKeepBlanksDefault (0);
00099
00100     // Starting MPI
00101     #if HAVE_MPI
00102     #if DEBUG_MAIN
00103         fprintf (stderr, "main: starting MPI\n");
00104     #endif
00105     MPI_Init (&argn, &argc);
00106     MPI_Comm_size (MPI_COMM_WORLD, &ntasks);
00107     MPI_Comm_rank (MPI_COMM_WORLD, &optimize->mpi_rank);
00108     printf ("rank=%d tasks=%d\n", optimize->mpi_rank, ntasks);
00109     #else
00110         ntasks = 1;
00111     #endif
00112
00113     // Resetting result and variables file names
00114     #if DEBUG_MAIN
00115         fprintf (stderr, "main: resetting result and variables file names\n");
00116     #endif
00117     input->result = input->variables = NULL;
00118
00119     #if HAVE_GTK
00120
00121     // Getting threads number and pseudo-random numbers generator seed
00122     nthreads_direction = nthreads = cores_number ();
00123     optimize->seed = DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED;
00124
00125     // Setting local language and international floating point numbers notation
00126     setlocale (LC_ALL, "");
00127     setlocale (LC_NUMERIC, "C");
00128     window->application_directory = g_get_current_dir ();
00129     buffer = g_build_filename (window->application_directory,
00130                               LOCALE_DIR, NULL);
00130     bindtextdomain (PROGRAM_INTERFACE, buffer);
00131     bind_textdomain_codeset (PROGRAM_INTERFACE, "UTF-8");
00132     textdomain (PROGRAM_INTERFACE);
00133
00134     // Initing GTK+
00135     gtk_disable_setlocale ();
00136     gtk_init (&argn, &argc);
00137
00138     // Opening the main window
00139     window_new ();
00140     gtk_main ();
00141
00142     // Freeing memory
00143     input_free ();

```

```

00144 g_free (buffer);
00145 gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (window->window));
00146 g_free (window->application_directory);
00147
00148 #else
00149
00150 // Checking syntax
00151 if (argn < 2)
00152 {
00153     printf ("The syntax is:\n"
00154             " ./mpcotoolbin [-nthreads x] [-seed s] data_file [result_file] "
00155             "[variables_file]\n");
00156     return 1;
00157 }
00158
00159 // Getting threads number and pseudo-random numbers generator seed
00160 #if DEBUG_MAIN
00161 fprintf (stderr, "main: getting threads number and pseudo-random numbers "
00162         "generator seed\n");
00163 #endif
00164 nthreads_direction = nthreads = cores_number ();
00165 optimize->seed = DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED;
00166 if (argn > 2 && !strcmp (argc[1], "-nthreads"))
00167 {
00168     nthreads_direction = nthreads = atoi (argc[2]);
00169     if (!nthreads)
00170     {
00171         printf ("Bad threads number\n");
00172         return 2;
00173     }
00174     argc += 2;
00175     argn -= 2;
00176     if (argn > 2 && !strcmp (argc[1], "-seed"))
00177     {
00178         optimize->seed = atoi (argc[2]);
00179         argc += 2;
00180         argn -= 2;
00181     }
00182 }
00183 else if (argn > 2 && !strcmp (argc[1], "-seed"))
00184 {
00185     optimize->seed = atoi (argc[2]);
00186     argc += 2;
00187     argn -= 2;
00188     if (argn > 2 && !strcmp (argc[1], "-nthreads"))
00189     {
00190         nthreads_direction = nthreads = atoi (argc[2]);
00191         if (!nthreads)
00192         {
00193             printf ("Bad threads number\n");
00194             return 2;
00195         }
00196         argc += 2;
00197         argn -= 2;
00198     }
00199 }
00200 printf ("nthreads=%u\n", nthreads);
00201 printf ("seed=%lu\n", optimize->seed);
00202
00203 // Checking arguments
00204 #if DEBUG_MAIN
00205 fprintf (stderr, "main: checking arguments\n");
00206 #endif
00207 if (argn > 4 || argn < 2)
00208 {
00209     printf ("The syntax is:\n"
00210             " ./mpcotoolbin [-nthreads x] [-seed s] data_file [result_file] "
00211             "[variables_file]\n");
00212     return 1;
00213 }
00214 if (argn > 2)
00215     input->result = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) argc[2]);
00216 if (argn == 4)
00217     input->variables = (char *) xmlStrdup ((xmlChar *) argc[3]);
00218
00219 // Making optimization
00220 #if DEBUG_MAIN
00221 fprintf (stderr, "main: making optimization\n");
00222 #endif
00223 if (input_open (argc[1]))
00224     optimize_open ();
00225
00226 // Freeing memory
00227 #if DEBUG_MAIN
00228 fprintf (stderr, "main: freeing memory and closing\n");
00229 #endif
00230 optimize_free ();

```

```

00231
00232 #endif
00233
00234 // Closing MPI
00235 #if HAVE_MPI
00236 MPI_Finalize ();
00237 #endif
00238
00239 // Freeing memory
00240 gsl_rng_free (optimize->rng);
00241
00242 // Closing
00243 return 0;
00244 }

```

## 5.17 optimize.c File Reference

Source file to define the optimization functions.

```

#include "config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <gsl/gsl_rng.h>
#include <libxml/parser.h>
#include <libintl.h>
#include <glib.h>
#include <glib/gstdio.h>
#include <alloca.h>
#include <mpi.h>
#include "genetic/genetic.h"
#include "utils.h"
#include "experiment.h"
#include "variable.h"
#include "input.h"
#include "optimize.h"

```

Include dependency graph for optimize.c:



### Macros

- `#define _GNU_SOURCE`
- `#define DEBUG_OPTIMIZE 0`  
Macro to debug optimize functions.
- `#define RM "rm"`  
Macro to define the shell remove command.

### Functions

- void `optimize_input` (unsigned int simulation, char \*input, GMappedFile \*template)  
Function to write the simulation input file.
- double `optimize_parse` (unsigned int simulation, unsigned int experiment)  
Function to parse input files, simulating and calculating the \ objective function.

- double [optimize\\_norm\\_euclidian](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the Euclidian error norm.*
- double [optimize\\_norm\\_maximum](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the maximum error norm.*
- double [optimize\\_norm\\_p](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the P error norm.*
- double [optimize\\_norm\\_taxicab](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the taxicab error norm.*
- void [optimize\\_print](#) ()  
*Function to print the results.*
- void [optimize\\_save\\_variables](#) (unsigned int simulation, double error)  
*Function to save in a file the variables and the error.*
- void [optimize\\_best](#) (unsigned int simulation, double value)  
*Function to save the best simulations.*
- void [optimize\\_sequential](#) ()  
*Function to optimize sequentially.*
- void \* [optimize\\_thread](#) ([ParallelData](#) \*data)  
*Function to optimize on a thread.*
- void [optimize\\_merge](#) (unsigned int nsaveds, unsigned int \*simulation\_best, double \*error\_best)  
*Function to merge the 2 optimization results.*
- void [optimize\\_synchronise](#) ()  
*Function to synchronise the optimization results of MPI tasks.*
- void [optimize\\_sweep](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with the sweep algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_MonteCarlo](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with the Monte-Carlo algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_best\\_direction](#) (unsigned int simulation, double value)  
*Function to save the best simulation in a direction search method.*
- void [optimize\\_direction\\_sequential](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to estimate the direction search sequentially.*
- void \* [optimize\\_direction\\_thread](#) ([ParallelData](#) \*data)  
*Function to estimate the direction search on a thread.*
- double [optimize\\_estimate\\_direction\\_random](#) (unsigned int variable, unsigned int estimate)  
*Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.*
- double [optimize\\_estimate\\_direction\\_coordinates](#) (unsigned int variable, unsigned int estimate)  
*Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.*
- void [optimize\\_step\\_direction](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to do a step of the direction search method.*
- void [optimize\\_direction](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with a direction search method.*
- double [optimize\\_genetic\\_objective](#) ([Entity](#) \*entity)  
*Function to calculate the objective function of an entity.*
- void [optimize\\_genetic](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with the genetic algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_save\\_old](#) ()  
*Function to save the best results on iterative methods.*
- void [optimize\\_merge\\_old](#) ()  
*Function to merge the best results with the previous step best results on iterative methods.*
- void [optimize\\_refine](#) ()  
*Function to refine the search ranges of the variables in iterative algorithms.*
- void [optimize\\_step](#) ()

- *Function to do a step of the iterative algorithm.*  
void [optimize\\_iterate](#) ()
- *Function to iterate the algorithm.*  
void [optimize\\_free](#) ()
- *Function to free the memory used by the [Optimize](#) struct.*  
void [optimize\\_open](#) ()
- *Function to open and perform a optimization.*

## Variables

- int [ntasks](#)  
*Number of tasks.*
- unsigned int [nthreads](#)  
*Number of threads.*
- unsigned int [nthreads\\_direction](#)  
*Number of threads for the direction search method.*
- GMutex [mutex](#) [1]  
*Mutex struct.*
- void(\* [optimize\\_algorithm](#) )()  
*Pointer to the function to perform a optimization algorithm step.*
- double(\* [optimize\\_estimate\\_direction](#) )(unsigned int variable, unsigned int estimate)  
*Pointer to the function to estimate the direction.*
- double(\* [optimize\\_norm](#) )(unsigned int simulation)  
*Pointer to the error norm function.*
- [Optimize optimize](#) [1]  
*Optimization data.*

### 5.17.1 Detailed Description

Source file to define the optimization functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [optimize.c](#).

### 5.17.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.17.2.1 void [optimize\\_best](#) ( unsigned int *simulation*, double *value* )

Function to save the best simulations.

#### Parameters

---

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>value</i>	Objective function value.

Definition at line 461 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00462 {
00463     unsigned int i, j;
00464     double e;
00465     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00466         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: start\n");
00467         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: nsaveds=%u nbest=%u\n",
00468                 optimize->nsaveds, optimize->nbest);
00469     #endif
00470     if (optimize->nsaveds < optimize->nbest
00471         || value < optimize->error_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1])
00472     {
00473         if (optimize->nsaveds < optimize->nbest)
00474             ++optimize->nsaveds;
00475         optimize->error_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1] = value;
00476         optimize->simulation_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1] = simulation;
00477         for (i = optimize->nsaveds; --i;)
00478         {
00479             if (optimize->error_best[i] < optimize->
00480                 error_best[i - 1])
00481             {
00482                 j = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00483                 e = optimize->error_best[i];
00484                 optimize->simulation_best[i] = optimize->
00485                     simulation_best[i - 1];
00486                 optimize->error_best[i] = optimize->
00487                     error_best[i - 1];
00488                 optimize->simulation_best[i - 1] = j;
00489                 optimize->error_best[i - 1] = e;
00490             }
00491             else
00492                 break;
00493         }
00494     }
00495     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00496         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: end\n");
00497     #endif
00498 }

```

#### 5.17.2.2 void optimize\_best\_direction ( unsigned int *simulation*, double *value* )

Function to save the best simulation in a direction search method.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>value</i>	Objective function value.

Definition at line 786 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00787 {
00788     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00789         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best_direction: start\n");
00790         fprintf (stderr,
00791                 "optimize_best_direction: simulation=%u value=%.14le best=%.14le\n",
00792                 simulation, value, optimize->error_best[0]);
00793     #endif
00794     if (value < optimize->error_best[0])
00795     {
00796         optimize->error_best[0] = value;
00797         optimize->simulation_best[0] = simulation;
00798     }
00799     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00800         fprintf (stderr,
00801                 "optimize_best_direction: BEST simulation=%u value=%.14le\n",
00802                 simulation, value);
00803     #endif
00804     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00805         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best_direction: end\n");
00806     #endif
00807 }

```

### 5.17.2.3 void optimize\_direction\_sequential ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to estimate the direction search sequentially.

## Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

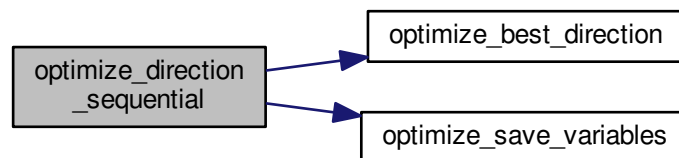
Definition at line 816 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00817 {
00818     unsigned int i, j;
00819     double e;
00820     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00821     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: start\n");
00822     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: nstart_direction=%u "
00823             "nend_direction=%u\n",
00824             optimize->nstart_direction, optimize->
nend_direction);
00825     #endif
00826     for (i = optimize->nstart_direction; i < optimize->nend_direction; ++i)
00827     {
00828         j = simulation + i;
00829         e = optimize_norm (j);
00830         optimize_best_direction (j, e);
00831         optimize_save_variables (j, e);
00832         if (e < optimize->threshold)
00833         {
00834             optimize->stop = 1;
00835             break;
00836         }
00837     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00838     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00839     #endif
00840     }
00841     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00842     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: end\n");
00843     #endif
00844 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.4 void \* optimize\_direction\_thread ( ParallelData \* data )

Function to estimate the direction search on a thread.

## Parameters

<i>data</i>	Function data.
-------------	----------------

## Returns

NULL

Definition at line 854 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00855 {
00856     unsigned int i, thread;

```

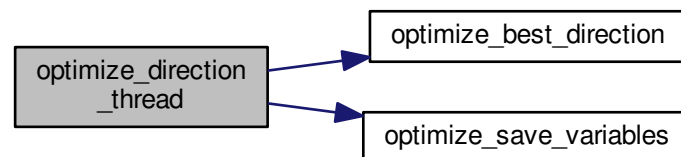


```

00857     double e;
00858     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00859     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: start\n");
00860     #endif
00861     thread = data->thread;
00862     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00863     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: thread=%u start=%u end=%u\n",
00864             thread,
00865             optimize->thread_direction[thread],
00866             optimize->thread_direction[thread + 1]);
00867     #endif
00868     for (i = optimize->thread_direction[thread];
00869          i < optimize->thread_direction[thread + 1]; ++i)
00870     {
00871         e = optimize_norm (i);
00872         g_mutex_lock (mutex);
00873         optimize_best_direction (i, e);
00874         optimize_save_variables (i, e);
00875         if (e < optimize->thresold)
00876             optimize->stop = 1;
00877         g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
00878         if (optimize->stop)
00879             break;
00880     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00881     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00882     #endif
00883     }
00884     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00885     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: end\n");
00886     #endif
00887     g_thread_exit (NULL);
00888     return NULL;
00889 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.5 double optimize\_estimate\_direction\_coordinates ( unsigned int *variable*, unsigned int *estimate* )

Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.

##### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	Variable number.
<i>estimate</i>	Estimate number.

Definition at line 928 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00930 {
00931     double x;
00932     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00933     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: start\n");
00934     #endif
00935     x = optimize->direction[variable];
00936     if (estimate >= (2 * variable) && estimate < (2 * variable + 2))
00937     {
00938         if (estimate & 1)
00939             x += optimize->step[variable];
00940         else

```

```

00941         x -= optimize->step[variable];
00942     }
00943     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00944     fprintf (stderr,
00945             "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: direction%u=%lg\n",
00946             variable, x);
00947     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: end\n");
00948     #endif
00949     return x;
00950 }

```

#### 5.17.2.6 double optimize\_estimate\_direction\_random ( unsigned int *variable*, unsigned int *estimate* )

Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.

##### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	Variable number.
<i>estimate</i>	Estimate number.

Definition at line 901 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00903 {
00904     double x;
00905     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00906     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: start\n");
00907     #endif
00908     x = optimize->direction[variable]
00909         + (1. - 2. * gsl_rng_uniform (optimize->rng)) * optimize->
00910         step[variable];
00911     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00912     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: direction%u=%lg\n",
00913             variable, x);
00914     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: end\n");
00915     #endif
00916     return x;
00917 }

```

#### 5.17.2.7 double optimize\_genetic\_objective ( Entity \* *entity* )

Function to calculate the objective function of an entity.

##### Parameters

<i>entity</i>	entity data.
---------------	--------------

##### Returns

objective function value.

Definition at line 1095 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

01096 {
01097     unsigned int j;
01098     double objective;
01099     char buffer[64];
01100     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01101     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic_objective: start\n");
01102     #endif
01103     for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01104     {
01105         optimize->value[entity->id * optimize->nvariables + j]
01106             = genetic_get_variable (entity, optimize->genetic_variable + j);
01107     }
01108     objective = optimize_norm (entity->id);
01109     g_mutex_lock (mutex);
01110     for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01111     {
01112         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s ", format[optimize->precision[j]]);
01113         fprintf (optimize->file_variables, buffer,
01114                 genetic_get_variable (entity, optimize->genetic_variable + j));
01115     }
01116 }

```

```

01115     }
01116     fprintf (optimize->file_variables, "%.14le\n", objective);
01117     g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
01118 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01119     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic_objective: end\n");
01120 #endif
01121     return objective;
01122 }

```

#### 5.17.2.8 void optimize\_input ( unsigned int *simulation*, char \* *input*, GMappedFile \* *template* )

Function to write the simulation input file.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>input</i>	Input file name.
<i>template</i>	Template of the input file name.

Definition at line 102 of file `optimize.c`.

```

00103 {
00104     unsigned int i;
00105     char buffer[32], value[32], *buffer2, *buffer3, *content;
00106     FILE *file;
00107     gsize length;
00108     GRegex *regex;
00109
00110 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00111     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: start\n");
00112 #endif
00113
00114     // Checking the file
00115     if (!template)
00116         goto optimize_input_end;
00117
00118     // Opening template
00119     content = g_mapped_file_get_contents (template);
00120     length = g_mapped_file_get_length (template);
00121 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00122     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: length=%lu\ncontent:\n%s", length, content);
00123 #endif
00124     file = g_fopen (input, "w");
00125
00126     // Parsing template
00127     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
00128     {
00129 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00130         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: variable=%u\n", i);
00131 #endif
00132         snprintf (buffer, 32, "@variable%u@", i + 1);
00133         regex = g_regex_new (buffer, 0, 0, NULL);
00134         if (i == 0)
00135         {
00136             buffer2 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, content, length, 0,
00137                                                optimize->label[i], 0, NULL);
00138 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00139             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: buffer2\n%s", buffer2);
00140 #endif
00141         }
00142         else
00143         {
00144             length = strlen (buffer3);
00145             buffer2 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, buffer3, length, 0,
00146                                                optimize->label[i], 0, NULL);
00147             g_free (buffer3);
00148         }
00149         g_regex_unref (regex);
00150         length = strlen (buffer2);
00151         snprintf (buffer, 32, "@value%u@", i + 1);
00152         regex = g_regex_new (buffer, 0, 0, NULL);
00153         snprintf (value, 32, format[optimize->precision[i]],
00154                  optimize->value[simulation * optimize->
nvariables + i]);
00155 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00156         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: value=%s\n", value);
00157 #endif
00158         buffer3 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, buffer2, length, 0, value,
00159                                           0, NULL);
00160

```

```

00161         g_free (buffer2);
00162         g_regex_unref (regex);
00163     }
00164
00165     // Saving input file
00166     fwrite (buffer3, strlen (buffer3), sizeof (char), file);
00167     g_free (buffer3);
00168     fclose (file);
00169
00170 optimize_input_end:
00171 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00172     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: end\n");
00173 #endif
00174     return;
00175 }

```

#### 5.17.2.9 void optimize\_merge ( unsigned int *nsaveds*, unsigned int \* *simulation\_best*, double \* *error\_best* )

Function to merge the 2 optimization results.

##### Parameters

<i>nsaveds</i>	Number of saved results.
<i>simulation_best</i>	Array of best simulation numbers.
<i>error_best</i>	Array of best objective function values.

Definition at line 584 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00586 {
00587     unsigned int i, j, k, s[optimize->nbest];
00588     double e[optimize->nbest];
00589 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00590     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge: start\n");
00591 #endif
00592     i = j = k = 0;
00593     do
00594     {
00595         if (i == optimize->nsaveds)
00596         {
00597             s[k] = simulation_best[j];
00598             e[k] = error_best[j];
00599             ++j;
00600             ++k;
00601             if (j == nsaveds)
00602                 break;
00603         }
00604         else if (j == nsaveds)
00605         {
00606             s[k] = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00607             e[k] = optimize->error_best[i];
00608             ++i;
00609             ++k;
00610             if (i == optimize->nsaveds)
00611                 break;
00612         }
00613         else if (optimize->error_best[i] > error_best[j])
00614         {
00615             s[k] = simulation_best[j];
00616             e[k] = error_best[j];
00617             ++j;
00618             ++k;
00619         }
00620         else
00621         {
00622             s[k] = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00623             e[k] = optimize->error_best[i];
00624             ++i;
00625             ++k;
00626         }
00627     }
00628     while (k < optimize->nbest);
00629     optimize->nsaveds = k;
00630     memcpy (optimize->simulation_best, s, k * sizeof (unsigned int));
00631     memcpy (optimize->error_best, e, k * sizeof (double));
00632 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00633     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge: end\n");
00634 #endif
00635 }

```

5.17.2.10 double optimize\_norm\_euclidian ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the Euclidian error norm.

**Parameters**

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

**Returns**

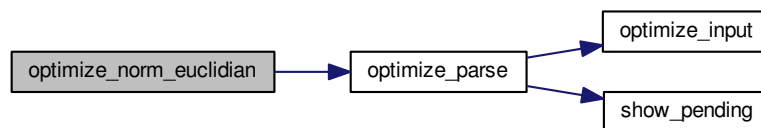
Euclidian error norm.

Definition at line 294 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00295 {
00296     double e, ei;
00297     unsigned int i;
00298     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00299     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: start\n");
00300     #endif
00301     e = 0.;
00302     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00303     {
00304         ei = optimize_parse (simulation, i);
00305         e += ei * ei;
00306     }
00307     e = sqrt (e);
00308     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00309     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: error=%lg\n", e);
00310     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: end\n");
00311     #endif
00312     return e;
00313 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.11 double optimize\_norm\_maximum ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the maximum error norm.

**Parameters**

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

**Returns**

Maximum error norm.

Definition at line 323 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

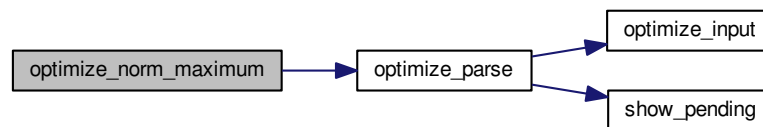
00324 {
00325     double e, ei;
00326     unsigned int i;
00327     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00328     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: start\n");
00329     #endif
00330     e = 0.;
00331     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00332     {
```

```

00333     ei = fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00334     e = fmax (e, ei);
00335 }
00336 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00337 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: error=%lg\n", e);
00338 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: end\n");
00339 #endif
00340 return e;
00341 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.12 double optimize\_norm\_p ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the P error norm.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

##### Returns

P error norm.

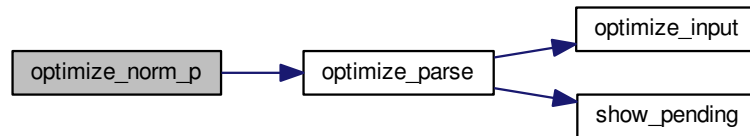
Definition at line 351 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00352 {
00353     double e, ei;
00354     unsigned int i;
00355     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00356     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: start\n");
00357     #endif
00358     e = 0.;
00359     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00360     {
00361         ei = fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00362         e += pow (ei, optimize->p);
00363     }
00364     e = pow (e, 1. / optimize->p);
00365     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00366     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: error=%lg\n", e);
00367     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: end\n");
00368     #endif
00369     return e;
00370 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.13 double optimize\_norm\_taxicab ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the taxicab error norm.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

##### Returns

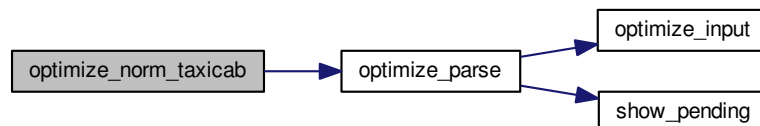
Taxicab error norm.

Definition at line 380 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00381 {
00382     double e;
00383     unsigned int i;
00384     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00385     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: start\n");
00386     #endif
00387     e = 0.;
00388     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00389         e += fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00390     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00391     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: error=%lg\n", e);
00392     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: end\n");
00393     #endif
00394     return e;
00395 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.14 double optimize\_parse ( unsigned int *simulation*, unsigned int *experiment* )

Function to parse input files, simulating and calculating the \ objective function.



## Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>experiment</i>	<a href="#">Experiment</a> number.

## Returns

Objective function value.

Definition at line 188 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00189 {
00190     unsigned int i;
00191     double e;
00192     char buffer[512], input[MAX\_NINPUTS][32], output[32], result[32], *buffer2,
00193           *buffer3, *buffer4;
00194     FILE *file_result;
00195
00196     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00197         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: start\n");
00198         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: simulation=%u experiment=%u\n", simulation,
00199                 experiment);
00200     #endif
00201
00202     // Opening input files
00203     for (i = 0; i < optimize->ninputs; ++i)
00204     {
00205         snprintf (&input[i][0], 32, "input-%u-%u-%u", i, simulation, experiment);
00206         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00207             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: i=%u input=%s\n", i, &input[i][0]);
00208         #endif
00209         optimize\_input (simulation, &input[i][0], optimize->
file[i][experiment]);
00210     }
00211     for (; i < MAX\_NINPUTS; ++i)
00212         strcpy (&input[i][0], "");
00213     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00214         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: parsing end\n");
00215     #endif
00216
00217     // Performing the simulation
00218     snprintf (output, 32, "output-%u-%u", simulation, experiment);
00219     buffer2 = g_path_get_dirname (optimize->simulator);
00220     buffer3 = g_path_get_basename (optimize->simulator);
00221     buffer4 = g_build_filename (buffer2, buffer3, NULL);
00222     snprintf (buffer, 512, "\"%s\" %s %s %s %s %s %s %s %s %s",
00223             buffer4, input[0], input[1], input[2], input[3], input[4], input[5],
00224             input[6], input[7], output);
00225     g_free (buffer4);
00226     g_free (buffer3);
00227     g_free (buffer2);
00228     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00229         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: %s\n", buffer);
00230     #endif
00231     system (buffer);
00232
00233     // Checking the objective value function
00234     if (optimize->evaluator)
00235     {
00236         snprintf (result, 32, "result-%u-%u", simulation, experiment);
00237         buffer2 = g_path_get_dirname (optimize->evaluator);
00238         buffer3 = g_path_get_basename (optimize->evaluator);
00239         buffer4 = g_build_filename (buffer2, buffer3, NULL);
00240         snprintf (buffer, 512, "\"%s\" %s %s %s",
00241                 buffer4, output, optimize->experiment[experiment], result);
00242         g_free (buffer4);
00243         g_free (buffer3);
00244         g_free (buffer2);
00245         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00246             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: %s\n", buffer);
00247         #endif
00248         system (buffer);
00249         file_result = g_fopen (result, "r");
00250         e = atof (fgets (buffer, 512, file_result));
00251         fclose (file_result);
00252     }
00253     else
00254     {
00255         strcpy (result, "");
00256         file_result = g_fopen (output, "r");
00257         e = atof (fgets (buffer, 512, file_result));
00258         fclose (file_result);

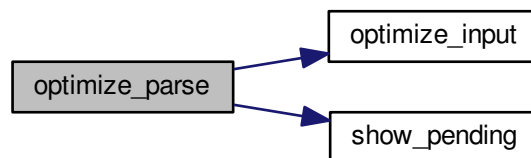
```

```

00259     }
00260
00261     // Removing files
00262     #if !DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00263     for (i = 0; i < optimize->ninputs; ++i)
00264     {
00265         if (optimize->file[i][0])
00266         {
00267             snprintf (buffer, 512, RM " %s", &input[i][0]);
00268             system (buffer);
00269         }
00270     }
00271     snprintf (buffer, 512, RM " %s %s", output, result);
00272     system (buffer);
00273 #endif
00274
00275     // Processing pending events
00276     show_pending ();
00277
00278     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00279     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: end\n");
00280 #endif
00281
00282     // Returning the objective function
00283     return e * optimize->weight[experiment];
00284 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.15 void optimize\_save\_variables ( unsigned int *simulation*, double *error* )

Function to save in a file the variables and the error.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>error</i>	Error value.

Definition at line 433 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00434 {
00435     unsigned int i;
00436     char buffer[64];
00437     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00438     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_variables: start\n");
00439 #endif
00440     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
00441     {
00442         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s ", format[optimize->precision[i]]);
00443         fprintf (optimize->file_variables, buffer,
00444             optimize->value[simulation * optimize->
00445                 nvariables + i]);
00446         fprintf (optimize->file_variables, "%.14le\n", error);
00447     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00448     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_variables: end\n");
00449 #endif
00450 }

```

5.17.2.16 void optimize\_step\_direction ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to do a step of the direction search method.

## Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

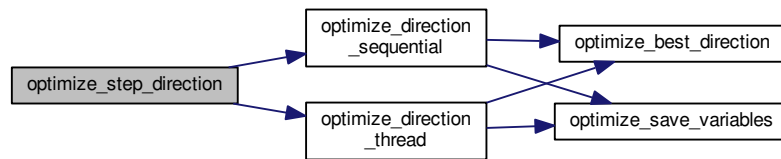
Definition at line 959 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00960 {
00961     GThread *thread[nthreads_direction];
00962     ParallelData data[nthreads_direction];
00963     unsigned int i, j, k, b;
00964     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00965     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: start\n");
00966     #endif
00967     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nestimates; ++i)
00968     {
00969         k = (simulation + i) * optimize->nvariables;
00970         b = optimize->simulation_best[0] * optimize->
nvariables;
00971     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00972         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: simulation=%u best=%u\n",
00973                 simulation + i, optimize->simulation_best[0]);
00974     #endif
00975         for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j, ++k, ++b)
00976         {
00977             #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00978             fprintf (stderr,
00979                     "optimize_step_direction: estimate=%u best=%u%.14le\n",
00980                     i, j, optimize->value[b]);
00981             #endif
00982             optimize->value[k]
00983             = optimize->value[b] + optimize_estimate_direction (j,
i);
00984             optimize->value[k] = fmin (fmax (optimize->value[k],
00985                                             optimize->rangeminabs[j]),
00986                                     optimize->rangemaxabs[j]);
00987             #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00988             fprintf (stderr,
00989                     "optimize_step_direction: estimate=%u variable=%u%.14le\n",
00990                     i, j, optimize->value[k]);
00991             #endif
00992         }
00993     }
00994     if (nthreads_direction == 1)
00995         optimize_direction_sequential (simulation);
00996     else
00997     {
00998         for (i = 0; i <= nthreads_direction; ++i)
00999         {
01000             optimize->thread_direction[i]
01001             = simulation + optimize->nstart_direction
01002             + i * (optimize->wend_direction - optimize->
nstart_direction)
01003             / nthreads_direction;
01004             #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01005             fprintf (stderr,
01006                     "optimize_step_direction: i=%u thread_direction=%u\n",
01007                     i, optimize->thread_direction[i]);
01008             #endif
01009         }
01010         for (i = 0; i < nthreads_direction; ++i)
01011         {
01012             data[i].thread = i;
01013             thread[i] = g_thread_new
01014             (NULL, (void (*)(void *)) optimize_direction_thread, &data[i]);
01015         }
01016         for (i = 0; i < nthreads_direction; ++i)
01017             g_thread_join (thread[i]);
01018     }
01019     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01020     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: end\n");
01021     #endif
01022 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.17.2.17 void \* optimize\_thread ( ParallelData \* data )

Function to optimize on a thread.

##### Parameters

<i>data</i>	Function data.
-------------	----------------

##### Returns

NULL

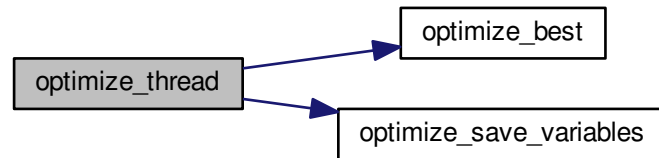
Definition at line 538 of file `optimize.c`.

```

00539 {
00540     unsigned int i, thread;
00541     double e;
00542     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00543     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: start\n");
00544     #endif
00545     thread = data->thread;
00546     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00547     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: thread=%u start=%u end=%u\n", thread,
00548             optimize->thread[thread], optimize->thread[thread + 1]);
00549     #endif
00550     for (i = optimize->thread[thread]; i < optimize->thread[thread + 1]; ++i)
00551     {
00552         e = optimize_norm (i);
00553         g_mutex_lock (mutex);
00554         optimize_best (i, e);
00555         optimize_save_variables (i, e);
00556         if (e < optimize->threshold)
00557             optimize->stop = 1;
00558         g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
00559         if (optimize->stop)
00560             break;
00561     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00562     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00563     #endif
00564     }
00565     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00566     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: end\n");
00567     #endif
00568     g_thread_exit (NULL);
00569     return NULL;
00570 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.18 optimize.c

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #define _GNU_SOURCE
00033 #include "config.h"
00034 #include <stdio.h>
00035 #include <stdlib.h>
00036 #include <string.h>
00037 #include <math.h>
00038 #include <gsl/gsl_rng.h>
00039 #include <libxml/parser.h>
00040 #include <libintl.h>
00041 #include <glib.h>
00042 #include <glib/gstdio.h>
00043 #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00044 #include <windows.h>
00045 #elif !defined(__BSD_VISIBLE)
00046 #include <alloca.h>
00047 #endif
00048 #if HAVE_MPI
00049 #include <mpi.h>
00050 #endif
00051 #include "genetic/genetic.h"
00052 #include "utils.h"
00053 #include "experiment.h"
00054 #include "variable.h"
00055 #include "input.h"
00056 #include "optimize.h"
00057
00058 #define DEBUG_OPTIMIZE 0
00059

```

```

00066
00070 #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00071 #define RM "del"
00072 #else
00073 #define RM "rm"
00074 #endif
00075
00076 int ntasks;
00077 unsigned int nthreads;
00078 unsigned int nthreads_direction;
00080 GMutex mutex[1];
00081 void (*optimize_algorithm) ();
00083 double (*optimize_estimate_direction) (unsigned int variable,
00084                                         unsigned int estimate);
00086 double (*optimize_norm) (unsigned int simulation);
00088 Optimize optimize[1];
00089
00101 void
00102 optimize_input (unsigned int simulation, char *input, GMappedFile * template)
00103 {
00104     unsigned int i;
00105     char buffer[32], value[32], *buffer2, *buffer3, *content;
00106     FILE *file;
00107     gsize length;
00108     GRegex *regex;
00109
00110 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00111     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: start\n");
00112 #endif
00113
00114     // Checking the file
00115     if (!template)
00116         goto optimize_input_end;
00117
00118     // Opening template
00119     content = g_mapped_file_get_contents (template);
00120     length = g_mapped_file_get_length (template);
00121 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00122     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: length=%lu\ncontent:\n%s", length, content);
00123 #endif
00124     file = g_fopen (input, "w");
00125
00126     // Parsing template
00127     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
00128     {
00129 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00130         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: variable=%u\n", i);
00131 #endif
00132         snprintf (buffer, 32, "@variable%u@", i + 1);
00133         regex = g_regex_new (buffer, 0, 0, NULL);
00134         if (i == 0)
00135         {
00136             buffer2 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, content, length, 0,
00137                                                 optimize->label[i], 0, NULL);
00138 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00139             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: buffer2\n%s", buffer2);
00140 #endif
00141         }
00142         else
00143         {
00144             length = strlen (buffer3);
00145             buffer2 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, buffer3, length, 0,
00146                                                 optimize->label[i], 0, NULL);
00147             g_free (buffer3);
00148         }
00149         g_regex_unref (regex);
00150         length = strlen (buffer2);
00151         snprintf (buffer, 32, "@value%u@", i + 1);
00152         regex = g_regex_new (buffer, 0, 0, NULL);
00153         snprintf (value, 32, format[optimize->precision[i]],
00154                 optimize->value[simulation * optimize->nvariables + i]);
00155 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00156         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: value=%s\n", value);
00157 #endif
00158 #endif
00159         buffer3 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, buffer2, length, 0, value,
00160                                           0, NULL);
00161         g_free (buffer2);
00162         g_regex_unref (regex);
00163     }
00164
00165     // Saving input file
00166     fwrite (buffer3, strlen (buffer3), sizeof (char), file);
00167     g_free (buffer3);
00168     fclose (file);
00169
00170 optimize_input_end:

```

```

00171 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00172     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: end\n");
00173 #endif
00174     return;
00175 }
00176
00177 double
00178 optimize_parse (unsigned int simulation, unsigned int experiment)
00179 {
00180     unsigned int i;
00181     double e;
00182     char buffer[512], input[MAX_NINPUTS][32], output[32], result[32], *buffer2,
00183         *buffer3, *buffer4;
00184     FILE *file_result;
00185
00186     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00187         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: start\n");
00188         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: simulation=%u experiment=%u\n", simulation,
00189             experiment);
00190     #endif
00191
00192     // Opening input files
00193     for (i = 0; i < optimize->ninputs; ++i)
00194     {
00195         snprintf (&input[i][0], 32, "input-%u-%u-%u", i, simulation, experiment);
00196         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00197             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: i=%u input=%s\n", i, &input[i][0]);
00198         #endif
00199         optimize_input (simulation, &input[i][0], optimize->file[i][experiment]);
00200     }
00201     for (; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00202         strcpy (&input[i][0], "");
00203     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00204         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: parsing end\n");
00205     #endif
00206
00207     // Performing the simulation
00208     snprintf (output, 32, "output-%u-%u", simulation, experiment);
00209     buffer2 = g_path_get_dirname (optimize->simulator);
00210     buffer3 = g_path_get_basename (optimize->simulator);
00211     buffer4 = g_build_filename (buffer2, buffer3, NULL);
00212     snprintf (buffer, 512, "%s\ " %s %s %s %s %s %s %s %s %s",
00213         buffer4, input[0], input[1], input[2], input[3], input[4], input[5],
00214         input[6], input[7], output);
00215     g_free (buffer4);
00216     g_free (buffer3);
00217     g_free (buffer2);
00218     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00219         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: %s\n", buffer);
00220     #endif
00221     system (buffer);
00222
00223     // Checking the objective value function
00224     if (optimize->evaluator)
00225     {
00226         snprintf (result, 32, "result-%u-%u", simulation, experiment);
00227         buffer2 = g_path_get_dirname (optimize->evaluator);
00228         buffer3 = g_path_get_basename (optimize->evaluator);
00229         buffer4 = g_build_filename (buffer2, buffer3, NULL);
00230         snprintf (buffer, 512, "%s\ " %s %s %s",
00231             buffer4, output, optimize->experiment[experiment], result);
00232         g_free (buffer4);
00233         g_free (buffer3);
00234         g_free (buffer2);
00235         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00236             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: %s\n", buffer);
00237         #endif
00238         system (buffer);
00239         file_result = g_fopen (result, "r");
00240         e = atof (fgets (buffer, 512, file_result));
00241         fclose (file_result);
00242     }
00243     else
00244     {
00245         strcpy (result, "");
00246         file_result = g_fopen (output, "r");
00247         e = atof (fgets (buffer, 512, file_result));
00248         fclose (file_result);
00249     }
00250
00251     // Removing files
00252     #if !DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00253     for (i = 0; i < optimize->ninputs; ++i)
00254     {
00255         if (optimize->file[i][0])
00256         {
00257             snprintf (buffer, 512, RM " %s", &input[i][0]);

```

```

00268         system (buffer);
00269     }
00270 }
00271 snprintf (buffer, 512, RM " %s %s", output, result);
00272 system (buffer);
00273 #endif
00274
00275 // Processing pending events
00276 show_pending ();
00277
00278 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00279 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: end\n");
00280 #endif
00281
00282 // Returning the objective function
00283 return e * optimize->weight[experiment];
00284 }
00285
00293 double
00294 optimize_norm_euclidian (unsigned int simulation)
00295 {
00296     double e, ei;
00297     unsigned int i;
00298     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00299     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: start\n");
00300     #endif
00301     e = 0.;
00302     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00303     {
00304         ei = optimize_parse (simulation, i);
00305         e += ei * ei;
00306     }
00307     e = sqrt (e);
00308     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00309     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: error=%lg\n", e);
00310     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: end\n");
00311     #endif
00312     return e;
00313 }
00314
00322 double
00323 optimize_norm_maximum (unsigned int simulation)
00324 {
00325     double e, ei;
00326     unsigned int i;
00327     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00328     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: start\n");
00329     #endif
00330     e = 0.;
00331     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00332     {
00333         ei = fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00334         e = fmax (e, ei);
00335     }
00336     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00337     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: error=%lg\n", e);
00338     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: end\n");
00339     #endif
00340     return e;
00341 }
00342
00350 double
00351 optimize_norm_p (unsigned int simulation)
00352 {
00353     double e, ei;
00354     unsigned int i;
00355     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00356     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: start\n");
00357     #endif
00358     e = 0.;
00359     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00360     {
00361         ei = fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00362         e += pow (ei, optimize->p);
00363     }
00364     e = pow (e, 1. / optimize->p);
00365     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00366     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: error=%lg\n", e);
00367     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: end\n");
00368     #endif
00369     return e;
00370 }
00371
00379 double
00380 optimize_norm_taxicab (unsigned int simulation)
00381 {
00382     double e;

```



```

00383     unsigned int i;
00384     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00385     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: start\n");
00386     #endif
00387     e = 0.;
00388     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00389         e += fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00390     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00391     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: error=%lg\n", e);
00392     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: end\n");
00393     #endif
00394     return e;
00395 }
00396
00401 void
00402 optimize_print ()
00403 {
00404     unsigned int i;
00405     char buffer[512];
00406     #if HAVE_MPI
00407     if (optimize->mpi_rank)
00408         return;
00409     #endif
00410     printf ("%s\n", gettext ("Best result"));
00411     fprintf (optimize->file_result, "%s\n", gettext ("Best result"));
00412     printf ("error = %.15le\n", optimize->error_old[0]);
00413     fprintf (optimize->file_result, "error = %.15le\n", optimize->
error_old[0]);
00414     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
00415     {
00416         snprintf (buffer, 512, "%s = %s\n",
00417                 optimize->label[i], format[optimize->precision[i]]);
00418         printf (buffer, optimize->value_old[i]);
00419         fprintf (optimize->file_result, buffer, optimize->value_old[i]);
00420     }
00421     fflush (optimize->file_result);
00422 }
00423
00432 void
00433 optimize_save_variables (unsigned int simulation, double error)
00434 {
00435     unsigned int i;
00436     char buffer[64];
00437     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00438     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_variables: start\n");
00439     #endif
00440     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
00441     {
00442         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s ", format[optimize->precision[i]]);
00443         fprintf (optimize->file_variables, buffer,
00444                 optimize->value[simulation * optimize->nvariables + i]);
00445     }
00446     fprintf (optimize->file_variables, "%.14le\n", error);
00447     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00448     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_variables: end\n");
00449     #endif
00450 }
00451
00460 void
00461 optimize_best (unsigned int simulation, double value)
00462 {
00463     unsigned int i, j;
00464     double e;
00465     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00466     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: start\n");
00467     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: nsaveds=%u nbest=%u\n",
00468             optimize->nsaveds, optimize->nbest);
00469     #endif
00470     if (optimize->nsaveds < optimize->nbest
00471         || value < optimize->error_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1])
00472     {
00473         if (optimize->nsaveds < optimize->nbest)
00474             ++optimize->nsaveds;
00475         optimize->error_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1] = value;
00476         optimize->simulation_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1] = simulation;
00477         for (i = optimize->nsaveds; --i;)
00478         {
00479             if (optimize->error_best[i] < optimize->error_best[i - 1])
00480             {
00481                 j = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00482                 e = optimize->error_best[i];
00483                 optimize->simulation_best[i] = optimize->
simulation_best[i - 1];
00484                 optimize->error_best[i] = optimize->error_best[i - 1];
00485                 optimize->simulation_best[i - 1] = j;
00486                 optimize->error_best[i - 1] = e;
00487             }

```

```

00488         else
00489             break;
00490     }
00491 }
00492 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00493 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: end\n");
00494 #endif
00495 }
00496
00501 void
00502 optimize_sequential ()
00503 {
00504     unsigned int i;
00505     double e;
00506     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00507         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_sequential: start\n");
00508         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_sequential: nstart=%u nend=%u\n",
00509             optimize->nstart, optimize->nend);
00510     #endif
00511     for (i = optimize->nstart; i < optimize->nend; ++i)
00512     {
00513         e = optimize_norm (i);
00514         optimize_best (i, e);
00515         optimize_save_variables (i, e);
00516         if (e < optimize->thresold)
00517         {
00518             optimize->stop = 1;
00519             break;
00520         }
00521     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00522         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_sequential: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00523     #endif
00524     }
00525     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00526         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_sequential: end\n");
00527     #endif
00528 }
00529
00537 void *
00538 optimize_thread (ParallelData * data)
00539 {
00540     unsigned int i, thread;
00541     double e;
00542     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00543         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: start\n");
00544     #endif
00545     thread = data->thread;
00546     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00547         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: thread=%u start=%u end=%u\n", thread,
00548             optimize->thread[thread], optimize->thread[thread + 1]);
00549     #endif
00550     for (i = optimize->thread[thread]; i < optimize->thread[thread + 1]; ++i)
00551     {
00552         e = optimize_norm (i);
00553         g_mutex_lock (mutex);
00554         optimize_best (i, e);
00555         optimize_save_variables (i, e);
00556         if (e < optimize->thresold)
00557         {
00558             optimize->stop = 1;
00559             g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
00560             if (optimize->stop)
00561                 break;
00562         }
00563     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00564         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00565     #endif
00566     }
00567     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00568         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: end\n");
00569     #endif
00570     g_thread_exit (NULL);
00571     return NULL;
00572 }
00573
00583 void
00584 optimize_merge (unsigned int nsaveds, unsigned int *simulation_best,
00585     double *error_best)
00586 {
00587     unsigned int i, j, k, s[optimize->nbest];
00588     double e[optimize->nbest];
00589     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00590         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge: start\n");
00591     #endif
00592     i = j = k = 0;
00593     do
00594     {
00595         if (i == optimize->nsaveds)
00596         {

```

```

00597         s[k] = simulation_best[j];
00598         e[k] = error_best[j];
00599         ++j;
00600         ++k;
00601         if (j == nsaveds)
00602             break;
00603     }
00604     else if (j == nsaveds)
00605     {
00606         s[k] = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00607         e[k] = optimize->error_best[i];
00608         ++i;
00609         ++k;
00610         if (i == optimize->nsaveds)
00611             break;
00612     }
00613     else if (optimize->error_best[i] > error_best[j])
00614     {
00615         s[k] = simulation_best[j];
00616         e[k] = error_best[j];
00617         ++j;
00618         ++k;
00619     }
00620     else
00621     {
00622         s[k] = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00623         e[k] = optimize->error_best[i];
00624         ++i;
00625         ++k;
00626     }
00627 }
00628 while (k < optimize->nbest);
00629 optimize->nsaveds = k;
00630 memcpy (optimize->simulation_best, s, k * sizeof (unsigned int));
00631 memcpy (optimize->error_best, e, k * sizeof (double));
00632 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00633 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge: end\n");
00634 #endif
00635 }
00636
00641 #if HAVE_MPI
00642 void
00643 optimize_synchronise ()
00644 {
00645     unsigned int i, nsaveds, simulation_best[optimize->nbest], stop;
00646     double error_best[optimize->nbest];
00647     MPI_Status mpi_stat;
00648     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00649     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_synchronise: start\n");
00650     #endif
00651     if (optimize->mpi_rank == 0)
00652     {
00653         for (i = 1; i < ntasks; ++i)
00654         {
00655             MPI_Recv (&nsaveds, 1, MPI_INT, i, 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD, &mpi_stat);
00656             MPI_Recv (simulation_best, nsaveds, MPI_INT, i, 1,
00657                      MPI_COMM_WORLD, &mpi_stat);
00658             MPI_Recv (error_best, nsaveds, MPI_DOUBLE, i, 1,
00659                      MPI_COMM_WORLD, &mpi_stat);
00660             optimize_merge (nsaveds, simulation_best, error_best);
00661             MPI_Recv (&stop, 1, MPI_UNSIGNED, i, 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD, &mpi_stat);
00662             if (stop)
00663                 optimize->stop = 1;
00664         }
00665         for (i = 1; i < ntasks; ++i)
00666             MPI_Send (&optimize->stop, 1, MPI_UNSIGNED, i, 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
00667     }
00668     else
00669     {
00670         MPI_Send (&optimize->nsaveds, 1, MPI_INT, 0, 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
00671         MPI_Send (optimize->simulation_best, optimize->nsaveds, MPI_INT, 0, 1,
00672                  MPI_COMM_WORLD);
00673         MPI_Send (optimize->error_best, optimize->nsaveds, MPI_DOUBLE, 0, 1,
00674                  MPI_COMM_WORLD);
00675         MPI_Send (&optimize->stop, 1, MPI_UNSIGNED, 0, 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
00676         MPI_Recv (&stop, 1, MPI_UNSIGNED, 0, 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD, &mpi_stat);
00677         if (stop)
00678             optimize->stop = 1;
00679     }
00680     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00681     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_synchronise: end\n");
00682     #endif
00683 }
00684 #endif
00685
00690 void
00691 optimize_sweep ()

```

```

00692 {
00693     unsigned int i, j, k, l;
00694     double e;
00695     GThread *thread[nthreads];
00696     ParallelData data[nthreads];
00697     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00698     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_sweep: start\n");
00699     #endif
00700     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nsimulations; ++i)
00701     {
00702         k = i;
00703         for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
00704         {
00705             l = k % optimize->nsweeps[j];
00706             k /= optimize->nsweeps[j];
00707             e = optimize->rangemin[j];
00708             if (optimize->nsweeps[j] > 1)
00709                 e += 1 * (optimize->rangemax[j] - optimize->rangemin[j])
00710                     / (optimize->nsweeps[j] - 1);
00711             optimize->value[i * optimize->nvariables + j] = e;
00712         }
00713     }
00714     optimize->nsaveds = 0;
00715     if (nthreads <= 1)
00716         optimize_sequential ();
00717     else
00718     {
00719         for (i = 0; i < nthreads; ++i)
00720         {
00721             data[i].thread = i;
00722             thread[i] = g_thread_new (NULL, (void (*)) optimize_thread, &data[i]);
00723         }
00724         for (i = 0; i < nthreads; ++i)
00725             g_thread_join (thread[i]);
00726     }
00727     #if HAVE_MPI
00728     // Communicating tasks results
00729     optimize_synchronise ();
00730     #endif
00731     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00732     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_sweep: end\n");
00733     #endif
00734 }
00735
00740 void
00741 optimize_MonteCarlo ()
00742 {
00743     unsigned int i, j;
00744     GThread *thread[nthreads];
00745     ParallelData data[nthreads];
00746     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00747     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_MonteCarlo: start\n");
00748     #endif
00749     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nsimulations; ++i)
00750     {
00751         for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
00752             optimize->value[i * optimize->nvariables + j]
00753                 = optimize->rangemin[j] + gsl_rng_uniform (optimize->rng)
00754                     * (optimize->rangemax[j] - optimize->rangemin[j]);
00755         optimize->nsaveds = 0;
00756         if (nthreads <= 1)
00757             optimize_sequential ();
00758         else
00759         {
00760             for (i = 0; i < nthreads; ++i)
00761             {
00762                 data[i].thread = i;
00763                 thread[i] = g_thread_new (NULL, (void (*)) optimize_thread, &data[i]);
00764             }
00765             for (i = 0; i < nthreads; ++i)
00766                 g_thread_join (thread[i]);
00767         }
00768         #if HAVE_MPI
00769         // Communicating tasks results
00770         optimize_synchronise ();
00771         #endif
00772         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00773         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_MonteCarlo: end\n");
00774         #endif
00775     }
00776
00785 void
00786 optimize_best_direction (unsigned int simulation, double value)
00787 {
00788     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00789     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best_direction: start\n");
00790     fprintf (stderr,
00791         "optimize_best_direction: simulation=%u value=%.14le best=%.14le\n",

```

```

00792         simulation, value, optimize->error_best[0]);
00793 #endif
00794     if (value < optimize->error_best[0])
00795     {
00796         optimize->error_best[0] = value;
00797         optimize->simulation_best[0] = simulation;
00798 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00799         fprintf (stderr,
00800             "optimize_best_direction: BEST simulation=%u value=%.14le\n",
00801             simulation, value);
00802 #endif
00803     }
00804 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00805     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best_direction: end\n");
00806 #endif
00807 }
00808
00815 void
00816 optimize_direction_sequential (unsigned int simulation)
00817 {
00818     unsigned int i, j;
00819     double e;
00820 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00821     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: start\n");
00822     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: nstart_direction=%u "
00823         "nend_direction=%u\n",
00824         optimize->nstart_direction, optimize->nend_direction);
00825 #endif
00826     for (i = optimize->nstart_direction; i < optimize->nend_direction; ++i)
00827     {
00828         j = simulation + i;
00829         e = optimize_norm (j);
00830         optimize_best_direction (j, e);
00831         optimize_save_variables (j, e);
00832         if (e < optimize->thresold)
00833         {
00834             optimize->stop = 1;
00835             break;
00836         }
00837 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00838         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00839 #endif
00840     }
00841 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00842     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_sequential: end\n");
00843 #endif
00844 }
00845
00853 void *
00854 optimize_direction_thread (ParallelData * data)
00855 {
00856     unsigned int i, thread;
00857     double e;
00858 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00859     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: start\n");
00860 #endif
00861     thread = data->thread;
00862 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00863     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: thread=%u start=%u end=%u\n",
00864         thread,
00865         optimize->thread_direction[thread],
00866         optimize->thread_direction[thread + 1]);
00867 #endif
00868     for (i = optimize->thread_direction[thread];
00869         i < optimize->thread_direction[thread + 1]; ++i)
00870     {
00871         e = optimize_norm (i);
00872         g_mutex_lock (mutex);
00873         optimize_best_direction (i, e);
00874         optimize_save_variables (i, e);
00875         if (e < optimize->thresold)
00876             optimize->stop = 1;
00877         g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
00878         if (optimize->stop)
00879             break;
00880 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00881         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00882 #endif
00883     }
00884 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00885     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: end\n");
00886 #endif
00887     g_thread_exit (NULL);
00888     return NULL;
00889 }
00890
00900 double

```

```

00901 optimize_estimate_direction_random (unsigned int variable,
00902                                     unsigned int estimate)
00903 {
00904     double x;
00905     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00906     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: start\n");
00907     #endif
00908     x = optimize->direction[variable]
00909         + (1. - 2. * gsl_rng_uniform (optimize->rng)) * optimize->step[variable];
00910     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00911     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: direction%u=%lg\n",
00912             variable, x);
00913     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: end\n");
00914     #endif
00915     return x;
00916 }
00917
00927 double
00928 optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates (unsigned int variable,
00929                                         unsigned int estimate)
00930 {
00931     double x;
00932     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00933     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: start\n");
00934     #endif
00935     x = optimize->direction[variable];
00936     if (estimate >= (2 * variable) && estimate < (2 * variable + 2))
00937     {
00938         if (estimate & 1)
00939             x += optimize->step[variable];
00940         else
00941             x -= optimize->step[variable];
00942     }
00943     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00944     fprintf (stderr,
00945             "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: direction%u=%lg\n",
00946             variable, x);
00947     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: end\n");
00948     #endif
00949     return x;
00950 }
00951
00958 void
00959 optimize_step_direction (unsigned int simulation)
00960 {
00961     GThread *thread[nthreads_direction];
00962     ParallelData data[nthreads_direction];
00963     unsigned int i, j, k, b;
00964     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00965     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: start\n");
00966     #endif
00967     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nestimates; ++i)
00968     {
00969         k = (simulation + i) * optimize->nvariables;
00970         b = optimize->simulation_best[0] * optimize->nvariables;
00971         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00972         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: simulation=%u best=%u\n",
00973                 simulation + i, optimize->simulation_best[0]);
00974         #endif
00975         for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j, ++k, ++b)
00976         {
00977             #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00978             fprintf (stderr,
00979                     "optimize_step_direction: estimate=%u best%u=%%.14le\n",
00980                     i, j, optimize->value[b]);
00981             #endif
00982             optimize->value[k]
00983                 = optimize->value[b] + optimize_estimate_direction (j, i);
00984             optimize->value[k] = fmin (fmax (optimize->value[k],
00985                                         optimize->rangeminabs[j]),
00986                                     optimize->rangemaxabs[j]);
00987             #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00988             fprintf (stderr,
00989                     "optimize_step_direction: estimate=%u variable%u=%%.14le\n",
00990                     i, j, optimize->value[k]);
00991             #endif
00992         }
00993     }
00994     if (nthreads_direction == 1)
00995         optimize_direction_sequential (simulation);
00996     else
00997     {
00998         for (i = 0; i <= nthreads_direction; ++i)
00999         {
01000             optimize->thread_direction[i]
01001                 = simulation + optimize->nstart_direction
01002                 + i * (optimize->nend_direction - optimize->

```

```

nstart_direction)
01003     / nthreads_direction;
01004 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01005     fprintf (stderr,
01006             "optimize_step_direction: i=%u thread_direction=%u\n",
01007             i, optimize->thread_direction[i]);
01008 #endif
01009 }
01010 for (i = 0; i < nthreads_direction; ++i)
01011 {
01012     data[i].thread = i;
01013     thread[i] = g_thread_new
01014         (NULL, (void (*)(void *)) optimize_direction_thread, &data[i]);
01015 }
01016 for (i = 0; i < nthreads_direction; ++i)
01017     g_thread_join (thread[i]);
01018 }
01019 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01020 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: end\n");
01021 #endif
01022 }
01023
01024 void
01025 optimize_direction ()
01026 {
01027     unsigned int i, j, k, b, s, adjust;
01028 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01029     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction: start\n");
01030 #endif
01031 for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
01032     optimize->direction[i] = 0.;
01033 b = optimize->simulation_best[0] * optimize->nvariables;
01034 s = optimize->nsimulations;
01035 adjust = 1;
01036 for (i = 0; i < optimize->nsteps; ++i, s += optimize->nestimates, b = k)
01037 {
01038 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01039     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction: step=%u old_best=%u\n",
01040             i, optimize->simulation_best[0]);
01041 #endif
01042     optimize_step_direction (s);
01043     k = optimize->simulation_best[0] * optimize->nvariables;
01044 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01045     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction: step=%u best=%u\n",
01046             i, optimize->simulation_best[0]);
01047 #endif
01048     if (k == b)
01049     {
01050         if (adjust)
01051         {
01052             for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01053                 optimize->step[j] *= 0.5;
01054             for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01055                 optimize->direction[j] = 0.;
01056             adjust = 1;
01057         }
01058         else
01059         {
01060             for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01061             {
01062 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01063                 fprintf (stderr,
01064                         "optimize_direction: best%u=%.14le old%u=%.14le\n",
01065                         j, optimize->value[k + j], j, optimize->value[b + j]);
01066 #endif
01067                 optimize->direction[j]
01068                     = (1. - optimize->relaxation) * optimize->direction[j]
01069                     + optimize->relaxation
01070                     * (optimize->value[k + j] - optimize->value[b + j]);
01071 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01072                 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction: direction%u=%.14le\n",
01073                         j, optimize->direction[j]);
01074 #endif
01075             }
01076             adjust = 0;
01077         }
01078     }
01079 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01080     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction: end\n");
01081 #endif
01082 }
01083
01084 double
01085 optimize_genetic_objective (Entity * entity)
01086 {
01087     unsigned int j;
01088     double objective;
01089     char buffer[64];

```

```

01100 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01101 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic_objective: start\n");
01102 #endif
01103 for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01104 {
01105     optimize->value[entity->id * optimize->nvariables + j]
01106         = genetic_get_variable (entity, optimize->genetic_variable + j);
01107 }
01108 objective = optimize_norm (entity->id);
01109 g_mutex_lock (mutex);
01110 for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01111 {
01112     snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s ", format[optimize->precision[j]]);
01113     fprintf (optimize->file_variables, buffer,
01114             genetic_get_variable (entity, optimize->genetic_variable + j));
01115 }
01116 fprintf (optimize->file_variables, "%.14le\n", objective);
01117 g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
01118 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01119 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic_objective: end\n");
01120 #endif
01121 return objective;
01122 }
01123
01124 void
01125 optimize_genetic ()
01126 {
01127     char *best_genome;
01128     double best_objective, *best_variable;
01129     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01130     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic: start\n");
01131     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic: ntasks=%u nthreads=%u\n", ntasks,
01132             nthreads);
01133     fprintf (stderr,
01134             "optimize_genetic: nvariables=%u population=%u generations=%u\n",
01135             optimize->nvariables, optimize->nsimulations, optimize->
01136             niterations);
01137     fprintf (stderr,
01138             "optimize_genetic: mutation=%lg reproduction=%lg adaptation=%lg\n",
01139             optimize->mutation_ratio, optimize->reproduction_ratio,
01140             optimize->adaptation_ratio);
01141     #endif
01142     genetic_algorithm_default (optimize->nvariables,
01143                               optimize->genetic_variable,
01144                               optimize->nsimulations,
01145                               optimize->niterations,
01146                               optimize->mutation_ratio,
01147                               optimize->reproduction_ratio,
01148                               optimize->adaptation_ratio,
01149                               optimize->seed,
01150                               optimize->threshold,
01151                               &optimize_genetic_objective,
01152                               &best_genome, &best_variable, &best_objective);
01153     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01154     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic: the best\n");
01155     #endif
01156     optimize->error_old = (double *) g_malloc (sizeof (double));
01157     optimize->value_old
01158         = (double *) g_malloc (optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01159     optimize->error_old[0] = best_objective;
01160     memcpy (optimize->value_old, best_variable,
01161             optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01162     g_free (best_genome);
01163     g_free (best_variable);
01164     optimize_print ();
01165     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01166     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic: end\n");
01167     #endif
01168 }
01169
01170 void
01171 optimize_save_old ()
01172 {
01173     unsigned int i, j;
01174     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01175     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_old: start\n");
01176     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_old: nsaveds=%u\n", optimize->nsaveds);
01177     #endif
01178     memcpy (optimize->error_old, optimize->error_best,
01179             optimize->nbest * sizeof (double));
01180     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nbest; ++i)
01181     {
01182         j = optimize->simulation_best[i];
01183         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01184         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_old: i=%u j=%u\n", i, j);
01185         #endif
01186         memcpy (optimize->value_old + i * optimize->nvariables,

```



```

01194         optimize->value + j * optimize->nvariables,
01195         optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01196     }
01197     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01198     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
01199         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_old: best variable %u=%lg\n",
01200                 i, optimize->value_old[i]);
01201     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_old: end\n");
01202     #endif
01203 }
01204
01210 void
01211 optimize_merge_old ()
01212 {
01213     unsigned int i, j, k;
01214     double v[optimize->nbest * optimize->nvariables], e[optimize->
01215             nbest],
01216            *enew, *eold;
01217     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01218     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge_old: start\n");
01219     #endif
01220     enew = optimize->error_best;
01221     eold = optimize->error_old;
01222     i = j = k = 0;
01223     do
01224     {
01225         if (*enew < *eold)
01226         {
01227             memcpy (v + k * optimize->nvariables,
01228                     optimize->value
01229                     + optimize->simulation_best[i] * optimize->
01230                     nvariables,
01231                     optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01232             e[k] = *enew;
01233             ++k;
01234             ++enew;
01235             ++i;
01236         }
01237         else
01238         {
01239             memcpy (v + k * optimize->nvariables,
01240                     optimize->value_old + j * optimize->nvariables,
01241                     optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01242             e[k] = *eold;
01243             ++k;
01244             ++eold;
01245             ++j;
01246         }
01247     } while (k < optimize->nbest);
01248     memcpy (optimize->value_old, v, k * optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01249     memcpy (optimize->error_old, e, k * sizeof (double));
01250     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01251     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge_old: end\n");
01252     #endif
01253 }
01254
01259 void
01260 optimize_refine ()
01261 {
01262     unsigned int i, j;
01263     double d;
01264     #if HAVE_MPI
01265     MPI_Status mpi_stat;
01266     #endif
01267     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01268     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_refine: start\n");
01269     #endif
01270     #if HAVE_MPI
01271     if (!optimize->mpi_rank)
01272     {
01273     #endif
01274         for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01275         {
01276             optimize->rangemin[j] = optimize->rangemax[j]
01277             = optimize->value_old[j];
01278         }
01279         for (i = 0; ++i < optimize->nbest;)
01280         {
01281             for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01282             {
01283                 optimize->rangemin[j]
01284                 = fmin (optimize->rangemin[j],
01285                         optimize->value_old[i * optimize->nvariables + j]);
01286                 optimize->rangemax[j]
01287                 = fmax (optimize->rangemax[j],
01288                         optimize->value_old[i * optimize->nvariables + j]);

```

```

01289     }
01290 }
01291 for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01292 {
01293     d = optimize->tolerance
01294     * (optimize->rangemax[j] - optimize->rangemin[j]);
01295     switch (optimize->algorithm)
01296     {
01297         case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
01298             d *= 0.5;
01299             break;
01300         default:
01301             if (optimize->nsweeps[j] > 1)
01302                 d /= optimize->nsweeps[j] - 1;
01303             else
01304                 d = 0.;
01305     }
01306     optimize->rangemin[j] -= d;
01307     optimize->rangemin[j]
01308     = fmax (optimize->rangemin[j], optimize->rangeminabs[j]);
01309     optimize->rangemax[j] += d;
01310     optimize->rangemax[j]
01311     = fmin (optimize->rangemax[j], optimize->rangemaxabs[j]);
01312     printf ("%s min=%lg max=%lg\n", optimize->label[j],
01313            optimize->rangemin[j], optimize->rangemax[j]);
01314     fprintf (optimize->file_result, "%s min=%lg max=%lg\n",
01315            optimize->label[j], optimize->rangemin[j],
01316            optimize->rangemax[j]);
01317 }
01318 #if HAVE_MPI
01319     for (i = 1; i < ntasks; ++i)
01320     {
01321         MPI_Send (optimize->rangemin, optimize->nvariables, MPI_DOUBLE, i,
01322                 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
01323         MPI_Send (optimize->rangemax, optimize->nvariables, MPI_DOUBLE, i,
01324                 1, MPI_COMM_WORLD);
01325     }
01326 }
01327 else
01328 {
01329     MPI_Recv (optimize->rangemin, optimize->nvariables, MPI_DOUBLE, 0, 1,
01330             MPI_COMM_WORLD, &mpi_stat);
01331     MPI_Recv (optimize->rangemax, optimize->nvariables, MPI_DOUBLE, 0, 1,
01332             MPI_COMM_WORLD, &mpi_stat);
01333 }
01334 #endif
01335 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01336     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_refine: end\n");
01337 #endif
01338 }
01339
01340 void
01341 optimize_step ()
01342 {
01343     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01344         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step: start\n");
01345     #endif
01346     optimize_algorithm ();
01347     if (optimize->nsteps)
01348         optimize_direction ();
01349     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01350         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step: end\n");
01351     #endif
01352 }
01353
01354 void
01355 optimize_iterate ()
01356 {
01357     unsigned int i;
01358     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01359         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_iterate: start\n");
01360     #endif
01361     optimize->error_old = (double *) g_malloc (optimize->nbest * sizeof (double));
01362     optimize->value_old = (double *)
01363         g_malloc (optimize->nbest * optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01364     optimize_step ();
01365     optimize_save_old ();
01366     optimize_refine ();
01367     optimize_print ();
01368     for (i = 1; i < optimize->niterations && !optimize->stop; ++i)
01369     {
01370         optimize_step ();
01371         optimize_merge_old ();
01372         optimize_refine ();
01373         optimize_print ();
01374     }
01375 }
01376 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE

```

```

01384     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_iterate: end\n");
01385 #endif
01386 }
01387
01392 void
01393 optimize_free ()
01394 {
01395     unsigned int i, j;
01396 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01397     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_free: start\n");
01398 #endif
01399     for (j = 0; j < optimize->ninputs; ++j)
01400     {
01401         for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
01402             g_mapped_file_unref (optimize->file[j][i]);
01403         g_free (optimize->file[j]);
01404     }
01405     g_free (optimize->error_old);
01406     g_free (optimize->value_old);
01407     g_free (optimize->value);
01408     g_free (optimize->genetic_variable);
01409 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01410     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_free: end\n");
01411 #endif
01412 }
01413
01418 void
01419 optimize_open ()
01420 {
01421     GTimeZone *tz;
01422     GDateTime *t0, *t;
01423     unsigned int i, j;
01424
01425 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01426     char *buffer;
01427     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: start\n");
01428 #endif
01429     // Getting initial time
01430 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01431     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: getting initial time\n");
01432 #endif
01433     tz = g_time_zone_new_utc ();
01434     t0 = g_date_time_new_now (tz);
01435
01436     // Obtaining and initing the pseudo-random numbers generator seed
01437 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01438     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: getting initial seed\n");
01439 #endif
01440     if (optimize->seed == DEFAULT_RANDOM_SEED)
01441         optimize->seed = input->seed;
01442     gsl_rng_set (optimize->rng, optimize->seed);
01443
01444     // Replacing the working directory
01445 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01446     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: replacing the working directory\n");
01447 #endif
01448     g_chdir (input->directory);
01449
01450     // Getting results file names
01451     optimize->result = input->result;
01452     optimize->variables = input->variables;
01453
01454     // Obtaining the simulator file
01455     optimize->simulator = input->simulator;
01456
01457     // Obtaining the evaluator file
01458     optimize->evaluator = input->evaluator;
01459
01460     // Reading the algorithm
01461     optimize->algorithm = input->algorithm;
01462     switch (optimize->algorithm)
01463     {
01464     case ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO:
01465         optimize_algorithm = optimize_MonteCarlo;
01466         break;
01467     case ALGORITHM_SWEEP:
01468         optimize_algorithm = optimize_sweep;
01469         break;
01470     default:
01471         optimize_algorithm = optimize_genetic;
01472         optimize->mutation_ratio = input->mutation_ratio;
01473         optimize->reproduction_ratio = input->reproduction_ratio;
01474         optimize->adaptation_ratio = input->adaptation_ratio;
01475     }
01476     optimize->nvariables = input->nvariables;
01477     optimize->nsimulations = input->nsimulations;

```

```

01479     optimize->niterations = input->niterations;
01480     optimize->nbest = input->nbest;
01481     optimize->tolerance = input->tolerance;
01482     optimize->nsteps = input->nsteps;
01483     optimize->nestimates = 0;
01484     optimize->threshold = input->threshold;
01485     optimize->stop = 0;
01486     if (input->nsteps)
01487     {
01488         optimize->relaxation = input->relaxation;
01489         switch (input->direction)
01490         {
01491             case DIRECTION_METHOD_COORDINATES:
01492                 optimize->nestimates = 2 * optimize->nvariables;
01493                 optimize_estimate_direction =
optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates;
01494                 break;
01495             default:
01496                 optimize->nestimates = input->nestimates;
01497                 optimize_estimate_direction =
optimize_estimate_direction_random;
01498         }
01499     }
01500
01501 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01502     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: nbest=%u\n", optimize->nbest);
01503 #endif
01504     optimize->simulation_best
01505     = (unsigned int *) alloca (optimize->nbest * sizeof (unsigned int));
01506     optimize->error_best = (double *) alloca (optimize->nbest * sizeof (double));
01507
01508     // Reading the experimental data
01509 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01510     buffer = g_get_current_dir ();
01511     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: current directory=%s\n", buffer);
01512     g_free (buffer);
01513 #endif
01514     optimize->nexperiments = input->nexperiments;
01515     optimize->ninputs = input->experiment->ninputs;
01516     optimize->experiment
01517     = (char **) alloca (input->nexperiments * sizeof (char *));
01518     optimize->weight = (double *) alloca (input->nexperiments * sizeof (double));
01519     for (i = 0; i < input->experiment->ninputs; ++i)
01520         optimize->file[i] = (GMappedFile **);
01521     g_malloc (input->nexperiments * sizeof (GMappedFile *));
01522     for (i = 0; i < input->nexperiments; ++i)
01523     {
01524 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01525         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: i=%u\n", i);
01526 #endif
01527         optimize->experiment[i] = input->experiment[i].name;
01528         optimize->weight[i] = input->experiment[i].weight;
01529 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01530         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: experiment=%s weight=%lg\n",
optimize->experiment[i], optimize->weight[i]);
01531 #endif
01532         for (j = 0; j < input->experiment->ninputs; ++j)
01533         {
01534 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01535             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: template%u\n", j + 1);
01536 #endif
01537             optimize->file[j][i]
01538             = g_mapped_file_new (input->experiment[i].template[j], 0, NULL);
01539         }
01540     }
01541
01542     // Reading the variables data
01543 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01544     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: reading variables\n");
01545 #endif
01546     optimize->label = (char **) alloca (input->nvariables * sizeof (char *));
01547     j = input->nvariables * sizeof (double);
01548     optimize->rangemin = (double *) alloca (j);
01549     optimize->rangeminabs = (double *) alloca (j);
01550     optimize->rangemax = (double *) alloca (j);
01551     optimize->rangemaxabs = (double *) alloca (j);
01552     optimize->step = (double *) alloca (j);
01553     j = input->nvariables * sizeof (unsigned int);
01554     optimize->precision = (unsigned int *) alloca (j);
01555     optimize->nsweeps = (unsigned int *) alloca (j);
01556     optimize->nbits = (unsigned int *) alloca (j);
01557     for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
01558     {
01559         optimize->label[i] = input->variable[i].name;
01560         optimize->rangemin[i] = input->variable[i].rangemin;
01561         optimize->rangeminabs[i] = input->variable[i].
rangeminabs;

```

```

01563     optimize->rangemax[i] = input->variable[i].rangemax;
01564     optimize->rangemaxabs[i] = input->variable[i].
rangemaxabs;
01565     optimize->precision[i] = input->variable[i].precision;
01566     optimize->step[i] = input->variable[i].step;
01567     optimize->nsweeps[i] = input->variable[i].nsweeps;
01568     optimize->nbits[i] = input->variable[i].nbits;
01569 }
01570 if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
01571 {
01572     optimize->nsimulations = 1;
01573     for (i = 0; i < input->nvariables; ++i)
01574     {
01575         if (input->algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
01576         {
01577             optimize->nsimulations *= optimize->nsweeps[i];
01578 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01579             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: nsweeps=%u nsimulations=%u\n",
01580                     optimize->nsweeps[i], optimize->nsimulations);
01581 #endif
01582         }
01583     }
01584 }
01585 if (optimize->nsteps)
01586     optimize->direction
01587     = (double *) alloca (optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01588 // Setting error norm
01589 switch (input->norm)
01590 {
01591     case ERROR_NORM_EUCLIDIAN:
01592         optimize_norm = optimize_norm_euclidian;
01593         break;
01594     case ERROR_NORM_MAXIMUM:
01595         optimize_norm = optimize_norm_maximum;
01596         break;
01597     case ERROR_NORM_P:
01598         optimize_norm = optimize_norm_p;
01599         optimize->p = input->p;
01600         break;
01601     default:
01602         optimize_norm = optimize_norm_taxicab;
01603 }
01604 // Allocating values
01605 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01606 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: allocating variables\n");
01607 #endif
01608 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: nvariables=%u algorithm=%u\n",
01609         optimize->nvariables, optimize->algorithm);
01610 #endif
01611 optimize->genetic_variable = NULL;
01612 if (optimize->algorithm == ALGORITHM_GENETIC)
01613 {
01614     optimize->genetic_variable = (GeneticVariable *)
01615     g_malloc (optimize->nvariables * sizeof (GeneticVariable));
01616     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
01617     {
01618 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01619         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: i=%u min=%lg max=%lg nbits=%u\n",
01620                 i, optimize->rangemin[i], optimize->rangemax[i],
01621                 optimize->nbits[i]);
01622 #endif
01623         optimize->genetic_variable[i].minimum = optimize->
01624         rangemin[i];
01625         optimize->genetic_variable[i].maximum = optimize->
01626         rangemax[i];
01627         optimize->genetic_variable[i].nbits = optimize->nbits[i];
01628     }
01629 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01630     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: nvariables=%u nsimulations=%u\n",
01631             optimize->nvariables, optimize->nsimulations);
01632 #endif
01633     optimize->value = (double *)
01634     g_malloc ((optimize->nsimulations
01635             + optimize->nestimates * optimize->nsteps)
01636             * optimize->nvariables * sizeof (double));
01637 // Calculating simulations to perform for each task
01638 #if HAVE_MPI
01639 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01640     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: rank=%u ntasks=%u\n",
01641             optimize->mpi_rank, ntasks);
01642 #endif
01643 #endif
01644     optimize->nstart = optimize->mpi_rank * optimize->nsimulations /
01645     ntasks;
01646     optimize->nend = (1 + optimize->mpi_rank) * optimize->nsimulations /

```

```

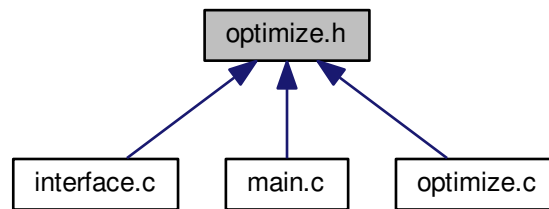
    ntasks;
01646     if (optimize->nsteps)
01647     {
01648         optimize->nstart_direction
01649         = optimize->mpi_rank * optimize->nestimates / ntasks;
01650         optimize->nend_direction
01651         = (1 + optimize->mpi_rank) * optimize->nestimates /
    ntasks;
01652     }
01653 #else
01654     optimize->nstart = 0;
01655     optimize->nend = optimize->nsimulations;
01656     if (optimize->nsteps)
01657     {
01658         optimize->nstart_direction = 0;
01659         optimize->nend_direction = optimize->nestimates;
01660     }
01661 #endif
01662 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01663     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: nstart=%u nend=%u\n", optimize->nstart,
01664             optimize->nend);
01665 #endif
01666
01667     // Calculating simulations to perform for each thread
01668     optimize->thread
01669     = (unsigned int *) alloca ((1 + nthreads) * sizeof (unsigned int));
01670     for (i = 0; i <= nthreads; ++i)
01671     {
01672         optimize->thread[i] = optimize->nstart
01673         + i * (optimize->nend - optimize->nstart) / nthreads;
01674 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01675         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: i=%u thread=%u\n", i,
01676                 optimize->thread[i]);
01677 #endif
01678     }
01679     if (optimize->nsteps)
01680         optimize->thread_direction = (unsigned int *)
01681         alloca ((1 + nthreads_direction) * sizeof (unsigned int));
01682
01683     // Opening result files
01684     optimize->file_result = g_fopen (optimize->result, "w");
01685     optimize->file_variables = g_fopen (optimize->variables, "w");
01686
01687     // Performing the algorithm
01688     switch (optimize->algorithm)
01689     {
01690         // Genetic algorithm
01691         case ALGORITHM_GENETIC:
01692             optimize_genetic ();
01693             break;
01694
01695         // Iterative algorithm
01696         default:
01697             optimize_iterate ();
01698     }
01699
01700     // Getting calculation time
01701     t = g_date_time_new_now (tz);
01702     optimize->calculation_time = 0.000001 * g_date_time_difference (t, t0);
01703     g_date_time_unref (t);
01704     g_date_time_unref (t0);
01705     g_time_zone_unref (tz);
01706     printf ("%s = %.6lg s\n",
01707            gettext ("Calculation time"), optimize->calculation_time);
01708     fprintf (optimize->file_result, "%s = %.6lg s\n",
01709            gettext ("Calculation time"), optimize->calculation_time);
01710
01711     // Closing result files
01712     fclose (optimize->file_variables);
01713     fclose (optimize->file_result);
01714
01715 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01716     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_open: end\n");
01717 #endif
01718 }

```

## 5.19 optimize.h File Reference

Header file to define the optimization functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [Optimize](#)  
*Struct to define the optimization ation data.*
- struct [ParallelData](#)  
*Struct to pass to the GThreads parallelized function.*

## Functions

- void [optimize\\_input](#) (unsigned int simulation, char \*input, GMappedFile \*template)  
*Function to write the simulation input file.*
- double [optimize\\_parse](#) (unsigned int simulation, unsigned int experiment)  
*Function to parse input files, simulating and calculating the \ objective function.*
- double [optimize\\_norm\\_euclidian](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the Euclidian error norm.*
- double [optimize\\_norm\\_maximum](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the maximum error norm.*
- double [optimize\\_norm\\_p](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the P error norm.*
- double [optimize\\_norm\\_taxicab](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to calculate the taxicab error norm.*
- void [optimize\\_print](#) ()  
*Function to print the results.*
- void [optimize\\_save\\_variables](#) (unsigned int simulation, double error)  
*Function to save in a file the variables and the error.*
- void [optimize\\_best](#) (unsigned int simulation, double value)  
*Function to save the best simulations.*
- void [optimize\\_sequential](#) ()  
*Function to optimize sequentially.*
- void \* [optimize\\_thread](#) ([ParallelData](#) \*data)  
*Function to optimize on a thread.*
- void [optimize\\_merge](#) (unsigned int nsaveds, unsigned int \*simulation\_best, double \*error\_best)  
*Function to merge the 2 optimization results.*
- void [optimize\\_synchronise](#) ()  
*Function to synchronise the optimization results of MPI tasks.*

- void [optimize\\_sweep](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with the sweep algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_MonteCarlo](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with the Monte-Carlo algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_best\\_direction](#) (unsigned int simulation, double value)  
*Function to save the best simulation in a direction search method.*
- void **optimize\_direction\_sequential** ()
- void \* [optimize\\_direction\\_thread](#) (ParallelData \*data)  
*Function to estimate the direction search on a thread.*
- double [optimize\\_estimate\\_direction\\_random](#) (unsigned int variable, unsigned int estimate)  
*Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.*
- double [optimize\\_estimate\\_direction\\_coordinates](#) (unsigned int variable, unsigned int estimate)  
*Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.*
- void [optimize\\_step\\_direction](#) (unsigned int simulation)  
*Function to do a step of the direction search method.*
- void [optimize\\_direction](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with a direction search method.*
- double [optimize\\_genetic\\_objective](#) (Entity \*entity)  
*Function to calculate the objective function of an entity.*
- void [optimize\\_genetic](#) ()  
*Function to optimize with the genetic algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_save\\_old](#) ()  
*Function to save the best results on iterative methods.*
- void [optimize\\_merge\\_old](#) ()  
*Function to merge the best results with the previous step best results on iterative methods.*
- void [optimize\\_refine](#) ()  
*Function to refine the search ranges of the variables in iterative algorithms.*
- void [optimize\\_step](#) ()  
*Function to do a step of the iterative algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_iterate](#) ()  
*Function to iterate the algorithm.*
- void [optimize\\_free](#) ()  
*Function to free the memory used by the [Optimize](#) struct.*
- void [optimize\\_open](#) ()  
*Function to open and perform a optimization.*

## Variables

- int [ntasks](#)  
*Number of tasks.*
- unsigned int [nthreads](#)  
*Number of threads.*
- unsigned int [nthreads\\_direction](#)  
*Number of threads for the direction search method.*
- GMutex [mutex](#) [1]  
*Mutex struct.*
- void(\* [optimize\\_algorithm](#) )()  
*Pointer to the function to perform a optimization algorithm step.*
- double(\* [optimize\\_estimate\\_direction](#) )(unsigned int variable, unsigned int estimate)  
*Pointer to the function to estimate the direction.*



- `double(* optimize\_norm )(unsigned int simulation)`  
*Pointer to the error norm function.*
- `Optimize optimize [1]`  
*Optimization data.*
- `const xmlChar * result\_name`  
*Name of the result file.*
- `const xmlChar * variables\_name`  
*Name of the variables file.*

### 5.19.1 Detailed Description

Header file to define the optimization functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [optimize.h](#).

### 5.19.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.19.2.1 void [optimize\\_best](#) ( unsigned int *simulation*, double *value* )

Function to save the best simulations.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>value</i>	Objective function value.

Definition at line 461 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00462 {
00463     unsigned int i, j;
00464     double e;
00465     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00466     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: start\n");
00467     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: nsaveds=%u nbest=%u\n",
00468             optimize->nsaveds, optimize->nbest);
00469     #endif
00470     if (optimize->nsaveds < optimize->nbest
00471         || value < optimize->error_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1])
00472     {
00473         if (optimize->nsaveds < optimize->nbest)
00474             ++optimize->nsaveds;
00475         optimize->error_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1] = value;
00476         optimize->simulation_best[optimize->nsaveds - 1] = simulation;
00477         for (i = optimize->nsaveds; --i;)
00478         {
00479             if (optimize->error_best[i] < optimize->
00480                 error_best[i - 1])
00481             {
00482                 j = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00483                 e = optimize->error_best[i];
00484                 optimize->simulation_best[i] = optimize->
00485                     simulation_best[i - 1];
00486                 optimize->error_best[i] = optimize->
00487                     error_best[i - 1];
00488                 optimize->simulation_best[i - 1] = j;
00489                 optimize->error_best[i - 1] = e;
00490             }
00491         }
00492     }
00493     #endif
00494 }
```

```

00489         break;
00490     }
00491 }
00492 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00493 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best: end\n");
00494 #endif
00495 }

```

### 5.19.2.2 void optimize\_best\_direction ( unsigned int *simulation*, double *value* )

Function to save the best simulation in a direction search method.

#### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>value</i>	Objective function value.

Definition at line 786 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00787 {
00788 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00789     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best_direction: start\n");
00790     fprintf (stderr,
00791             "optimize_best_direction: simulation=%u value=%.14le best=%.14le\n",
00792             simulation, value, optimize->error_best[0]);
00793 #endif
00794     if (value < optimize->error_best[0])
00795     {
00796         optimize->error_best[0] = value;
00797         optimize->simulation_best[0] = simulation;
00798     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00799         fprintf (stderr,
00800                 "optimize_best_direction: BEST simulation=%u value=%.14le\n",
00801                 simulation, value);
00802     #endif
00803     }
00804 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00805     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_best_direction: end\n");
00806 #endif
00807 }

```

### 5.19.2.3 void\* optimize\_direction\_thread ( ParallelData \* *data* )

Function to estimate the direction search on a thread.

#### Parameters

<i>data</i>	Function data.
-------------	----------------

#### Returns

NULL

Definition at line 854 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00855 {
00856     unsigned int i, thread;
00857     double e;
00858     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00859     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: start\n");
00860     #endif
00861     thread = data->thread;
00862     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00863     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: thread=%u start=%u end=%u\n",
00864             thread,
00865             optimize->thread_direction[thread],
00866             optimize->thread_direction[thread + 1]);
00867     #endif
00868     for (i = optimize->thread_direction[thread];
00869          i < optimize->thread_direction[thread + 1]; ++i)
00870     {

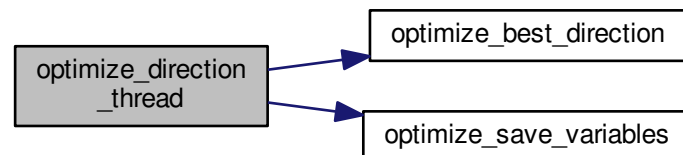
```

```

00871     e = optimize_norm (i);
00872     g_mutex_lock (mutex);
00873     optimize_best_direction (i, e);
00874     optimize_save_variables (i, e);
00875     if (e < optimize->thresold)
00876         optimize->stop = 1;
00877     g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
00878     if (optimize->stop)
00879         break;
00880 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00881     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00882 #endif
00883 }
00884 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00885     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_direction_thread: end\n");
00886 #endif
00887     g_thread_exit (NULL);
00888     return NULL;
00889 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.19.2.4 double optimize\_estimate\_direction\_coordinates ( unsigned int *variable*, unsigned int *estimate* )

Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.

##### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	Variable number.
<i>estimate</i>	Estimate number.

Definition at line 928 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00930 {
00931     double x;
00932     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00933     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: start\n");
00934     #endif
00935     x = optimize->direction[variable];
00936     if (estimate >= (2 * variable) && estimate < (2 * variable + 2))
00937     {
00938         if (estimate & 1)
00939             x += optimize->step[variable];
00940         else
00941             x -= optimize->step[variable];
00942     }
00943     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00944     fprintf (stderr,
00945             "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: direction=%lg\n",
00946             variable, x);
00947     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates: end\n");
00948     #endif
00949     return x;
00950 }

```

5.19.2.5 `double optimize_estimate_direction_random ( unsigned int variable, unsigned int estimate )`

Function to estimate a component of the direction search vector.

## Parameters

<i>variable</i>	Variable number.
<i>estimate</i>	Estimate number.

Definition at line 901 of file `optimize.c`.

```

00903 {
00904     double x;
00905     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00906     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: start\n");
00907     #endif
00908     x = optimize->direction[variable]
00909         + (1. - 2. * gsl_rng_uniform (optimize->rng)) * optimize->
00910         step[variable];
00911     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00912     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: direction%u=%lg\n",
00913             variable, x);
00914     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_estimate_direction_random: end\n");
00915     #endif
00916     return x;
00917 }
```

### 5.19.2.6 double optimize\_genetic\_objective ( Entity \* entity )

Function to calculate the objective function of an entity.

## Parameters

<i>entity</i>	entity data.
---------------	--------------

## Returns

objective function value.

Definition at line 1095 of file `optimize.c`.

```

01096 {
01097     unsigned int j;
01098     double objective;
01099     char buffer[64];
01100     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01101     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic_objective: start\n");
01102     #endif
01103     for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01104     {
01105         optimize->value[entity->id * optimize->nvariables + j]
01106             = genetic_get_variable (entity, optimize->genetic_variable + j);
01107     }
01108     objective = optimize_norm (entity->id);
01109     g_mutex_lock (mutex);
01110     for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j)
01111     {
01112         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s ", format[optimize->precision[j]]);
01113         fprintf (optimize->file_variables, buffer,
01114                 genetic_get_variable (entity, optimize->genetic_variable + j));
01115     }
01116     fprintf (optimize->file_variables, "%.14le\n", objective);
01117     g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
01118     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01119     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_genetic_objective: end\n");
01120     #endif
01121     return objective;
01122 }
```

### 5.19.2.7 void optimize\_input ( unsigned int simulation, char \* input, GMappedFile \* template )

Function to write the simulation input file.

## Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>input</i>	Input file name.
<i>template</i>	Template of the input file name.

Definition at line 102 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00103 {
00104     unsigned int i;
00105     char buffer[32], value[32], *buffer2, *buffer3, *content;
00106     FILE *file;
00107     gsize length;
00108     GRegex *regex;
00109
00110     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00111         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: start\n");
00112     #endif
00113
00114     // Checking the file
00115     if (!template)
00116         goto optimize_input_end;
00117
00118     // Opening template
00119     content = g_mapped_file_get_contents (template);
00120     length = g_mapped_file_get_length (template);
00121     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00122         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: length=%lu\ncontent:\n%s", length, content);
00123     #endif
00124     file = g_fopen (input, "w");
00125
00126     // Parsing template
00127     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
00128     {
00129         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00130             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: variable=%u\n", i);
00131         #endif
00132         snprintf (buffer, 32, "@variable%u@", i + 1);
00133         regex = g_regex_new (buffer, 0, 0, NULL);
00134         if (i == 0)
00135         {
00136             buffer2 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, content, length, 0,
00137                                                optimize->label[i], 0, NULL);
00138         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00139             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: buffer2\n%s", buffer2);
00140         #endif
00141         }
00142         else
00143         {
00144             length = strlen (buffer3);
00145             buffer2 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, buffer3, length, 0,
00146                                                optimize->label[i], 0, NULL);
00147             g_free (buffer3);
00148         }
00149         g_regex_unref (regex);
00150         length = strlen (buffer2);
00151         snprintf (buffer, 32, "@value%u@", i + 1);
00152         regex = g_regex_new (buffer, 0, 0, NULL);
00153         snprintf (value, 32, format[optimize->precision[i]],
00154                  optimize->value[simulation * optimize->
00155                                nvariables + i]);
00156         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00157             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: value=%s\n", value);
00158         #endif
00159         buffer3 = g_regex_replace_literal (regex, buffer2, length, 0, value,
00160                                            0, NULL);
00161         g_free (buffer2);
00162         g_regex_unref (regex);
00163     }
00164
00165     // Saving input file
00166     fwrite (buffer3, strlen (buffer3), sizeof (char), file);
00167     g_free (buffer3);
00168     fclose (file);
00169
00170 optimize_input_end:
00171     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00172         fprintf (stderr, "optimize_input: end\n");
00173     #endif
00174     return;
00175 }

```

5.19.2.8 void optimize\_merge ( unsigned int *nsaveds*, unsigned int \* *simulation\_best*, double \* *error\_best* )

Function to merge the 2 optimization results.

## Parameters

<i>nsaveds</i>	Number of saved results.
<i>simulation_best</i>	Array of best simulation numbers.
<i>error_best</i>	Array of best objective function values.

Definition at line 584 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00586 {
00587     unsigned int i, j, k, s[optimize->nbest];
00588     double e[optimize->nbest];
00589     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00590     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge: start\n");
00591     #endif
00592     i = j = k = 0;
00593     do
00594     {
00595         if (i == optimize->nsaveds)
00596         {
00597             s[k] = simulation_best[j];
00598             e[k] = error_best[j];
00599             ++j;
00600             ++k;
00601             if (j == nsaveds)
00602                 break;
00603         }
00604         else if (j == nsaveds)
00605         {
00606             s[k] = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00607             e[k] = optimize->error_best[i];
00608             ++i;
00609             ++k;
00610             if (i == optimize->nsaveds)
00611                 break;
00612         }
00613         else if (optimize->error_best[i] > error_best[j])
00614         {
00615             s[k] = simulation_best[j];
00616             e[k] = error_best[j];
00617             ++j;
00618             ++k;
00619         }
00620         else
00621         {
00622             s[k] = optimize->simulation_best[i];
00623             e[k] = optimize->error_best[i];
00624             ++i;
00625             ++k;
00626         }
00627     }
00628     while (k < optimize->nbest);
00629     optimize->nsaveds = k;
00630     memcpy (optimize->simulation_best, s, k * sizeof (unsigned int));
00631     memcpy (optimize->error_best, e, k * sizeof (double));
00632     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00633     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_merge: end\n");
00634     #endif
00635 }

```

### 5.19.2.9 double optimize\_norm\_euclidian ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the Euclidian error norm.

## Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

## Returns

Euclidian error norm.

Definition at line 294 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00295 {
00296     double e, ei;

```

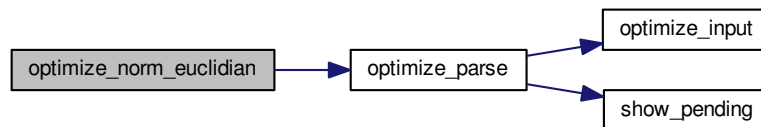


```

00297 unsigned int i;
00298 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00299 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: start\n");
00300 #endif
00301 e = 0.;
00302 for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00303 {
00304     ei = optimize_parse (simulation, i);
00305     e += ei * ei;
00306 }
00307 e = sqrt (e);
00308 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00309 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: error=%lg\n", e);
00310 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_euclidian: end\n");
00311 #endif
00312 return e;
00313 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.19.2.10 double optimize\_norm\_maximum ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the maximum error norm.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

##### Returns

Maximum error norm.

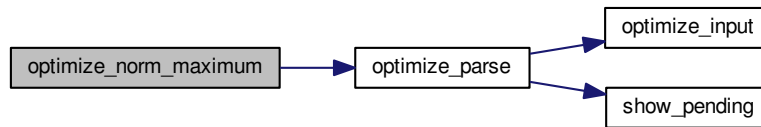
Definition at line 323 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00324 {
00325     double e, ei;
00326     unsigned int i;
00327     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00328     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: start\n");
00329     #endif
00330     e = 0.;
00331     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00332     {
00333         ei = fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00334         e = fmax (e, ei);
00335     }
00336     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00337     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: error=%lg\n", e);
00338     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_maximum: end\n");
00339     #endif
00340     return e;
00341 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.19.2.11 double optimize\_norm\_p ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the P error norm.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

##### Returns

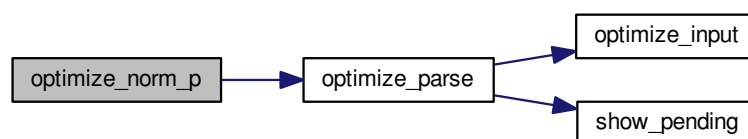
P error norm.

Definition at line 351 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00352 {
00353     double e, ei;
00354     unsigned int i;
00355     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00356     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: start\n");
00357     #endif
00358     e = 0.;
00359     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00360     {
00361         ei = fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00362         e += pow (ei, optimize->p);
00363     }
00364     e = pow (e, 1. / optimize->p);
00365     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00366     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: error=%lg\n", e);
00367     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_p: end\n");
00368     #endif
00369     return e;
00370 }
  
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



5.19.2.12 double optimize\_norm\_taxicab ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to calculate the taxicab error norm.

## Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

## Returns

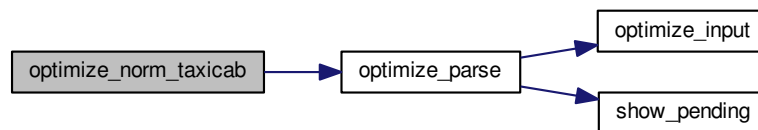
Taxicab error norm.

Definition at line 380 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00381 {
00382     double e;
00383     unsigned int i;
00384     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00385     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: start\n");
00386     #endif
00387     e = 0.;
00388     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nexperiments; ++i)
00389         e += fabs (optimize_parse (simulation, i));
00390     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00391     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: error=%lg\n", e);
00392     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_norm_taxicab: end\n");
00393     #endif
00394     return e;
00395 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.19.2.13 double optimize\_parse ( unsigned int *simulation*, unsigned int *experiment* )

Function to parse input files, simulating and calculating the \ objective function.

## Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>experiment</i>	<a href="#">Experiment</a> number.

## Returns

Objective function value.

Definition at line 188 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

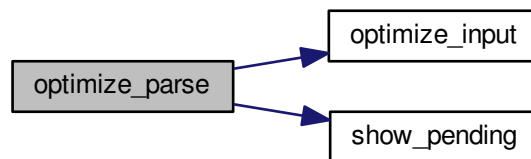
00189 {
00190     unsigned int i;
00191     double e;
00192     char buffer[512], input[MAX_NINPUTS][32], output[32], result[32], *buffer2,
00193         *buffer3, *buffer4;
00194     FILE *file_result;
00195
00196     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00197     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: start\n");
00198     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: simulation=%u experiment=%u\n", simulation,
00199         experiment);
```

```

00200 #endif
00201
00202 // Opening input files
00203 for (i = 0; i < optimize->ninputs; ++i)
00204 {
00205     snprintf (&input[i][0], 32, "input-%u-%u-%u", i, simulation, experiment);
00206 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00207     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: i=%u input=%s\n", i, &input[i][0]);
00208 #endif
00209     optimize_input (simulation, &input[i][0], optimize->
file[i][experiment]);
00210 }
00211 for (; i < MAX_NINPUTS; ++i)
00212     strcpy (&input[i][0], "");
00213 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00214 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: parsing end\n");
00215 #endif
00216
00217 // Performing the simulation
00218 snprintf (output, 32, "output-%u-%u", simulation, experiment);
00219 buffer2 = g_path_get_dirname (optimize->simulator);
00220 buffer3 = g_path_get_basename (optimize->simulator);
00221 buffer4 = g_build_filename (buffer2, buffer3, NULL);
00222 snprintf (buffer, 512, "%s\ " %s %s %s %s %s %s %s %s %s",
00223         buffer4, input[0], input[1], input[2], input[3], input[4], input[5],
00224         input[6], input[7], output);
00225 g_free (buffer4);
00226 g_free (buffer3);
00227 g_free (buffer2);
00228 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00229 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: %s\n", buffer);
00230 #endif
00231 system (buffer);
00232
00233 // Checking the objective value function
00234 if (optimize->evaluator)
00235 {
00236     snprintf (result, 32, "result-%u-%u", simulation, experiment);
00237     buffer2 = g_path_get_dirname (optimize->evaluator);
00238     buffer3 = g_path_get_basename (optimize->evaluator);
00239     buffer4 = g_build_filename (buffer2, buffer3, NULL);
00240     snprintf (buffer, 512, "%s\ " %s %s %s",
00241             buffer4, output, optimize->experiment[experiment], result);
00242     g_free (buffer4);
00243     g_free (buffer3);
00244     g_free (buffer2);
00245 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00246     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: %s\n", buffer);
00247 #endif
00248     system (buffer);
00249     file_result = g_fopen (result, "r");
00250     e = atof (fgets (buffer, 512, file_result));
00251     fclose (file_result);
00252 }
00253 else
00254 {
00255     strcpy (result, "");
00256     file_result = g_fopen (output, "r");
00257     e = atof (fgets (buffer, 512, file_result));
00258     fclose (file_result);
00259 }
00260
00261 // Removing files
00262 #if !DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00263 for (i = 0; i < optimize->ninputs; ++i)
00264 {
00265     if (optimize->file[i][0])
00266     {
00267         snprintf (buffer, 512, RM " %s", &input[i][0]);
00268         system (buffer);
00269     }
00270 }
00271     snprintf (buffer, 512, RM " %s %s", output, result);
00272     system (buffer);
00273 #endif
00274
00275 // Processing pending events
00276 show_pending ();
00277
00278 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00279 fprintf (stderr, "optimize_parse: end\n");
00280 #endif
00281
00282 // Returning the objective function
00283 return e * optimize->weight[experiment];
00284 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.19.2.14 void optimize\_save\_variables ( unsigned int *simulation*, double *error* )

Function to save in a file the variables and the error.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
<i>error</i>	Error value.

Definition at line 433 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00434 {
00435     unsigned int i;
00436     char buffer[64];
00437     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00438     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_variables: start\n");
00439     #endif
00440     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nvariables; ++i)
00441     {
00442         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s ", format[optimize->precision[i]]);
00443         fprintf (optimize->file_variables, buffer,
00444             optimize->value[simulation * optimize->
00445                 nvariables + i]);
00446         fprintf (optimize->file_variables, "%.14le\n", error);
00447     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00448     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_save_variables: end\n");
00449     #endif
00450 }
  
```

#### 5.19.2.15 void optimize\_step\_direction ( unsigned int *simulation* )

Function to do a step of the direction search method.

##### Parameters

<i>simulation</i>	Simulation number.
-------------------	--------------------

Definition at line 959 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

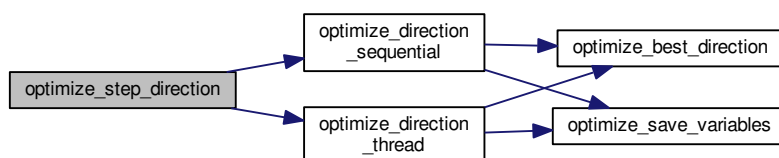
00960 {
00961     GThread *thread[nthreads_direction];
00962     ParallelData data[nthreads_direction];
00963     unsigned int i, j, k, b;
00964     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00965     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: start\n");
00966     #endif
00967     for (i = 0; i < optimize->nestimates; ++i)
00968     {
00969         k = (simulation + i) * optimize->nvariables;
00970         b = optimize->simulation_best[0] * optimize->
  
```

```

    nvariables;
00971 #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00972     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: simulation=%u best=%u\n",
00973             simulation + i, optimize->simulation_best[0]);
00974 #endif
00975     for (j = 0; j < optimize->nvariables; ++j, ++k, ++b)
00976     {
00977         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00978             fprintf (stderr,
00979                     "optimize_step_direction: estimate=%u best%u=%.14le\n",
00980                     i, j, optimize->value[b]);
00981         #endif
00982         optimize->value[k]
00983             = optimize->value[b] + optimize_estimate_direction (j,
00984 i);
00985         optimize->value[k] = fmin (fmax (optimize->value[k],
00986                                     optimize->rangeminabs[j]),
00987                                 optimize->rangemaxabs[j]);
00988         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00989             fprintf (stderr,
00990                     "optimize_step_direction: estimate=%u variable%u=%.14le\n",
00991                     i, j, optimize->value[k]);
00992         #endif
00993     }
00994     if (nthreads_direction == 1)
00995         optimize_direction_sequential (simulation);
00996     else
00997     {
00998         for (i = 0; i <= nthreads_direction; ++i)
00999         {
01000             optimize->thread_direction[i]
01001                 = simulation + optimize->nstart_direction
01002                   + i * (optimize->nend_direction - optimize->
01003 nstart_direction)
01004                   / nthreads_direction;
01005             #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01006                 fprintf (stderr,
01007                         "optimize_step_direction: i=%u thread_direction=%u\n",
01008                         i, optimize->thread_direction[i]);
01009             #endif
01010             for (i = 0; i < nthreads_direction; ++i)
01011             {
01012                 data[i].thread = i;
01013                 thread[i] = g_thread_new
01014                     (NULL, (void (*) ) optimize_direction_thread, &data[i]);
01015             }
01016             for (i = 0; i < nthreads_direction; ++i)
01017                 g_thread_join (thread[i]);
01018         }
01019         #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
01020             fprintf (stderr, "optimize_step_direction: end\n");
01021         #endif
01022     }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.19.2.16 void\* optimize\_thread ( ParallelData \* data )

Function to optimize on a thread.

## Parameters

<i>data</i>	Function data.
-------------	----------------

## Returns

NULL

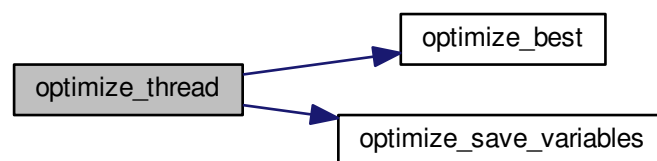
Definition at line 538 of file [optimize.c](#).

```

00539 {
00540     unsigned int i, thread;
00541     double e;
00542     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00543     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: start\n");
00544     #endif
00545     thread = data->thread;
00546     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00547     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: thread=%u start=%u end=%u\n", thread,
00548             optimize->thread[thread], optimize->thread[thread + 1]);
00549     #endif
00550     for (i = optimize->thread[thread]; i < optimize->thread[thread + 1]; ++i)
00551     {
00552         e = optimize_norm (i);
00553         g_mutex_lock (mutex);
00554         optimize_best (i, e);
00555         optimize_save_variables (i, e);
00556         if (e < optimize->thresold)
00557             optimize->stop = 1;
00558         g_mutex_unlock (mutex);
00559         if (optimize->stop)
00560             break;
00561     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00562     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: i=%u e=%lg\n", i, e);
00563     #endif
00564     }
00565     #if DEBUG_OPTIMIZE
00566     fprintf (stderr, "optimize_thread: end\n");
00567     #endif
00568     g_thread_exit (NULL);
00569     return NULL;
00570 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



## 5.20 optimize.h

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burquete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,

```



```

00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #ifndef OPTIMIZE__H
00033 #define OPTIMIZE__H 1
00034
00035 typedef struct
00036 {
00037     GMappedFile **file[MAX_NINPUTS];
00038     char **experiment;
00039     char **label;
00040     gsl_rng *rng;
00041     GeneticVariable *genetic_variable;
00042     FILE *file_result;
00043     FILE *file_variables;
00044     char *result;
00045     char *variables;
00046     char *simulator;
00047     char *evaluator;
00048     double *value;
00049     double *rangemin;
00050     double *rangemax;
00051     double *rangeminabs;
00052     double *rangemaxabs;
00053     double *error_best;
00054     double *weight;
00055     double *step;
00056     double *direction;
00057     double *value_old;
00058     double *error_old;
00059     unsigned int *precision;
00060     unsigned int *nsweeps;
00061     unsigned int *nbits;
00062     unsigned int *thread;
00063     unsigned int *thread_direction;
00064     unsigned int *simulation_best;
00065     double tolerance;
00066     double mutation_ratio;
00067     double reproduction_ratio;
00068     double adaptation_ratio;
00069     double relaxation;
00070     double calculation_time;
00071     double p;
00072     double threshold;
00073     unsigned long int seed;
00074     unsigned int nvariables;
00075     unsigned int nexperiments;
00076     unsigned int ninputs;
00077     unsigned int nsimulations;
00078     unsigned int nsteps;
00079     unsigned int nestimates;
00080     unsigned int algorithm;
00081     unsigned int nstart;
00082     unsigned int nend;
00083     unsigned int nstart_direction;
00084     unsigned int nend_direction;
00085     unsigned int niterations;
00086     unsigned int nbest;
00087     unsigned int nsaveds;
00088     unsigned int stop;
00089     #if HAVE_MPI
00090     int mpi_rank;
00091     #endif
00092 } Optimize;
00093
00094 typedef struct
00095 {
00096     unsigned int thread;
00097 } ParallelData;

```

```

00126
00127 // Global variables
00128 extern int ntasks;
00129 extern unsigned int nthreads;
00130 extern unsigned int nthreads_direction;
00131 extern GMutex mutex[1];
00132 extern void (*optimize_algorithm) ();
00133 extern double (*optimize_estimate_direction) (unsigned int variable,
00134                                              unsigned int estimate);
00135 extern double (*optimize_norm) (unsigned int simulation);
00136 extern Optimize optimize[1];
00137 extern const xmlChar *result_name;
00138 extern const xmlChar *variables_name;
00139
00140 // Public functions
00141 void optimize_input (unsigned int simulation, char *input,
00142                    GMappedFile * template);
00143 double optimize_parse (unsigned int simulation, unsigned int experiment);
00144 double optimize_norm_euclidian (unsigned int simulation);
00145 double optimize_norm_maximum (unsigned int simulation);
00146 double optimize_norm_p (unsigned int simulation);
00147 double optimize_norm_taxicab (unsigned int simulation);
00148 void optimize_print ();
00149 void optimize_save_variables (unsigned int simulation, double error);
00150 void optimize_best (unsigned int simulation, double value);
00151 void optimize_sequential ();
00152 void *optimize_thread (ParallelData * data);
00153 void optimize_merge (unsigned int nsaveds, unsigned int *simulation_best,
00154                    double *error_best);
00155 #if HAVE_MPI
00156 void optimize_synchronise ();
00157 #endif
00158 void optimize_sweep ();
00159 void optimize_MonteCarlo ();
00160 void optimize_best_direction (unsigned int simulation, double value);
00161 void optimize_direction_sequential ();
00162 void *optimize_direction_thread (ParallelData * data);
00163 double optimize_estimate_direction_random (unsigned int variable,
00164                                           unsigned int estimate);
00165 double optimize_estimate_direction_coordinates (unsigned int
00166                                              variable,
00167                                              unsigned int estimate);
00167 void optimize_step_direction (unsigned int simulation);
00168 void optimize_direction ();
00169 double optimize_genetic_objective (Entity * entity);
00170 void optimize_genetic ();
00171 void optimize_save_old ();
00172 void optimize_merge_old ();
00173 void optimize_refine ();
00174 void optimize_step ();
00175 void optimize_iterate ();
00176 void optimize_free ();
00177 void optimize_open ();
00178
00179 #endif

```

## 5.21 utils.c File Reference

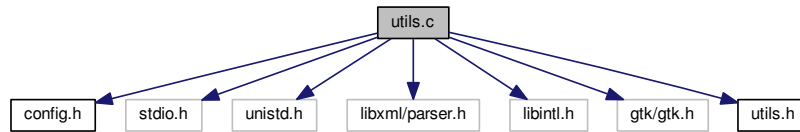
Source file to define some useful functions.

```

#include "config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <libxml/parser.h>
#include <libintl.h>
#include <gtk/gtk.h>
#include "utils.h"

```

Include dependency graph for utils.c:



## Functions

- void [show\\_pending](#) ()  
*Function to show events on long computation.*
- void [show\\_message](#) (char \*title, char \*msg, int type)  
*Function to show a dialog with a message.*
- void [show\\_error](#) (char \*msg)  
*Function to show a dialog with an error message.*
- int [xml\\_node\\_get\\_int](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get an integer number of a XML node property.*
- unsigned int [xml\\_node\\_get\\_uint](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property.*
- unsigned int [xml\\_node\\_get\\_uint\\_with\\_default](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, unsigned int default\_value, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property with a default value.*
- double [xml\\_node\\_get\\_float](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property.*
- double [xml\\_node\\_get\\_float\\_with\\_default](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, double default\_value, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property with a default value.*
- void [xml\\_node\\_set\\_int](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int value)  
*Function to set an integer number in a XML node property.*
- void [xml\\_node\\_set\\_uint](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, unsigned int value)  
*Function to set an unsigned integer number in a XML node property.*
- void [xml\\_node\\_set\\_float](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, double value)  
*Function to set a floating point number in a XML node property.*
- int [cores\\_number](#) ()  
*Function to obtain the cores number.*
- unsigned int [gtk\\_array\\_get\\_active](#) (GtkRadioButton \*array[], unsigned int n)  
*Function to get the active GtkRadioButton.*

## Variables

- GtkWidget \* [main\\_window](#)  
*Main GtkWidget.*
- char \* [error\\_message](#)  
*Error message.*

### 5.21.1 Detailed Description

Source file to define some useful functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [utils.c](#).

### 5.21.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.21.2.1 int cores\_number ( )

Function to obtain the cores number.

#### Returns

Cores number.

Definition at line [329](#) of file [utils.c](#).

```
00330 {
00331     #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00332         SYSTEM_INFO sysinfo;
00333         GetSystemInfo (&sysinfo);
00334         return sysinfo.dwNumberOfProcessors;
00335     #else
00336         return (int) sysconf (_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN);
00337     #endif
00338 }
```

#### 5.21.2.2 unsigned int gtk\_array\_get\_active ( GtkWidget \* array[], unsigned int n )

Function to get the active GtkWidget.

#### Parameters

<i>array</i>	Array of GtkWidget.
<i>n</i>	Number of GtkWidget.

#### Returns

Active GtkWidget.

Definition at line [353](#) of file [utils.c](#).

```
00354 {
00355     unsigned int i;
00356     for (i = 0; i < n; ++i)
00357         if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (array[i])))
00358             break;
00359     return i;
00360 }
```

#### 5.21.2.3 void show\_error ( char \* msg )

Function to show a dialog with an error message.

## Parameters

<i>msg</i>	Error message.
------------	----------------

Definition at line 109 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00110 {
00111     show_message (gettext ("ERROR!"), msg, ERROR_TYPE);
00112 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.21.2.4 void show\_message ( char \* title, char \* msg, int type )

Function to show a dialog with a message.

## Parameters

<i>title</i>	Title.
<i>msg</i>	Message.
<i>type</i>	Message type.

Definition at line 79 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00080 {
00081     #if HAVE_GTK
00082         GtkMessageDialog *dlg;
00083
00084         // Creating the dialog
00085         dlg = (GtkMessageDialog *) gtk_message_dialog_new
00086             (main_window, GTK_DIALOG_MODAL, type, GTK_BUTTONS_OK, "%s", msg);
00087
00088         // Setting the dialog title
00089         gtk_window_set_title (GTK_WINDOW (dlg), title);
00090
00091         // Showing the dialog and waiting response
00092         gtk_dialog_run (GTK_DIALOG (dlg));
00093
00094         // Closing and freeing memory
00095         gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00096
00097     #else
00098         printf ("%s: %s\n", title, msg);
00099     #endif
00100 }
```

#### 5.21.2.5 double xml\_node\_get\_float ( xmlNode \* node, const xmlChar \* prop, int \* error\_code )

Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property.

**Parameters**

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

**Returns**

Floating point number value.

Definition at line 219 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00220 {
00221     double x = 0.;
00222     xmlChar *buffer;
00223     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00224     if (!buffer)
00225         *error_code = 1;
00226     else
00227     {
00228         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%lf", &x) != 1)
00229             *error_code = 2;
00230         else
00231             *error_code = 0;
00232         xmlFree (buffer);
00233     }
00234     return x;
00235 }
```

**5.21.2.6** `double xml_node_get_float_with_default ( xmlDoc * node, const xmlChar * prop, double default_value, int * error_code )`

Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property with a default value.

**Parameters**

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>default_value</i>	default value.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

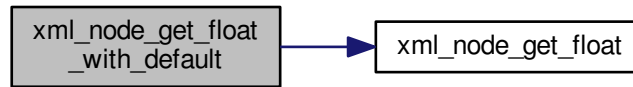
**Returns**

Floating point number value.

Definition at line 253 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00255 {
00256     double x;
00257     if (xmlHasProp (node, prop))
00258         x = xml_node_get_float (node, prop, error_code);
00259     else
00260     {
00261         x = default_value;
00262         *error_code = 0;
00263     }
00264     return x;
00265 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.21.2.7 int xml\_node\_get\_int ( xmlDoc \* node, const xmlChar \* prop, int \* error\_code )

Function to get an integer number of a XML node property.

##### Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

##### Returns

Integer number value.

Definition at line 127 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00128 {
00129     int i = 0;
00130     xmlChar *buffer;
00131     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00132     if (!buffer)
00133         *error_code = 1;
00134     else
00135     {
00136         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%d", &i) != 1)
00137             *error_code = 2;
00138         else
00139             *error_code = 0;
00140         xmlFree (buffer);
00141     }
00142     return i;
00143 }
  
```

#### 5.21.2.8 int xml\_node\_get\_uint ( xmlDoc \* node, const xmlChar \* prop, int \* error\_code )

Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property.

##### Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

##### Returns

Unsigned integer number value.

Definition at line 158 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00159 {
00160     unsigned int i = 0;
00161     xmlChar *buffer;
00162     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00163     if (!buffer)
00164         *error_code = 1;
00165     else
00166     {
00167         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%u", &i) != 1)
00168             *error_code = 2;
00169         else
00170             *error_code = 0;
00171         xmlFree (buffer);
00172     }
00173     return i;
00174 }

```

**5.21.2.9** `int xml_node_get_uint_with_default ( xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, unsigned int default_value, int * error_code )`

Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property with a default value.

#### Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>default_value</i>	default value.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

#### Returns

Unsigned integer number value.

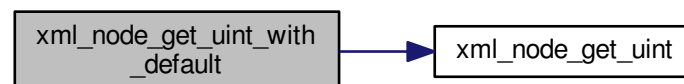
Definition at line 192 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00194 {
00195     unsigned int i;
00196     if (xmlHasProp (node, prop))
00197         i = xml_node_get_uint (node, prop, error_code);
00198     else
00199     {
00200         i = default_value;
00201         *error_code = 0;
00202     }
00203     return i;
00204 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



**5.21.2.10** `void xml_node_set_float ( xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, double value )`

Function to set a floating point number in a XML node property.



## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>value</i>	Floating point number value.

Definition at line 316 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00317 {
00318     xmlChar buffer[64];
00319     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%.14lg", value);
00320     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00321 }
```

#### 5.21.2.11 void xml\_node\_set\_int ( xmlNode \* *node*, const xmlChar \* *prop*, int *value* )

Function to set an integer number in a XML node property.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>value</i>	Integer number value.

Definition at line 278 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00279 {
00280     xmlChar buffer[64];
00281     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%d", value);
00282     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00283 }
```

#### 5.21.2.12 void xml\_node\_set\_uint ( xmlNode \* *node*, const xmlChar \* *prop*, unsigned int *value* )

Function to set an unsigned integer number in a XML node property.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>value</i>	Unsigned integer number value.

Definition at line 297 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00298 {
00299     xmlChar buffer[64];
00300     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%u", value);
00301     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00302 }
```

## 5.22 utils.c

```
00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burquete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
```

```

00014         this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016         2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017         this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018         documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #define _GNU_SOURCE
00033 #include "config.h"
00034 #include <stdio.h>
00035 #include <unistd.h>
00036 #include <libxml/parser.h>
00037 #include <libintl.h>
00038 #if HAVE_GTK
00039 #include <gtk/gtk.h>
00040 #endif
00041 #include "utils.h"
00042
00043 #if HAVE_GTK
00044 GtkWidget *main_window;
00045 #endif
00046
00047 char *error_message;
00048
00049 void
00050 show_pending ()
00051 {
00052     #if HAVE_GTK
00053     while (gtk_events_pending ())
00054         gtk_main_iteration ();
00055     #endif
00056 }
00057
00058 void
00059 show_message (char *title, char *msg, int type)
00060 {
00061     #if HAVE_GTK
00062     GtkWidget *dlg;
00063
00064     // Creating the dialog
00065     dlg = (GtkWidget *) gtk_message_dialog_new
00066         (main_window, GTK_DIALOG_MODAL, type, GTK_BUTTONS_OK, "%s", msg);
00067
00068     // Setting the dialog title
00069     gtk_window_set_title (GTK_WINDOW (dlg), title);
00070
00071     // Showing the dialog and waiting response
00072     gtk_dialog_run (GTK_DIALOG (dlg));
00073
00074     // Closing and freeing memory
00075     gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00076     #else
00077     printf ("%s: %s\n", title, msg);
00078     #endif
00079 }
00080
00081 void
00082 show_error (char *msg)
00083 {
00084     show_message (gettext ("ERROR!"), msg, ERROR_TYPE);
00085 }
00086
00087 int
00088 xml_node_get_int (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, int *error_code)
00089 {
00090     int i = 0;
00091     xmlChar *buffer;
00092     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00093     if (!buffer)
00094         *error_code = 1;
00095     else
00096     {
00097         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%d", &i) != 1)
00098             *error_code = 2;
00099         else
00100             *error_code = 0;
00101     }
00102 }

```

```
00139         *error_code = 0;
00140         xmlFree (buffer);
00141     }
00142     return i;
00143 }
00144
00157 unsigned int
00158 xml_node_get_uint (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, int *error_code)
00159 {
00160     unsigned int i = 0;
00161     xmlChar *buffer;
00162     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00163     if (!buffer)
00164         *error_code = 1;
00165     else
00166     {
00167         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%u", &i) != 1)
00168             *error_code = 2;
00169         else
00170             *error_code = 0;
00171         xmlFree (buffer);
00172     }
00173     return i;
00174 }
00175
00191 unsigned int
00192 xml_node_get_uint_with_default (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop,
00193                                unsigned int default_value, int *error_code)
00194 {
00195     unsigned int i;
00196     if (xmlHasProp (node, prop))
00197         i = xml_node_get_uint (node, prop, error_code);
00198     else
00199     {
00200         i = default_value;
00201         *error_code = 0;
00202     }
00203     return i;
00204 }
00205
00218 double
00219 xml_node_get_float (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, int *error_code)
00220 {
00221     double x = 0.;
00222     xmlChar *buffer;
00223     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00224     if (!buffer)
00225         *error_code = 1;
00226     else
00227     {
00228         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%lf", &x) != 1)
00229             *error_code = 2;
00230         else
00231             *error_code = 0;
00232         xmlFree (buffer);
00233     }
00234     return x;
00235 }
00236
00252 double
00253 xml_node_get_float_with_default (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop,
00254                                  double default_value, int *error_code)
00255 {
00256     double x;
00257     if (xmlHasProp (node, prop))
00258         x = xml_node_get_float (node, prop, error_code);
00259     else
00260     {
00261         x = default_value;
00262         *error_code = 0;
00263     }
00264     return x;
00265 }
00266
00277 void
00278 xml_node_set_int (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, int value)
00279 {
00280     xmlChar buffer[64];
00281     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%d", value);
00282     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00283 }
00284
00296 void
00297 xml_node_set_uint (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, unsigned int value)
00298 {
00299     xmlChar buffer[64];
00300     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%u", value);
```

```

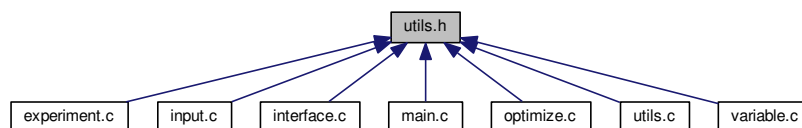
00301 xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00302 }
00303
00315 void
00316 xml_node_set_float (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, double value)
00317 {
00318     xmlChar buffer[64];
00319     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%.14lg", value);
00320     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00321 }
00322
00328 int
00329 cores_number ()
00330 {
00331     #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00332         SYSTEM_INFO sysinfo;
00333         GetSystemInfo (&sysinfo);
00334         return sysinfo.dwNumberOfProcessors;
00335     #else
00336         return (int) sysconf (_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN);
00337     #endif
00338 }
00339
00340 #if HAVE_GTK
00341
00352 unsigned int
00353 gtk_array_get_active (GtkRadioButton * array[], unsigned int n)
00354 {
00355     unsigned int i;
00356     for (i = 0; i < n; ++i)
00357         if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (array[i])))
00358             break;
00359     return i;
00360 }
00361
00362 #endif

```

## 5.23 utils.h File Reference

Header file to define some useful functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Macros

- `#define ERROR_TYPE GTK_MESSAGE_ERROR`  
Macro to define the error message type.
- `#define INFO_TYPE GTK_MESSAGE_INFO`  
Macro to define the information message type.

### Functions

- void `show_pending ()`  
Function to show events on long computation.
- void `show_message (char *title, char *msg, int type)`  
Function to show a dialog with a message.

- void [show\\_error](#) (char \*msg)  
*Function to show a dialog with an error message.*
- int [xml\\_node\\_get\\_int](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get an integer number of a XML node property.*
- unsigned int [xml\\_node\\_get\\_uint](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property.*
- unsigned int [xml\\_node\\_get\\_uint\\_with\\_default](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, unsigned int default\_value, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property with a default value.*
- double [xml\\_node\\_get\\_float](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property.*
- double [xml\\_node\\_get\\_float\\_with\\_default](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, double default\_value, int \*error\_code)  
*Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property with a default value.*
- void [xml\\_node\\_set\\_int](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, int value)  
*Function to set an integer number in a XML node property.*
- void [xml\\_node\\_set\\_uint](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, unsigned int value)  
*Function to set an unsigned integer number in a XML node property.*
- void [xml\\_node\\_set\\_float](#) (xmlNode \*node, const xmlChar \*prop, double value)  
*Function to set a floating point number in a XML node property.*
- int [cores\\_number](#) ()  
*Function to obtain the cores number.*
- unsigned int [gtk\\_array\\_get\\_active](#) (GtkRadioButton \*array[], unsigned int n)  
*Function to get the active GtkRadioButton.*

## Variables

- GtkWidget \* [main\\_window](#)  
*Main GtkWidget.*
- char \* [error\\_message](#)  
*Error message.*

### 5.23.1 Detailed Description

Header file to define some useful functions.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [utils.h](#).

## 5.23.2 Function Documentation

### 5.23.2.1 int cores\_number ( )

Function to obtain the cores number.

#### Returns

Cores number.

Definition at line 329 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00330 {
00331     #ifdef G_OS_WIN32
00332         SYSTEM_INFO sysinfo;
00333         GetSystemInfo (&sysinfo);
00334         return sysinfo.dwNumberOfProcessors;
00335     #else
00336         return (int) sysconf (_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN);
00337     #endif
00338 }
```

### 5.23.2.2 unsigned int gtk\_array\_get\_active ( GtkWidget \* array[], unsigned int n )

Function to get the active GtkWidget.

#### Parameters

<i>array</i>	Array of GtkWidget.
<i>n</i>	Number of GtkWidget.

#### Returns

Active GtkWidget.

Definition at line 353 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00354 {
00355     unsigned int i;
00356     for (i = 0; i < n; ++i)
00357         if (gtk_toggle_button_get_active (GTK_TOGGLE_BUTTON (array[i])))
00358             break;
00359     return i;
00360 }
```

### 5.23.2.3 void show\_error ( char \* msg )

Function to show a dialog with an error message.

#### Parameters

<i>msg</i>	Error message.
------------	----------------

Definition at line 109 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00110 {
00111     show_message (gettext ("ERROR!"), msg, ERROR_TYPE);
00112 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.23.2.4 void show\_message ( char \* title, char \* msg, int type )

Function to show a dialog with a message.

##### Parameters

<i>title</i>	Title.
<i>msg</i>	Message.
<i>type</i>	Message type.

Definition at line 79 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00080 {
00081     #if HAVE_GTK
00082         GtkMessageDialog *dlg;
00083
00084         // Creating the dialog
00085         dlg = (GtkMessageDialog *) gtk_message_dialog_new
00086             (main_window, GTK_DIALOG_MODAL, type, GTK_BUTTONS_OK, "%s", msg);
00087
00088         // Setting the dialog title
00089         gtk_window_set_title (GTK_WINDOW (dlg), title);
00090
00091         // Showing the dialog and waiting response
00092         gtk_dialog_run (GTK_DIALOG (dlg));
00093
00094         // Closing and freeing memory
00095         gtk_widget_destroy (GTK_WIDGET (dlg));
00096
00097     #else
00098         printf ("%s: %s\n", title, msg);
00099     #endif
00100 }
  
```

#### 5.23.2.5 double xml\_node\_get\_float ( xmlNode \* node, const xmlChar \* prop, int \* error\_code )

Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property.

##### Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

##### Returns

Floating point number value.

Definition at line 219 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00220 {
  
```

```

00221 double x = 0.;
00222 xmlChar *buffer;
00223 buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00224 if (!buffer)
00225     *error_code = 1;
00226 else
00227     {
00228         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%lf", &x) != 1)
00229             *error_code = 2;
00230         else
00231             *error_code = 0;
00232         xmlFree (buffer);
00233     }
00234 return x;
00235 }

```

#### 5.23.2.6 double xml\_node\_get\_float\_with\_default ( xmlDoc \* node, const xmlChar \* prop, double default\_value, int \* error\_code )

Function to get a floating point number of a XML node property with a default value.

##### Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>default_value</i>	default value.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

##### Returns

Floating point number value.

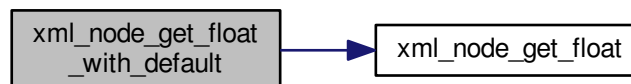
Definition at line 253 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00255 {
00256     double x;
00257     if (xmlHasProp (node, prop))
00258         x = xml_node_get_float (node, prop, error_code);
00259     else
00260     {
00261         x = default_value;
00262         *error_code = 0;
00263     }
00264     return x;
00265 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



#### 5.23.2.7 int xml\_node\_get\_int ( xmlDoc \* node, const xmlChar \* prop, int \* error\_code )

Function to get an integer number of a XML node property.



## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

## Returns

Integer number value.

Definition at line 127 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00128 {
00129     int i = 0;
00130     xmlChar *buffer;
00131     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00132     if (!buffer)
00133         *error_code = 1;
00134     else
00135     {
00136         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%d", &i) != 1)
00137             *error_code = 2;
00138         else
00139             *error_code = 0;
00140         xmlFree (buffer);
00141     }
00142     return i;
00143 }
```

#### 5.23.2.8 unsigned int xml\_node\_get\_uint ( xmlNode \* *node*, const xmlChar \* *prop*, int \* *error\_code* )

Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

## Returns

Unsigned integer number value.

Definition at line 158 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00159 {
00160     unsigned int i = 0;
00161     xmlChar *buffer;
00162     buffer = xmlGetProp (node, prop);
00163     if (!buffer)
00164         *error_code = 1;
00165     else
00166     {
00167         if (sscanf ((char *) buffer, "%u", &i) != 1)
00168             *error_code = 2;
00169         else
00170             *error_code = 0;
00171         xmlFree (buffer);
00172     }
00173     return i;
00174 }
```

#### 5.23.2.9 unsigned int xml\_node\_get\_uint\_with\_default ( xmlNode \* *node*, const xmlChar \* *prop*, unsigned int *default\_value*, int \* *error\_code* )

Function to get an unsigned integer number of a XML node property with a default value.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>default_value</i>	default value.
<i>error_code</i>	Error code.

## Returns

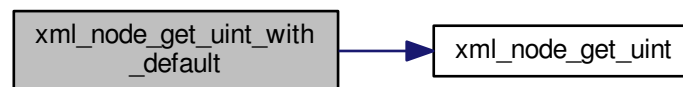
Unsigned integer number value.

Definition at line 192 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00194 {
00195     unsigned int i;
00196     if (xmlHasProp (node, prop))
00197         i = xml_node_get_uint (node, prop, error_code);
00198     else
00199     {
00200         i = default_value;
00201         *error_code = 0;
00202     }
00203     return i;
00204 }
```

Here is the call graph for this function:



**5.23.2.10** void `xml_node_set_float` ( `xmlNode * node`, `const xmlChar * prop`, `double value` )

Function to set a floating point number in a XML node property.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>value</i>	Floating point number value.

Definition at line 316 of file [utils.c](#).

```

00317 {
00318     xmlChar buffer[64];
00319     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%.14lg", value);
00320     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00321 }
```

**5.23.2.11** void `xml_node_set_int` ( `xmlNode * node`, `const xmlChar * prop`, `int value` )

Function to set an integer number in a XML node property.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>value</i>	Integer number value.

Definition at line 278 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00279 {
00280     xmlChar buffer[64];
00281     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%d", value);
00282     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00283 }
```

#### 5.23.2.12 void xml\_node\_set\_uint ( xmlDoc \* node, const xmlChar \* prop, unsigned int value )

Function to set an unsigned integer number in a XML node property.

## Parameters

<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>prop</i>	XML property.
<i>value</i>	Unsigned integer number value.

Definition at line 297 of file [utils.c](#).

```
00298 {
00299     xmlChar buffer[64];
00300     snprintf ((char *) buffer, 64, "%u", value);
00301     xmlSetProp (node, prop, buffer);
00302 }
```

## 5.24 utils.h

```
00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #ifndef UTILS__H
00033 #define UTILS__H 1
00034
00035 #if HAVE_GTK
00036 #define ERROR_TYPE GTK_MESSAGE_ERROR
00037 #define INFO_TYPE GTK_MESSAGE_INFO
00038 extern GtkWidget *main_window;
00039 #else
00040 #endif
```

```

00052 #define ERROR_TYPE 0
00053 #define INFO_TYPE 0
00054 #endif
00055
00056 extern char *error_message;
00057
00058 // Public functions
00059 void show_pending ();
00060 void show_message (char *title, char *msg, int type);
00061 void show_error (char *msg);
00062 int xml_node_get_int (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, int *error_code);
00063 unsigned int xml_node_get_uint (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop,
00064                                int *error_code);
00065 unsigned int xml_node_get_uint_with_default (xmlNode * node,
00066                                             const xmlChar * prop,
00067                                             unsigned int default_value,
00068                                             int *error_code);
00069 double xml_node_get_float (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop,
00070                           int *error_code);
00071 double xml_node_get_float_with_default (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop
00072                                         ,
00073                                         double default_value, int *error_code);
00073 void xml_node_set_int (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, int value);
00074 void xml_node_set_uint (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop,
00075                        unsigned int value);
00076 void xml_node_set_float (xmlNode * node, const xmlChar * prop, double value);
00077 int cores_number ();
00078 #if HAVE_GTK
00079 unsigned int gtk_array_get_active (GtkRadioButton * array[], unsigned int n);
00080 #endif
00081
00082 #endif

```

## 5.25 variable.c File Reference

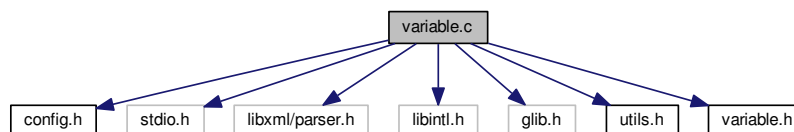
Source file to define the variable data.

```

#include "config.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <libxml/parser.h>
#include <libintl.h>
#include <glib.h>
#include "utils.h"
#include "variable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for variable.c:



## Macros

- `#define _GNU_SOURCE`
- `#define DEBUG_VARIABLE 0`  
Macro to debug variable functions.

## Functions

- void `variable_new` (`Variable *variable`)

Function to create a new [Variable](#) struct.

- void [variable\\_free](#) ([Variable](#) \*variable)

Function to free the memory of a [Variable](#) struct.

- void [variable\\_error](#) ([Variable](#) \*variable, char \*message)

Function to print a message error opening an [Variable](#) struct.

- int [variable\\_open](#) ([Variable](#) \*variable, xmlDoc \*node, unsigned int algorithm, unsigned int nsteps)

Function to open the variable file.

## Variables

- const char \* [format](#) [[NPRECISIONS](#)]

Array of C-strings with variable formats.

- const double [precision](#) [[NPRECISIONS](#)]

Array of variable precisions.

### 5.25.1 Detailed Description

Source file to define the variable data.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [variable.c](#).

### 5.25.2 Function Documentation

#### 5.25.2.1 void [variable\\_error](#) ( [Variable](#) \* [variable](#), char \* [message](#) )

Function to print a message error opening an [Variable](#) struct.

##### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
<i>message</i>	Error message.

Definition at line 104 of file [variable.c](#).

```
00105 {
00106     char buffer[64];
00107     if (!variable->name)
00108         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s", gettext ("Variable"), message);
00109     else
00110         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s %s: %s", gettext ("Variable"), variable->name,
00111                 message);
00112     error\_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00113 }
```

#### 5.25.2.2 void [variable\\_free](#) ( [Variable](#) \* [variable](#) )

Function to free the memory of a [Variable](#) struct.

## Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 84 of file [variable.c](#).

```

00085 {
00086     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00087         fprintf (stderr, "variable_free: start\n");
00088     #endif
00089     xmlFree (variable->name);
00090     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00091         fprintf (stderr, "variable_free: end\n");
00092     #endif
00093 }
```

### 5.25.2.3 void variable\_new ( Variable \* variable )

Function to create a new [Variable](#) struct.

## Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 66 of file [variable.c](#).

```

00067 {
00068     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00069         fprintf (stderr, "variable_new: start\n");
00070     #endif
00071     variable->name = NULL;
00072     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00073         fprintf (stderr, "variable_new: end\n");
00074     #endif
00075 }
```

### 5.25.2.4 int variable\_open ( Variable \* variable, xmlNode \* node, unsigned int algorithm, unsigned int nsteps )

Function to open the variable file.

## Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>algorithm</i>	Algorithm type.
<i>nsteps</i>	Number of steps to do the direction search method.

## Returns

1 on success, 0 on error.

Definition at line 130 of file [variable.c](#).

```

00132 {
00133     int error_code;
00134
00135     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00136         fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: start\n");
00137     #endif
00138
00139     variable->name = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_NAME);
00140     if (!variable->name)
00141     {
00142         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no name"));
00143         goto exit_on_error;
00144     }
00145     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MINIMUM))
00146     {
```

```

00147     variable->rangemin = xml_node_get_float (node,
XML_MINIMUM, &error_code);
00148     if (error_code)
00149     {
00150         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad minimum"));
00151         goto exit_on_error;
00152     }
00153     variable->rangeminabs
00154     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM,
00155                                     -G_MAXDOUBLE, &error_code);
00156     if (error_code)
00157     {
00158         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad absolute minimum"));
00159         goto exit_on_error;
00160     }
00161     if (variable->rangemin < variable->rangeminabs)
00162     {
00163         variable_error (variable, gettext ("minimum range not allowed"));
00164         goto exit_on_error;
00165     }
00166 }
00167 else
00168 {
00169     variable_error (variable, gettext ("no minimum range"));
00170     goto exit_on_error;
00171 }
00172 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MAXIMUM))
00173 {
00174     variable->rangemax = xml_node_get_float (node,
XML_MAXIMUM, &error_code);
00175     if (error_code)
00176     {
00177         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad maximum"));
00178         goto exit_on_error;
00179     }
00180     variable->rangemaxabs
00181     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM,
00182                                     G_MAXDOUBLE, &error_code);
00183     if (error_code)
00184     {
00185         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad absolute maximum"));
00186         goto exit_on_error;
00187     }
00188     if (variable->rangemax > variable->rangemaxabs)
00189     {
00190         variable_error (variable, gettext ("maximum range not allowed"));
00191         goto exit_on_error;
00192     }
00193     if (variable->rangemax < variable->rangemin)
00194     {
00195         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad range"));
00196         goto exit_on_error;
00197     }
00198 }
00199 else
00200 {
00201     variable_error (variable, gettext ("no maximum range"));
00202     goto exit_on_error;
00203 }
00204 variable->precision
00205 = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
XML_PRECISION,
00206                                 DEFAULT_PRECISION, &error_code);
00207 if (error_code || variable->precision >= NPRECISIONS)
00208 {
00209     variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad precision"));
00210     goto exit_on_error;
00211 }
00212 if (algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00213 {
00214     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NSWEEPS))
00215     {
00216         variable->nsweeps
00217         = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NSWEEPS, &error_code);
00218         if (error_code || !variable->nsweeps)
00219         {
00220             variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad sweeps"));
00221             goto exit_on_error;
00222         }
00223     }
00224     else
00225     {
00226         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no sweeps number"));
00227         goto exit_on_error;
00228     }

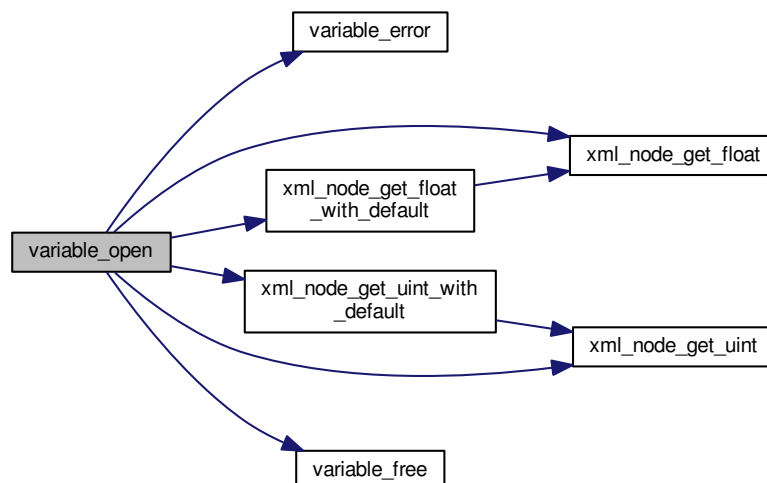
```

```

00229 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00230     fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: nsweeps=%u\n", variable->nsweeps);
00231 #endif
00232 }
00233 if (algorithm == ALGORITHM_GENETIC)
00234 {
00235     // Obtaining bits representing each variable
00236     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NBITS))
00237     {
00238         variable->nbits = xml_node_get_uint (node,
XML_NBITS, &error_code);
00239         if (error_code || !variable->nbits)
00240         {
00241             variable_error (variable, gettext ("invalid bits number"));
00242             goto exit_on_error;
00243         }
00244     }
00245     else
00246     {
00247         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no bits number"));
00248         goto exit_on_error;
00249     }
00250 }
00251 else if (nsteps)
00252 {
00253     variable->step = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_STEP, &error_code);
00254     if (error_code || variable->step < 0.)
00255     {
00256         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad step size"));
00257         goto exit_on_error;
00258     }
00259 }
00260
00261 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00262     fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: end\n");
00263 #endif
00264 return 1;
00265
00266 exit_on_error:
00267     variable_free (variable);
00268 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00269     fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: end\n");
00270 #endif
00271 return 0;
00272 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:



### 5.25.3 Variable Documentation



## 5.25.3.1 const char\* format[NPRECISIONS]

Initial value:

```
= {
    "%.01f", "%.11f", "%.21f", "%.31f", "%.41f", "%.51f", "%.61f", "%.71f",
    "%.81f", "%.91f", "%.101f", "%.111f", "%.121f", "%.131f", "%.141f"
}
```

Array of C-strings with variable formats.

Definition at line 49 of file [variable.c](#).

## 5.25.3.2 const double precision[NPRECISIONS]

Initial value:

```
= {
    1., 0.1, 0.01, 1e-3, 1e-4, 1e-5, 1e-6, 1e-7, 1e-8, 1e-9, 1e-10, 1e-11, 1e-12,
    1e-13, 1e-14
}
```

Array of variable precisions.

Definition at line 54 of file [variable.c](#).

## 5.26 variable.c

```
00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #define _GNU_SOURCE
00033 #include "config.h"
00034 #include <stdio.h>
00035 #include <libxml/parser.h>
00036 #include <libintl.h>
00037 #include <glib.h>
00038 #include "utils.h"
00039 #include "variable.h"
00040
00041 #define DEBUG_VARIABLE 0
00042
00043 const char *format[NPRECISIONS] = {
00044     "%.01f", "%.11f", "%.21f", "%.31f", "%.41f", "%.51f", "%.61f", "%.71f",
00045     "%.81f", "%.91f", "%.101f", "%.111f", "%.121f", "%.131f", "%.141f"
00046 };
```

```

00053
00054 const double precision[NPRECISIONS] = {
00055     1., 0.1, 0.01, 1e-3, 1e-4, 1e-5, 1e-6, 1e-7, 1e-8, 1e-9, 1e-10, 1e-11, 1e-12,
00056     1e-13, 1e-14
00057 };
00058
00065 void
00066 variable_new (Variable * variable)
00067 {
00068     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00069         fprintf (stderr, "variable_new: start\n");
00070     #endif
00071     variable->name = NULL;
00072     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00073         fprintf (stderr, "variable_new: end\n");
00074     #endif
00075 }
00076
00083 void
00084 variable_free (Variable * variable)
00085 {
00086     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00087         fprintf (stderr, "variable_free: start\n");
00088     #endif
00089     xmlFree (variable->name);
00090     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00091         fprintf (stderr, "variable_free: end\n");
00092     #endif
00093 }
00094
00103 void
00104 variable_error (Variable * variable, char *message)
00105 {
00106     char buffer[64];
00107     if (!variable->name)
00108         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s", gettext ("Variable"), message);
00109     else
00110         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s %s: %s", gettext ("Variable"), variable->name,
00111             message);
00112     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00113 }
00114
00129 int
00130 variable_open (Variable * variable, xmlNode * node, unsigned int algorithm,
00131     unsigned int nsteps)
00132 {
00133     int error_code;
00134
00135     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00136         fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: start\n");
00137     #endif
00138
00139     variable->name = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_NAME);
00140     if (!variable->name)
00141     {
00142         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no name"));
00143         goto exit_on_error;
00144     }
00145     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MINIMUM))
00146     {
00147         variable->rangemin = xml_node_get_float (node,
00148             XML_MINIMUM, &error_code);
00149         if (error_code)
00150         {
00151             variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad minimum"));
00152             goto exit_on_error;
00153         }
00154         variable->rangeminabs
00155             = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
00156             XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM,
00157             -G_MAXDOUBLE, &error_code);
00158         if (error_code)
00159         {
00160             variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad absolute minimum"));
00161             goto exit_on_error;
00162         }
00163         if (variable->rangemin < variable->rangeminabs)
00164         {
00165             variable_error (variable, gettext ("minimum range not allowed"));
00166             goto exit_on_error;
00167         }
00168     }
00169     else
00170     {
00171         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no minimum range"));
00172         goto exit_on_error;
00173     }
00174 }

```

```

00172     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MAXIMUM))
00173     {
00174         variable->rangemax = xml_node_get_float (node,
XML_MAXIMUM, &error_code);
00175         if (error_code)
00176         {
00177             variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad maximum"));
00178             goto exit_on_error;
00179         }
00180         variable->rangemaxabs
00181         = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM,
00182                                           G_MAXDOUBLE, &error_code);
00183         if (error_code)
00184         {
00185             variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad absolute maximum"));
00186             goto exit_on_error;
00187         }
00188         if (variable->rangemax > variable->rangemaxabs)
00189         {
00190             variable_error (variable, gettext ("maximum range not allowed"));
00191             goto exit_on_error;
00192         }
00193         if (variable->rangemax < variable->rangemin)
00194         {
00195             variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad range"));
00196             goto exit_on_error;
00197         }
00198     }
00199     else
00200     {
00201         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no maximum range"));
00202         goto exit_on_error;
00203     }
00204     variable->precision
00205     = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
XML_PRECISION,
00206                                     DEFAULT_PRECISION, &error_code);
00207     if (error_code || variable->precision >= NPRECISIONS)
00208     {
00209         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad precision"));
00210         goto exit_on_error;
00211     }
00212     if (algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00213     {
00214         if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NSWEEPS))
00215         {
00216             variable->nsweeps
00217             = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NSWEEPS, &error_code);
00218             if (error_code || !variable->nsweeps)
00219             {
00220                 variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad sweeps"));
00221                 goto exit_on_error;
00222             }
00223         }
00224         else
00225         {
00226             variable_error (variable, gettext ("no sweeps number"));
00227             goto exit_on_error;
00228         }
00229         #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00230         fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: nsweeps=%u\n", variable->nsweeps);
00231         #endif
00232     }
00233     if (algorithm == ALGORITHM_GENETIC)
00234     {
00235         // Obtaining bits representing each variable
00236         if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NBITS))
00237         {
00238             variable->nbits = xml_node_get_uint (node,
XML_NBITS, &error_code);
00239             if (error_code || !variable->nbits)
00240             {
00241                 variable_error (variable, gettext ("invalid bits number"));
00242                 goto exit_on_error;
00243             }
00244         }
00245         else
00246         {
00247             variable_error (variable, gettext ("no bits number"));
00248             goto exit_on_error;
00249         }
00250     }
00251     else if (nsteps)
00252     {
00253         variable->step = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_STEP, &error_code);
00254         if (error_code || variable->step < 0.)

```

```

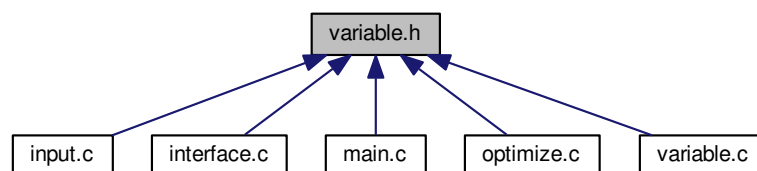
00255     {
00256         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad step size"));
00257         goto exit_on_error;
00258     }
00259 }
00260
00261 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00262 fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: end\n");
00263 #endif
00264 return 1;
00265
00266 exit_on_error:
00267 variable_free (variable);
00268 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00269 fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: end\n");
00270 #endif
00271 return 0;
00272 }

```

## 5.27 variable.h File Reference

Header file to define the variable data.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Data Structures

- struct [Variable](#)

*Struct to define the variable data.*

## Enumerations

- enum [Algorithm](#) { [ALGORITHM\\_MONTE\\_CARLO](#) = 0, [ALGORITHM\\_SWEEP](#) = 1, [ALGORITHM\\_GENETIC](#) = 2 }

*Enum to define the algorithms.*

## Functions

- void [variable\\_new](#) ([Variable](#) \*variable)  
*Function to create a new [Variable](#) struct.*
- void [variable\\_free](#) ([Variable](#) \*variable)  
*Function to free the memory of a [Variable](#) struct.*
- void [variable\\_error](#) ([Variable](#) \*variable, char \*message)  
*Function to print a message error opening an [Variable](#) struct.*
- int [variable\\_open](#) ([Variable](#) \*variable, xmlDoc \*node, unsigned int algorithm, unsigned int nsteps)  
*Function to open the variable file.*

## Variables

- const char \* [format](#) [[NPRECISIONS](#)]  
*Array of C-strings with variable formats.*
- const double [precision](#) [[NPRECISIONS](#)]  
*Array of variable precisions.*

### 5.27.1 Detailed Description

Header file to define the variable data.

#### Authors

Javier Burguete.

#### Copyright

Copyright 2012-2016, all rights reserved.

Definition in file [variable.h](#).

### 5.27.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 5.27.2.1 enum Algorithm

Enum to define the algorithms.

#### Enumerator

**ALGORITHM\_MONTE\_CARLO** Monte-Carlo algorithm.  
**ALGORITHM\_SWEEP** Sweep algorithm.  
**ALGORITHM\_GENETIC** Genetic algorithm.

Definition at line 45 of file [variable.h](#).

```
00046 {
00047     ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO = 0,
00048     ALGORITHM_SWEEP = 1,
00049     ALGORITHM_GENETIC = 2
00050 };
```

### 5.27.3 Function Documentation

#### 5.27.3.1 void variable\_error ( Variable \* variable, char \* message )

Function to print a message error opening an [Variable](#) struct.

#### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
<i>message</i>	Error message.

Definition at line 104 of file [variable.c](#).

```
00105 {
00106     char buffer[64];
00107     if (!variable->name)
00108         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s: %s", gettext ("Variable"), message);
00109     else
00110         snprintf (buffer, 64, "%s %s: %s", gettext ("Variable"), variable->name,
00111                 message);
00112     error_message = g_strdup (buffer);
00113 }
```

### 5.27.3.2 void variable\_free ( Variable \* variable )

Function to free the memory of a [Variable](#) struct.

#### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 84 of file [variable.c](#).

```
00085 {
00086     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00087         fprintf (stderr, "variable_free: start\n");
00088     #endif
00089     xmlFree (variable->name);
00090     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00091         fprintf (stderr, "variable_free: end\n");
00092     #endif
00093 }
```

### 5.27.3.3 void variable\_new ( Variable \* variable )

Function to create a new [Variable](#) struct.

#### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
-----------------	----------------------------------

Definition at line 66 of file [variable.c](#).

```
00067 {
00068     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00069         fprintf (stderr, "variable_new: start\n");
00070     #endif
00071     variable->name = NULL;
00072     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00073         fprintf (stderr, "variable_new: end\n");
00074     #endif
00075 }
```

### 5.27.3.4 int variable\_open ( Variable \* variable, xmlNode \* node, unsigned int algorithm, unsigned int nsteps )

Function to open the variable file.

#### Parameters

<i>variable</i>	<a href="#">Variable</a> struct.
<i>node</i>	XML node.
<i>algorithm</i>	Algorithm type.
<i>nsteps</i>	Number of steps to do the direction search method.

#### Returns

1 on success, 0 on error.

Definition at line 130 of file [variable.c](#).

```
00132 {
00133     int error_code;
00134
00135     #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00136         fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: start\n");
00137     #endif
00138
00139     variable->name = (char *) xmlGetProp (node, XML_NAME);
00140     if (!variable->name)
00141     {
```

```

00142     variable_error (variable, gettext ("no name"));
00143     goto exit_on_error;
00144 }
00145 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MINIMUM))
00146 {
00147     variable->rangemin = xml_node_get_float (node,
XML_MINIMUM, &error_code);
00148     if (error_code)
00149     {
00150         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad minimum"));
00151         goto exit_on_error;
00152     }
00153     variable->rangeminabs
00154     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_ABSOLUTE_MINIMUM,
00155                                     -G_MAXDOUBLE, &error_code);
00156     if (error_code)
00157     {
00158         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad absolute minimum"));
00159         goto exit_on_error;
00160     }
00161     if (variable->rangemin < variable->rangeminabs)
00162     {
00163         variable_error (variable, gettext ("minimum range not allowed"));
00164         goto exit_on_error;
00165     }
00166 }
00167 else
00168 {
00169     variable_error (variable, gettext ("no minimum range"));
00170     goto exit_on_error;
00171 }
00172 if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_MAXIMUM))
00173 {
00174     variable->rangemax = xml_node_get_float (node,
XML_MAXIMUM, &error_code);
00175     if (error_code)
00176     {
00177         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad maximum"));
00178         goto exit_on_error;
00179     }
00180     variable->rangemaxabs
00181     = xml_node_get_float_with_default (node,
XML_ABSOLUTE_MAXIMUM,
00182                                     G_MAXDOUBLE, &error_code);
00183     if (error_code)
00184     {
00185         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad absolute maximum"));
00186         goto exit_on_error;
00187     }
00188     if (variable->rangemax > variable->rangemaxabs)
00189     {
00190         variable_error (variable, gettext ("maximum range not allowed"));
00191         goto exit_on_error;
00192     }
00193     if (variable->rangemax < variable->rangemin)
00194     {
00195         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad range"));
00196         goto exit_on_error;
00197     }
00198 }
00199 else
00200 {
00201     variable_error (variable, gettext ("no maximum range"));
00202     goto exit_on_error;
00203 }
00204 variable->precision
00205     = xml_node_get_uint_with_default (node,
XML_PRECISION,
00206                                     DEFAULT_PRECISION, &error_code);
00207 if (error_code || variable->precision >= NPRECISIONS)
00208 {
00209     variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad precision"));
00210     goto exit_on_error;
00211 }
00212 if (algorithm == ALGORITHM_SWEEP)
00213 {
00214     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NSWEEPS))
00215     {
00216         variable->nsweeps
00217         = xml_node_get_uint (node, XML_NSWEEPS, &error_code);
00218         if (error_code || !variable->nsweeps)
00219         {
00220             variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad sweeps"));
00221             goto exit_on_error;
00222         }
00223     }

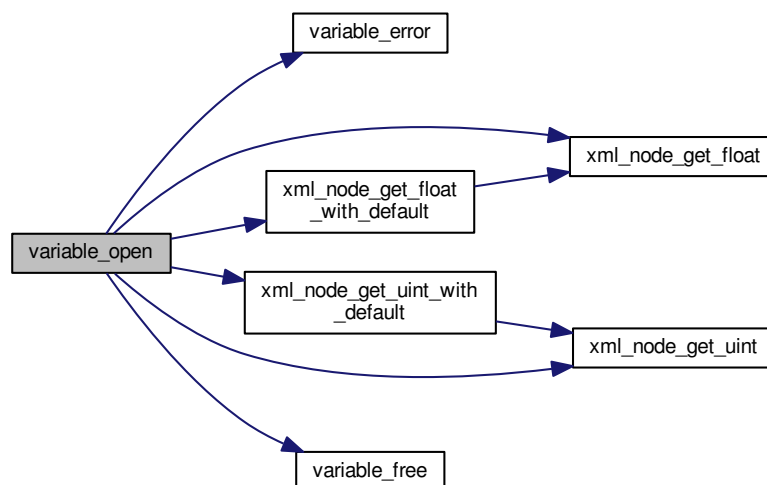
```

```

00224     else
00225     {
00226         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no sweeps number"));
00227         goto exit_on_error;
00228     }
00229 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00230     fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: nsweeps=%u\n", variable->nsweeps);
00231 #endif
00232 }
00233 if (algorithm == ALGORITHM_GENETIC)
00234 {
00235     // Obtaining bits representing each variable
00236     if (xmlHasProp (node, XML_NBITS))
00237     {
00238         variable->nbits = xml_node_get_uint (node,
XML_NBITS, &error_code);
00239         if (error_code || !variable->nbits)
00240         {
00241             variable_error (variable, gettext ("invalid bits number"));
00242             goto exit_on_error;
00243         }
00244     }
00245     else
00246     {
00247         variable_error (variable, gettext ("no bits number"));
00248         goto exit_on_error;
00249     }
00250 }
00251 else if (nsteps)
00252 {
00253     variable->step = xml_node_get_float (node, XML_STEP, &error_code);
00254     if (error_code || variable->step < 0.)
00255     {
00256         variable_error (variable, gettext ("bad step size"));
00257         goto exit_on_error;
00258     }
00259 }
00260 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00261     fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: end\n");
00262 #endif
00263     return 1;
00264 }
00265 exit_on_error:
00266     variable_free (variable);
00267 #if DEBUG_VARIABLE
00268     fprintf (stderr, "variable_open: end\n");
00269 #endif
00270     return 0;
00271 }
00272 }

```

Here is the call graph for this function:





## 5.28 variable.h

```

00001 /*
00002 MPCOTool:
00003 The Multi-Purposes Calibration and Optimization Tool. A software to perform
00004 calibrations or optimizations of empirical parameters.
00005
00006 AUTHORS: Javier Burguete and Borja Latorre.
00007
00008 Copyright 2012-2016, AUTHORS.
00009
00010 Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
00011 are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
00012
00013     1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice,
00014        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
00015
00016     2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice,
00017        this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
00018        documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
00019
00020 THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY AUTHORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED
00021 WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF
00022 MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT
00023 SHALL AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL,
00024 SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
00025 PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
00026 BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN
00027 CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING
00028 IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY
00029 OF SUCH DAMAGE.
00030 */
00031
00032 #ifndef VARIABLE__H
00033 #define VARIABLE__H 1
00034
00035 enum Algorithm
00036 {
00037     ALGORITHM_MONTE_CARLO = 0,
00038     ALGORITHM_SWEEP = 1,
00039     ALGORITHM_GENETIC = 2
00040 };
00041
00042 typedef struct
00043 {
00044     char *name;
00045     double rangemin;
00046     double rangemax;
00047     double rangeminabs;
00048     double rangemaxabs;
00049     double step;
00050     unsigned int precision;
00051     unsigned int nsweeps;
00052     unsigned int nbits;
00053 } Variable;
00054
00055 extern const char *format[NPRECISIONS];
00056 extern const double precision[NPRECISIONS];
00057
00058 // Public functions
00059 void variable_new (Variable * variable);
00060 void variable_free (Variable * variable);
00061 void variable_error (Variable * variable, char *message);
00062 int variable_open (Variable * variable, xmlNode * node, unsigned int algorithm,
00063                  unsigned int nsteps);
00064
00065 #endif

```



# Index

ALGORITHM\_GENETIC  
    variable.h, 205  
ALGORITHM\_MONTE\_CARLO  
    variable.h, 205  
ALGORITHM\_SWEEP  
    variable.h, 205  
Algorithm  
    variable.h, 205  
  
config.h, 27  
cores\_number  
    utils.c, 180  
    utils.h, 190  
  
DIRECTION\_METHOD\_COORDINATES  
    input.h, 58  
DIRECTION\_METHOD\_RANDOM  
    input.h, 58  
DirectionMethod  
    input.h, 58  
  
ERROR\_NORM\_EUCLIDIAN  
    input.h, 58  
ERROR\_NORM\_MAXIMUM  
    input.h, 58  
ERROR\_NORM\_P  
    input.h, 58  
ERROR\_NORM\_TAXICAB  
    input.h, 58  
ErrorNorm  
    input.h, 58  
Experiment, 13  
experiment.c, 31  
    experiment\_error, 32  
    experiment\_free, 32  
    experiment\_new, 34  
    experiment\_open, 34  
    template, 36  
experiment.h, 38  
    experiment\_error, 39  
    experiment\_free, 40  
    experiment\_new, 40  
    experiment\_open, 40  
experiment\_error  
    experiment.c, 32  
    experiment.h, 39  
experiment\_free  
    experiment.c, 32  
    experiment.h, 40  
experiment\_new  
    experiment.c, 34  
    experiment.h, 40  
  
experiment\_open  
    experiment.c, 34  
    experiment.h, 40  
  
format  
    variable.c, 200  
  
gtk\_array\_get\_active  
    interface.h, 107  
    utils.c, 180  
    utils.h, 190  
  
Input, 13  
input.c, 43  
    input\_error, 44  
    input\_open, 44  
input.h, 56  
    DIRECTION\_METHOD\_COORDINATES, 58  
    DIRECTION\_METHOD\_RANDOM, 58  
    DirectionMethod, 58  
    ERROR\_NORM\_EUCLIDIAN, 58  
    ERROR\_NORM\_MAXIMUM, 58  
    ERROR\_NORM\_P, 58  
    ERROR\_NORM\_TAXICAB, 58  
    ErrorNorm, 58  
    input\_error, 58  
    input\_open, 58  
input\_error  
    input.c, 44  
    input.h, 58  
input\_open  
    input.c, 44  
    input.h, 58  
input\_save  
    interface.c, 68  
    interface.h, 108  
input\_save\_direction  
    interface.c, 70  
interface.c, 65  
    input\_save, 68  
    input\_save\_direction, 70  
    window\_get\_algorithm, 71  
    window\_get\_direction, 72  
    window\_get\_norm, 72  
    window\_read, 73  
    window\_save, 75  
    window\_template\_experiment, 77  
interface.h, 105

- gtk\_array\_get\_active, 107
- input\_save, 108
- window\_get\_algorithm, 110
- window\_get\_direction, 111
- window\_get\_norm, 111
- window\_read, 112
- window\_save, 114
- window\_template\_experiment, 116
- main.c, 119
- Optimize, 15
  - thread\_direction, 18
- optimize.c, 123
  - optimize\_best, 125
  - optimize\_best\_direction, 126
  - optimize\_direction\_sequential, 126
  - optimize\_direction\_thread, 128
  - optimize\_estimate\_direction\_coordinates, 129
  - optimize\_estimate\_direction\_random, 130
  - optimize\_genetic\_objective, 130
  - optimize\_input, 131
  - optimize\_merge, 132
  - optimize\_norm\_euclidian, 132
  - optimize\_norm\_maximum, 134
  - optimize\_norm\_p, 135
  - optimize\_norm\_taxicab, 136
  - optimize\_parse, 136
  - optimize\_save\_variables, 138
  - optimize\_step\_direction, 138
  - optimize\_thread, 140
- optimize.h, 158
  - optimize\_best, 161
  - optimize\_best\_direction, 162
  - optimize\_direction\_thread, 162
  - optimize\_estimate\_direction\_coordinates, 163
  - optimize\_estimate\_direction\_random, 163
  - optimize\_genetic\_objective, 165
  - optimize\_input, 165
  - optimize\_merge, 166
  - optimize\_norm\_euclidian, 168
  - optimize\_norm\_maximum, 169
  - optimize\_norm\_p, 170
  - optimize\_norm\_taxicab, 170
  - optimize\_parse, 172
  - optimize\_save\_variables, 174
  - optimize\_step\_direction, 174
  - optimize\_thread, 175
- optimize\_best
  - optimize.c, 125
  - optimize.h, 161
- optimize\_best\_direction
  - optimize.c, 126
  - optimize.h, 162
- optimize\_direction\_sequential
  - optimize.c, 126
- optimize\_direction\_thread
  - optimize.c, 128
  - optimize.h, 162
- optimize\_estimate\_direction\_coordinates
  - optimize.c, 129
  - optimize.h, 163
- optimize\_estimate\_direction\_random
  - optimize.c, 130
  - optimize.h, 163
- optimize\_genetic\_objective
  - optimize.c, 130
  - optimize.h, 165
- optimize\_input
  - optimize.c, 131
  - optimize.h, 165
- optimize\_merge
  - optimize.c, 132
  - optimize.h, 166
- optimize\_norm\_euclidian
  - optimize.c, 132
  - optimize.h, 168
- optimize\_norm\_maximum
  - optimize.c, 134
  - optimize.h, 169
- optimize\_norm\_p
  - optimize.c, 135
  - optimize.h, 170
- optimize\_norm\_taxicab
  - optimize.c, 136
  - optimize.h, 170
- optimize\_parse
  - optimize.c, 136
  - optimize.h, 172
- optimize\_save\_variables
  - optimize.c, 138
  - optimize.h, 174
- optimize\_step\_direction
  - optimize.c, 138
  - optimize.h, 174
- optimize\_thread
  - optimize.c, 140
  - optimize.h, 175
- Options, 18
- ParallelData, 18
- precision
  - variable.c, 201
- Running, 19
- show\_error
  - utils.c, 180
  - utils.h, 190
- show\_message
  - utils.c, 181
  - utils.h, 191
- template
  - experiment.c, 36
- thread\_direction
  - Optimize, 18
- utils.c, 178

- cores\_number, 180
- gtk\_array\_get\_active, 180
- show\_error, 180
- show\_message, 181
- xml\_node\_get\_float, 181
- xml\_node\_get\_float\_with\_default, 182
- xml\_node\_get\_int, 183
- xml\_node\_get\_uint, 183
- xml\_node\_get\_uint\_with\_default, 184
- xml\_node\_set\_float, 184
- xml\_node\_set\_int, 185
- xml\_node\_set\_uint, 185
- utils.h, 188
  - cores\_number, 190
  - gtk\_array\_get\_active, 190
  - show\_error, 190
  - show\_message, 191
  - xml\_node\_get\_float, 191
  - xml\_node\_get\_float\_with\_default, 192
  - xml\_node\_get\_int, 192
  - xml\_node\_get\_uint, 193
  - xml\_node\_get\_uint\_with\_default, 193
  - xml\_node\_set\_float, 194
  - xml\_node\_set\_int, 194
  - xml\_node\_set\_uint, 195
- Variable, 19
- variable.c, 196
  - format, 200
  - precision, 201
  - variable\_error, 197
  - variable\_free, 197
  - variable\_new, 198
  - variable\_open, 198
- variable.h, 204
  - ALGORITHM\_GENETIC, 205
  - ALGORITHM\_MONTE\_CARLO, 205
  - ALGORITHM\_SWEEP, 205
  - Algorithm, 205
  - variable\_error, 205
  - variable\_free, 205
  - variable\_new, 206
  - variable\_open, 206
- variable\_error
  - variable.c, 197
  - variable.h, 205
- variable\_free
  - variable.c, 197
  - variable.h, 205
- variable\_new
  - variable.c, 198
  - variable.h, 206
- variable\_open
  - variable.c, 198
  - variable.h, 206
- Window, 20
- window\_get\_algorithm
  - interface.c, 71
  - interface.h, 110
- window\_get\_direction
  - interface.c, 72
  - interface.h, 111
- window\_get\_norm
  - interface.c, 72
  - interface.h, 111
- window\_read
  - interface.c, 73
  - interface.h, 112
- window\_save
  - interface.c, 75
  - interface.h, 114
- window\_template\_experiment
  - interface.c, 77
  - interface.h, 116
- xml\_node\_get\_float
  - utils.c, 181
  - utils.h, 191
- xml\_node\_get\_float\_with\_default
  - utils.c, 182
  - utils.h, 192
- xml\_node\_get\_int
  - utils.c, 183
  - utils.h, 192
- xml\_node\_get\_uint
  - utils.c, 183
  - utils.h, 193
- xml\_node\_get\_uint\_with\_default
  - utils.c, 184
  - utils.h, 193
- xml\_node\_set\_float
  - utils.c, 184
  - utils.h, 194
- xml\_node\_set\_int
  - utils.c, 185
  - utils.h, 194
- xml\_node\_set\_uint
  - utils.c, 185
  - utils.h, 195